ZooKeys 288: 1–213 (2013)
doi: 10.3897/zookeys.288.4095
www.zookeys.org

MONOGRAPH

A peer-reviewed open-access journal
ZooKeys
Launched to accelerate biodiversity research

Generic revision and species classification of the Microdontinae (Diptera, Syrphidae)

Menno Reemer[1,†], Gunilla Ståhls[2,‡]

1 *Naturalis Biodiversity Center, European Invertebrate Survey – the Netherlands, P.O. Box 9517, 2300 RA Leiden, the Netherlands* **2** *Finnish Museum of Natural History, Entomology dept., P.O. Box 17, FIN-00014 University of Helsinki, Finland*

† *urn:lsid:zoobank.org:author:9086F7C0-622F-4E5F-BDEB-14E71A027BEE*
‡ *urn:lsid:zoobank.org:author:D19B1262-503A-48E2-91AE-F99D0F2EA3A3*

Corresponding author: *Menno Reemer* (menno.reemer@naturalis.nl)

Academic editor: *M. Hauser* | Received 8 October 2012 | Accepted 13 February 2013 | Published 12 April 2013

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:pub:F361EF98-AF30-4073-AA8F-ECD0254EFC22

Citation: Reemer M, Ståhls G (2013) Generic revision and species classification of the Microdontinae (Diptera, Syrphidae). ZooKeys 288: 1–213. doi: 10.3897/zookeys.288.4095

Abstract

With 552 species group names available (excluding misspellings), the Microdontinae constitute the smallest of the three subfamilies of Syrphidae. Paradoxically, this subfamily is taxonomically the least organized of the three: 388 species names were previously classified in a single genus, *Microdon* Meigen, 1803. The present paper introduces a new generic classification of the Microdontinae, relying partly on the results of phylogenetic analyses of morphological and molecular data as published in other papers, and partly on examination of primary type specimens of 347 taxa, plus additional material, and original descriptions. A total number of 67 genus group names (excluding misspellings) are evaluated, redescribed, diagnosed and discussed, with several implications for their taxonomic status. Of these, 43 names are considered as valid genera, 7 as subgenera, 17 as synonyms. Two generic names (*Ceratoconcha* Simroth, 1907, *Nothomicrodon* Wheeler, 1924) are left unplaced, because they are known from immature stages only and cannot be reliably associated with taxa known from adults. The following 10 new genera are described by Reemer: *Domodon*, *Heliodon*, *Laetodon*, *Menidon*, *Mermerizon*, *Metadon*, *Peradon*, *Piruwa*, *Sulcodon* and *Thompsodon*. A key to all genera, subgenera and species groups is given. A total number of 26 new species are described in the following genera: *Archimicrodon* Hull, 1945, *Ceratrichomyia* Séguy, 1951, *Domodon*, *Furcantenna* Cheng, 2008, *Heliodon*, *Indascia* Keiser, 1958, *Kryptopyga* Hull, 1944, *Masarygus* Brèthes. 1908, *Mermerizon*, *Metadon*, *Microdon*, *Paramixogaster* Brunetti, 1923, *Piruwa*, *Pseudomicrodon* Hull, 1937, *Rhopalosyrphus* Giglio-Tos, 1891, and *Thompsodon*. New lectotypes are designated for *Ceratrichomyia behara* Séguy, 1951 and *Microdon iheringi* Bezzi, 1910. A total number of 267 new combinations of species and genera are proposed. New synonyms are proposed for 19 species group names. Three replacement names are introduced for primary and secondary junior homonyms: *Microdon shirakii* **nom. n.**

Copyright *Menno Reemer, Gunilla Ståhls*. This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License 3.0 (CC-BY), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited.

(= *Microdon tuberculatus* Shiraki, 1968, primary homonym of *Microdon tuberculatus* de Meijere, 1913), *Paramixogaster brunettii* **nom. n.** (= *Mixogaster vespiformis* Brunetti, 1913, secondary homonym of *Microdon vespiformis* de Meijere, 1908), *Paramixogaster sacki* **nom. n.** (= *Myxogaster variegata* Sack, 1922, secondary homonym of *Ceratophya variegata* Walker, 1852). An attempt is made to classify all available species names into (sub)genera and species groups. The resulting classification comprises 454 valid species and 98 synonyms (excluding misspellings), of which 17 valid names and three synonyms are left unplaced. The paper concludes with a discussion on diagnostic characters of Microdontinae.

Keywords

Key, revision, new genera, new species, new synonyms, new combinations, catalogue

Contents

Introduction 2
Material and methods 6
Key to genera and species groups 9
Genera accounts 18
Discussion: diagnostic characters of Microdontinae 78
Acknowledgements 86
References 87
Appendix 1: Descriptions of new species 93
Appendix 2: Species classification 126
Plates 152

Introduction

The Microdontinae (Diptera: Syrphidae) are found on all continents except Antarctica. The vast majority of more than 400 described species occurs in the tropics, of which almost half in the Neotropics. With little more than 50 species known from the Holarctic region, the group is relatively poorly represented in temperate regions. This partly explains why the taxonomy of the group has so far received little attention compared to other Syrphidae. This can also be explained by the morphological variation within the Microdontinae, which is arguably larger than in many families of Diptera Cyclorrhapha. Several authors have commented on the group's paradoxical combination of a wealth of morphological diversity at the species level and a scarceness of group-defining characters (Bezzi 1915, Curran 1941, Shannon 1927). As a result, more than 300 out of approximately 400 valid species names are classified currently in the single genus *Microdon* Meigen, 1803. This apparent taxonomic indecisiveness seems to result not so much from a lack of morphological variation, but rather from an excess of it.

The classification of taxa, generic as well as specific, within the Microdontinae is the subject of the present paper. All available generic taxa of Microdontinae, as well as many species, are studied and compared in detail. Although phylogenetic relationships

are still unclear for many taxa, we prefer to employ an 'old-fashioned' method of classification based on detailed comparative morphology over a 'waste basket' approach, despite their morphological differences (for more on this see Procedure under Material and Methods). A first phylogenetic analysis of the group is in press (Reemer and Ståhls in press), and in a number of instances the results of that study will be referred to.

Classification of Microdontinae within Syrphidae

When Meigen (1803) introduced the generic name *Microdon*, there was no intrafamilial classification of the family Syrphidae. The first family group name proposed for *Microdon* and its allies was Aphritadae Fleming, 1821 (spelled Aphritidae by Fleming 1822), separated from the 'Syrphadae' based on the absence of a facial tubercle. The Aphritidae also included *Milesia* Latreille, 1804 and related genera, which are nowadays included in the Eristalinae. Although the family group name Aphritidae has priority over Microdontinae, the latter name is maintained because Aphritidae has not been used after 1899, whereas Microdontinae has been used by many authors since (ICZN 1999: article 23.9, Sabrosky 1999).

Rondani (1845) first introduced the family group name Microdontinae (spelled as 'Microdonellae'), based on the dentate scutellum of the type species *Microdon mutabilis* Linnaeus, 1758. Ever since, this group has been recognized as distinct from other Syrphidae, albeit under different spellings and taxonomic rankings. In early days (Lioy 1864, Brauer 1883, Williston 1886) and the single more recent case of Shatalkin (1975a, b), authors included genera which are nowadays considered to belong to other subfamilies. The placement of the group relative to other Syrphidae, however, has been far from stable. It would exceed the aim of the present paper to repeat here every author's argumentations for their subsequent classifications over more than one and a half century. Table 1 lists the many different historical taxonomic treatments (spellings and classifications) the group has received.

The first to regard the Microdontinae as "presumably an old group early differentiated from the family" was Hull (1949). Goffe (1952) extensively reviewed the prior classifications of Syrphidae, including Microdontinae.

He placed the Microdontinae as a subtribe ('Microdontina') in the tribe Volucellini, together with the subtribe Volucellina, as part of the subfamily Sphixinae (more or less equivalent to the current Eristalinae). Thompson (1969) did not agree and treated the group again as basal within the Syrphidae. Then Thompson (1972) proposed to raise the group to family level. Shatalkin (1975a, b) did not follow this proposal, basing his argumentation only on the number of male pre-abdominal segments, but he agreed on the basal position of the group as a subfamily within the Syrphidae.

The proposal of Thompson (1972) to treat the Microdontinae as a separate family has not generally been followed. Speight (1987), however, based on his considerations of syrphid morphology, found *Microdon* to be aberrant from other Syrphidae to such an extent that he chose to follow Thompson's proposal. In the study of Rotheray and Gilbert

Table 1. Chronological overview of spellings, classifications and rankings of the family group names Aphritadae Fleming, 1821 and Microdonellae Rondani, 1845. All known references introducing a novel spelling or classification are included, as well as all known works that explicitly deal with the classification of the group. Works merely using previously suggested classifications are omitted.

Author	Name / spelling	Ranking and remarks
Fleming 1821: 55	Aphritadae	Included *Milesia* Latreille and related genera.
Fleming 1822: 584	Aphritidae	See Fleming 1821.
Rondani 1845: 451	Microdonellae	One of eight 'lineas', equivalent to subfamilies.
Rondani 1856: 20, 54	Microdonina	One of seven lineages, equivalent to subfamilies.
Rondani 1857: 206	Microdoninae	See Rondani 1856.
Lioy 1864: 740	*Microdon* included in Psariti	One of five subdivisions of Syrphidae, equivalent to subfamilies, including genera *Chrysotoxum* Meigen, 1803 and *Psarus* Latreille, 1804.
Nowicki 1873: 24	Microdontina	One of eight subdivisions, equivalent to subfamlies.
Brauer 1883: 70	Microdinae	Equivalent to tribe within subfamily ('Gruppe') Chrysotoxinae, including genera *Chrysotoxum* Meigen, 1803, *Pipiza* Meigen, *Orthonevra* Macquart, 1829 among other.
Williston 1886: xvi	Microdonini	Tribe within subfamily Syrphinae, including genera *Chrysotoxum* Meigen, 1803 and *Psarus* Latreille, 1804.
Verrall 1901: 658	Microdontinae	One of seven subfamilies.
Shannon 1921: 67, 123; 1922: 35	Microdontinae	One of ten subfamilies.
Sack 1928-1932: 234	Microdontinae	One of 14 subfamilies.
Hull 1949: 305	Microdontinae	One of 14 subfamilies, related to Eumerinae and Nausigasterinae. *Spheginobaccha* included.
Goffe 1952: 112	Microdontina	Subtribe of tribe Volucellini, within subfamily Sphixinae (= Milesiinae of Wirth et al. 1965).
Wirth et al. 1965	Microdontini	Tribe within subfamily Milesiinae
Thompson 1969: 75	Microdontinae	*Spheginobaccha* excluded.
Thompson 1972: 85	Microdontidae	Family.
Shatalkin 1975, a,b	Microdontinae	Subfamily. *Spheginobaccha* included, as well as *Alipumilio* Shannon, 1927 and *Nausigaster* Williston, 1884.
Speight 1987: 172	Microdontidae	Family.
Ståhls et al. 2003: 449	Microdontinae	Subfamily. *Spheginobaccha* included. *Alipumilio* and *Nausigaster* excluded.
Cheng and Thompson 2008: 21	Microdontinae	Subfamily.

(1999), based on characters of immature stages, Microdontinae were placed as follows: (Eristalinae + (Microdontinae + (Syrphinae + Pipizini)). Subsequently, a number of studies recovered the Microdontinae as the sister-group of all other Syrphidae: Skevington and Yeates (2000) (based on molecular data), Ståhls et al. (2003) (based on molecular data combined with larval and adult morphology), and Rotheray and Gilbert (2008) (based on characters of the larval head). The results of Hippa and Ståhls (2005) (based on an extended set of adult morphological characters) differed from those previously mentioned by the placement of (*Neoascia* Williston, 1886 + *Sphegina* Meigen, 1822) as sister-group

to all other Syrphidae. However, all of these authors treated the Microdontinae as a subfamily, as did Cheng and Thompson (2008). Speight (2010) has, however, continued to use familial rank. Reemer and Ståhls (in press), evaluating previous phylogenetic results as well as their newly generated evidence, see no scientific reason for changing the prevailing ranking of the Microdontinae and for that reason prefer nomenclatural stability.

Classifications and phylogenetic relationships within Microdontinae

There have been few previous attempts to generate a tribal classification of Microdontinae. Apart from the names Aphritidae Fleming and Microdontinae Rondani (see previous paragraph), only three family-group names have been proposed: Masarygidae Brèthes, 1908, Ceratophyini Hull, 1949 and Spheginobacchini Thompson, 1972. See Reemer and Ståhls (in press) for discussion on availability of these names. Application of the first two names is at present considered undesirable, as most phylogenetic relationships at suprageneric level are still too uncertain to recognize tribes, due to limited availability of taxa for molecular phylogenetic analysis and the obtained low support values for most of the resolved larger clades (Reemer and Ståhls in press). The tribe Spheginobacchini is the only of these names that continues to be recognized here, as we consider the sister group relationship of this taxon to the remaining Microdontinae well enough established (Ståhls et al. 2003, Reemer and Ståhls in press).

Cheng and Thompson (2008) gave an extensive overview of generic names of Microdontinae, which formed the starting point for the present paper. Since Meigen (1803) introduced the name *Microdon*, 59 genus-group names applicable to Microdontinae have been introduced (misspellings excluded) (Fig. 1). This number increased most rapidly during the first half of the 20th century. Since then, only nine new genus-group names have been proposed.

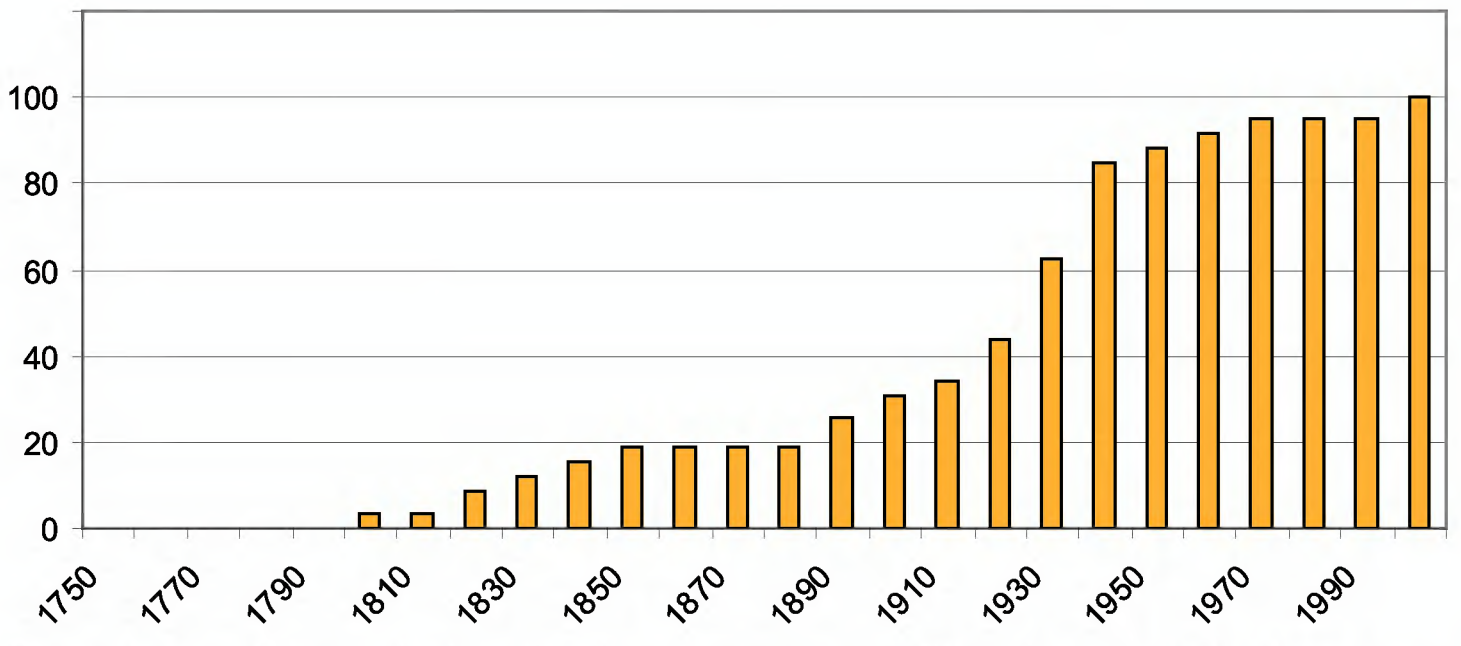


Figure 1. Cumulative graph of introduced genus-group names of Microdontinae per decade (as percentage of total number of 59).

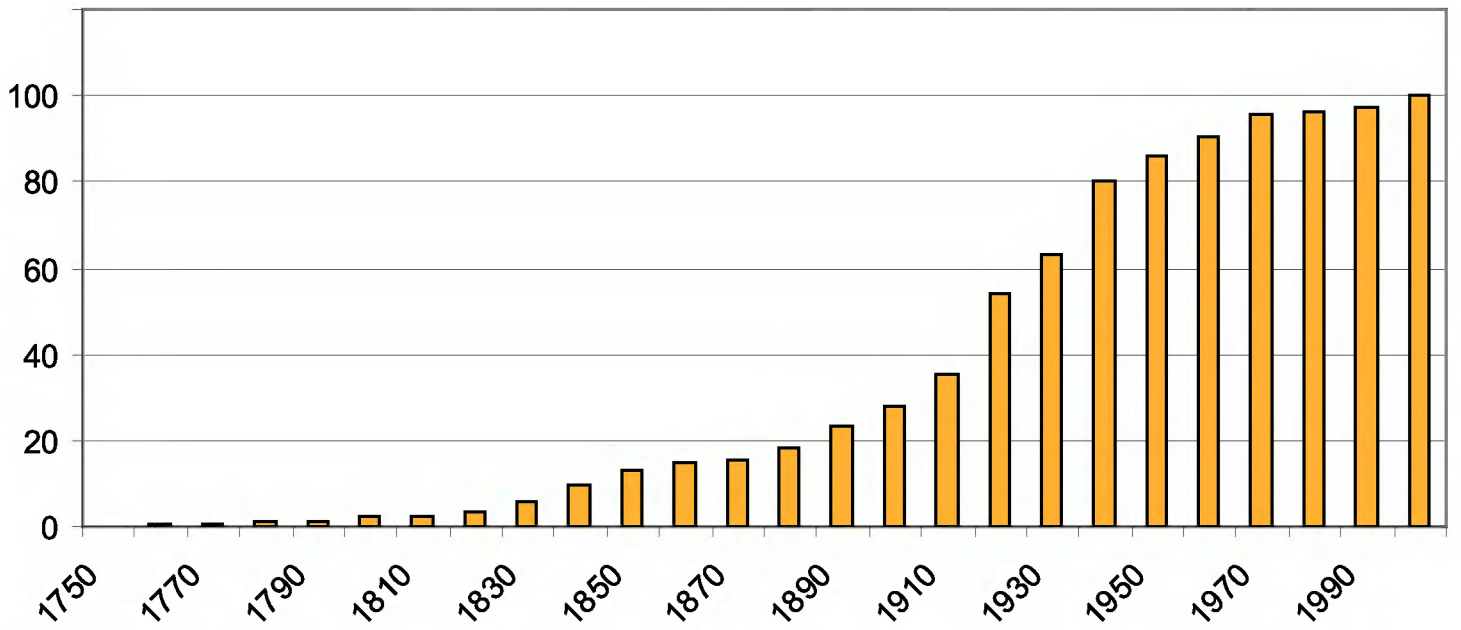


Figure 2. Cumulative graph of introduced species-group names of Microdontinae per decade (as percentage of total number of 514).

The number of previously introduced species-group names in Microdontinae is 514 (including synonyms and unvalid names). The cumulative graph of the number of species names per decade is similar to the one for genus-group names (Fig. 2). A majority of these species names (388) are currently classified into the genus *Microdon*. Most of the other (sub)genera contain only a few species. The very large genus *Microdon* thus constitutes one of the greatest taxonomic challenges of Syrphidae. The classification of so many species into one genus was a consequence of pragmaticism, as no comprehensive revisions were available.

Material and methods

Procedure

The phylogenetic results of Reemer and Ståhls (in press) are used as a first cue for the generic classification. When the evidence provided by these analyses is not conclusive or considered unconvincing (e.g. because of low support values), morphological characters are evaluated subjectively. Considerable weight is given to the structure of the male genitalia, but in all cases there are also external characters to support the groups. The species classification relies largely on this morphological evaluation.

Generally, a conservative approach is adopted towards changing the rank of taxa. Generic or subgeneric ranks as indicated by Cheng and Thompson (2008) are mostly maintained, unless these are contradicted by the results of the phylogenetic analyses of Reemer and Ståhls (in press). This is mainly relevant in the case of the genus *Microdon*. The species previously assigned to this genus were resolved as scattered over the phylogenetic trees of Reemer and Ståhls (in press). For some of these groups, genus group names are available, for some there are none. In several cases, genus

group names that were previously treated as subgenera are now raised to generic level. In addition, new genus group names needed to be erected for several taxa that were previously included in *Microdon*. Given the uncertainties in the deeper branches of Microdontinae-phylogeny, these new group names could also have been given subgeneric rank within *Microdon*. However, this would suggest a close affinity with that genus, despite the fact that this is not indicated by the phylogenetic results. Moreover, we found it useful to split the genus *Microdon* into smaller natural groups which are more manageable than a genus containing more than 300 species. As this is only done for groups which have a high probability of being monophyletic (as indicated by phylogenetic results of Reemer and Ståhls (in press) or by subjective judgement of supposed synapomorphies), this procedure will facilitate further research on intergeneric phylogenetic relationships.

Acronyms of collections

The following acronyms are used to indicate entomological collections.

AMNH American Museum of Natural History, New York
AMS Australian Museum, Sydney
ANIC Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra
ANSP Academy of Natural Sciences of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia
BMNH British Museum of Natural History, London
CASB Chinese Acadamy of Science, Bejing
CM Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh
CNC Canadian National Collection, Ottawa
CSCA California State Collection of Athropods, Sacramento
CSCS Central South University of Forestry and Technology, Changsha, Hunan
CU Cornell University, Ithaca
DEI Deutsches Entomologisches Institut, Müncheberg
DZUP Departamento de Zoologia da Universidade Federal do Paraná, Curitiba
HNHM Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest
INBIO Instituto Nacional de Biodiversidad, Heredia
MACN Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales, Buenos Aires
MCGD Museo Civico di Storia Naturale 'G. Doria', Genova
MCSN Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Milan
MCZ Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard
MNHN Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris
MRHNB Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique, Brussels
MRSN Museu Regionale di Scienze Naturali, Turin
MZH Finnish Museum of Natural History, Helsinki
MZLU Museum of Zoology Lund University, Lund
MZM Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

MZUN	Museo Zoologico di Università degli Studi, Naples
MZUSP	Museu de Zoologia da Universidade de São Paulo, São Paulo
NHRS	Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Stockholm
NIAS	Laboratory of Insect Systematics, National Institute of Agro-Environmental Sciences, Kannondai
NMB	Naturhistorisches Museum Basel, Basel
NMSA	Natal Museum, Pietermaritzburg
NMW	Naturhistorisches Museum Wien, Vienna
NSMT	National Science Museum Tokyo, Tokyo
NZCS	National Zoological Collection of Surinam, Paramaribo
OHSU	Ohio State University, Columbus
OUMNH	Oxford University Museum of Natural History, Oxford
RBIN	Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles, Brussels
RMCA	Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren
RMNH	National Museum of Natural History NCB Naturalis, Leiden
QMBA	Queensland Museum, Brisbane
QSBG	Queen Sirikit Botanical Gardens, Chiang Mai (Thailand)
SAMA	South Australian Museum, Adelaide
SAMC	South African Museum, Cape Town
SEHU	Systematic Entomology Hokkaido University, Sapporo
SEMC	Snow Entomological Collections, University of Kansas, Lawrence
SMF	Forschungsinstitut und Naturmuseum Senckenberg, Frankfurt
SMNS	Staatliches Museum für Naturkunde, Stuttgart
SNSD	Senckenberg Naturhistorische Sammlungen Dresden, Dresden
UFPR	Universidade Federal dor Paraná, Curitiba
UMSP	University of Minnesota, St. Paul
USNM	United States National Museum, Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.
UTOR	Instituto e Museo di Zoologia di Torino, Turin
WSU	Washington State University, Pullman
ZFMK	Zoologisches Forschungsinstitut und Museum Alexander Koenig, Bonn
ZISP	Russian Academy of Sciences, Zoological Institute, St. Petersburg
ZMAN	Zoological Museum of Amsterdam - now housed in RMNH, Leiden
ZMHU	Zoologisches Museum der Humboldt Universität, Berlin
ZMUC	Zoological Museum University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen
ZSI	Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta
ZSM	Zoologische Staatssammlung, Munich

A few private collections have also been studied. These are referred to in text and appendices by giving the initials and full surname of the owner.

If specimens referred to in the species descriptions in Appendix 1 were used for DNA extraction, this is mentioned by citing the voucher codes on the specimen label (e.g. "DNA voucher G. Ståhls Y0909"). These codes are used by the molecular lab of the Finnish Museum of Natural History (MZH), Helsinki.

Dissection and microscopy

Male genitalia were dissected and macerated in an aqueous 10% KOH solution at ambient temperature for 12–24 hours, rinsed in water and stored in glycerol. Drawings of male genitalia were made with the aid of a drawing tube attached to a Wild M20 compound microscope. Photographs of (parts of) specimens were taken through an Olympus SZX12 motorized stereozoom microscope, using Analysis Extended Focal Imaging Software.

Morphology

Most of the morphological terminology used in this paper is derived from McAlpine (1981), as specifically applied to Syrphidae by Thompson (1999), who also introduced some new terms. Cheng and Thompson (2008) introduced a few more with special relevance to Microdontinae. For some characters used in the present paper, these works do not provide applicable terms. In these cases terminology is based on Hippa and Ståhls (2005) (e.g. antennal fossa, antetergite) and Speight (1987) (e.g. anterolateral callus of tergite 1, anterior sclerite of sternite 2). For the terminology of the male genitalia McAlpine (1981) was used, supplemented with some more recent considerations as summarized by Sinclair (2000) and adopted by Cumming and Wood (2009). This terminology is worked out for Microdontinae in detail in Reemer and Ståhls (in press).

Key to genera and species groups

Two keys to genera and generic groups of Microdontinae have been published previously: Hull (1949) and Cheng and Thompson (2008). Characters used in those keys have been considered and some are also used here, but many new characters were necessary to accomodate for new genera and redefined genera. Several taxa are keyed out more than once, either because they are borderline cases or because the key characters are variable between species within these groups. In a few cases the key leads to a species, when this species is an exception among its congeners with regard to the key characters.

A discussion of diagnostic characters of Microdontinae can be found in the Discussion paragraph. A key to distinguish this subfamily from other Syrphidae is also presented there.

1 Postmetacoxal bridge incomplete (metapleura separated from each other).... **97**

– Postmetacoxal bridge complete (metapleura connected posteriad of metacoxa, often only narrowly) **2**

2 Vein R4+5 without posterior appendix extending into cell r4+5 (Figs 3, 28, 404)..... **74**

– Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix extending into cell r4+5 (Figs 14, 17, 206) **3**

3 Postpronotum bare **67**
– Postpronotum pilose **4**
4 Abdomen constricted **58**
– Abdomen not constricted (oval, parallel-sided or tapering) **5**
5 Anepisternum with bare part limited to ventral half of the anepisternum, or entirely pilose **43**
– Anepisternum extensively bare, with bare part reaching dorsad to above half the height of the anepisternum **6**
6 Propleuron (proepimeron) bare **13**
– Propleuron (proepimeron) pilose **7**
7 Postero-apical corner of wing cell r4+5 more or less rectangular or acute, always with small appendix (e.g. Figs 14, 17, 28, 55) **11**
– Postero-apical corner of wing cell r4+5 widely rounded, sometimes with small appendix (e.g. Figs 177, 206, 210, 289) **8**
8 Katepimeron more or less flat (may be a little elevated or with an ill-developed carina, but not convex), sometimes with rows of microtrichia. Abdomen narrow, clearly less than 1.5 times as wide as thorax (Fig. 294) ..... ***Peradon*: *flavofasium*-group (in part)**
– Katepimeron convex, never with microtrichia. Abdomen wide, about 1.5 times as wide as thorax (Figs 176, 197, 200) **9**
9 Apical crossvein M1 with outward angle, usually with a small outward appendix, anteriorly recurrent (Fig. 177) ..... ***Microdon* (*Chymophila*)**
– Apical crossvein M1 without outward angle (Fig. 206, 210) **10**
10 Lateral oral margins not or only slightly produced: anterolateral corners not angular (Fig. 202, 207) ..... ***Microdon* s.s.**
– Lateral oral margins strongly produced: anterolateral corners angular (Fig. 229) ..... ***Microdon* s.s.: *virgo*-group**
11 Tergites 3 and 4 not fused, able to articulate independently (Fig. 44) ..... ***Ceratophya* (in part)**
– Tergites 3 and 4 fused, not able to articulate independently, although a suture between the tergites is usually visible (look at lateral margins for best judgement) **12**
12 Eye bare. Male genitalia: phallus apically furcate (Figs 369, 371, 376) ..... ***Serichlamys***
– Eye pilose. Male genitalia: phallus unfurcate (Fig. 135) ..... ***Laetodon***
13 Sternites 2 and 3 (often also 1 and 2) separated by unusually wide membraneous part, about as wide as sternite 2 medially or wider (Fig. 393, 394). Antetergite enlarged, longer than tergite 1 medially, almost at level with tergite 1 ..... ***Stipomorpha***
– Sternites 2 and 3 not separated by unusually wide membraneous part. Antetergite small, shorter than or as long as tergite 1 medially, often not at level with tergite 1 but making a smaller angle **14**

14 Postero-apical corner of wing cell r4+5 more or less rectangular or acute (usually with small appendix) (Figs 14, 17, 28, 55).....**29**

– Postero-apical corner of wing cell r4+5 widely rounded (sometimes with small appendix) (Figs 177, 206, 210, 289).....**15**

15 Basoflagellomere shorter than scape (Fig. 229).....**24**

– Basoflagellomere as long as or longer than scape (Fig. 293).....**16**

16 Sternite 1 pilose (sometimes only short and sparsely).....**21**

– Sternite 1 bare.....**17**

17 Entire body with metallic green to bluish colouration, densely punctate. Mimics of chrysidid wasps (Hymenoptera: Chrysididae) (Figs 63–67)..... ***Chrysidimyia***

– At most thorax with faint metallic hues **18**

18 Abdomen constricted basally (Fig. 295)...***Peradon*: *trivittatum*-group (in part)**

– Abdomen not constricted **19**

19 Male with bifurcate basoflagellomere (Fig. 61). Female unknown, possibly with curved or sickle-shaped basoflagellomere. Australian taxon ..... ***Cervicorniphora***

– Basoflagellomere unfurcate; oval or parallel-sided. Neotropical taxa **20**

20 Tergites without fasciae or vittae of golden or silver pile. Basoflagellomere less than twice as long as scape .....***Peradon*: *bidens*-group**

– Tergites usually with fasciae and/or vittae of golden or silver pile. If not, then basoflagellomere more than twice as long as scape..... ***Peradon*: *flavofascium*-group (in part)**

21 Tergite 2 with tubercle halfway on lateral margin (Fig. 421) ..... ***Ubristes***

– Tergite 2 without tubercle on lateral margin **22**

22 Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Basoflagellomere less than twice as long as wide.....***Microdon rieki* (Australia)**

– Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Basoflagellomere at least four times as long as wide.....**23**

23 Brownish species with long, bee-like pilosity. Scutellum without calcars ..... ***Microdon* (*Myiacerapis*)**

– Metallic green, sparsely pilose species, reminiscent of chrysidid wasp. Scutellum with calcars..... ***Microdon* s.s. (in part: *macquartii*)**

24 Wings hyaline, at most subtly infuscated **26**

– Wings with black and yellow colour pattern **25**

25 Abdomen without conspicuous fasciae of long pile. Scutellum without calcars. < 20 mm.....***Microdon* s.l.: *mirabilis*-group**

– Abdomen with conspicuous fasciae of long, white pile; apex long, orange pilose. Scutellum with large calcars. >20 mm. Mimics of *Eulaema* (Hymenoptera: Euglossidae) ..... ***Syrphipogon***

26 Vertex convex and shining ..... ***Pseudomicrodon* (in part: *biluminiferus*)**

– Vertex more or less flat, dull.....**27**

27 Tergites 3 and 4 about equally wide, with lateral margins parallel ..... ***Microdon waterhousei* Ferguson**

– Tergites 3 wider than tergite 4, with lateral margins converging posteriad. 28

28 Lateral oral margins strongly produced: anterolateral corners angular (Fig. 229)..... ***Microdon* s.s.: *virgo*-group (in part)**

– Lateral oral margins not or only slightly produced: anterolateral corners not angular (Figs 202, 207)..... ***Microdon* s.l.: *erythros*-group**

29 Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin **40**

– Antenna as long as or longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin..... **30**

30 Scutellum with apical calcars..... **34**

– Scutellum without apical calcars, but sometimes sulcate apicomedially or with small patches of microtrichia where calcars could be expected..... **31**

31 Tergites 3 and 4 not fused, able to articulate independently..... **33**

– Tergites 3 and 4 fused, not able to articulate independently, although a suture between the tergites is usually visible..... **32**

32 Sternite 1 bare..... ***Menidon falcatus* (in part)**

– Sternite 1 pilose ..... ***Microdon* (*Dimeraspis*) *adventitus***
[The Australian *Archimicrodon browni* (Thompson) keys here too, but condition of pilosity of sternite 1 unknown.]

33 Male basoflagellomere without long pile. Both sexes: hind tibia in lateral view at least 1.5 times as wide as hind metatarsus ..... ***Ceratophya* (in part), South America**

– Male basoflagellomere with long pile. Both sexes: hind tibia in lateral view about as wide as hind metatarsus ..... ***Kryptopyga* (in part), Southeast Asia**

34 Occiput dorsally widened (even if only slightly): dorsal eye margin diverging from hind margin of head (Figs 5, 86, 229) **36**

– Occiput evenly narrow over entire length: dorsal eye margin parallel to hind margin of head (Fig. 191). **35**

35 Male: first tarsomere of hind leg dorsally without longitudinal groove; strongly swollen: about twice as wide as apex of hind tibia..... ***Microdon* (s.l.) *tarsalis***

– Male: first tarsomere of hind leg dorsally with wide longitudinal groove; at most 1.5 times as wide as apex of hind tibia..... ***Megodon***

36 Scutellar calcars large and blunt (Fig. 183). Male: first tarsomere of hind leg about twice as wide as apex of hind tibia ... ***Microdon* (*Dimeraspis*) *globosus***

– Scutellar calcars either absent, very small or well-developed and pointed apically. Male: first tarsomere of hind leg at most 1.5 times as wide as apex of hind tibia..... **37**

37 Vertex convex and shining, bare or sparsely pilose only on posterior half (Figs 70, 71)..... ***Domodon***

– Vertex not convex and shining, entirely pilose..... **38**

38 Basoflagellomere oval (Figs 365, 367, 370) ..... ***Serichlamys***

– Basoflagellomere sickle-shaped (Fig. 154) **39**

39 Abdomen largely or entirely yellow (Fig. 151).... ***Menidon falcatus* (in part)**

– Abdomen black ... ***Archimicrodon* (in part: one undescribed African species)**

40 Anepimeron bare on ventral half. Male with eye margins parallel at level of frons, not approaching..... ***Mermerizon***

– Anepimeron entirely pilose. Male with eye margins approaching each other at level of frons. **41**

41 Scutellum with large, apically rounded and flattened calcars. .... ***Archimicrodon* (*Hovamicrodon*)**

– Scutellum without calcars or with calcars pointed apically **42**

42 Male genitalia: surstylus in lateral view without long posterior process (Figs 9, 15)..... ***Archimicrodon* s.s.**

– Male genitalia: surstylus in lateral view with long posterior process (Figs 19, 22–26)..... ***Archimicrodon* s.l.**

43 Basoflagellomere more or less oval or parallel-sided, sometimes with acute apex (Figs 66, 255, 325). **45**

– Basoflagellomere sickle-shaped or flag-shaped (Figs 252, 425) **44**

44 Basoflagellomere sickle-shaped: thickened basally, curved dorsad apically. Arista bare. Eye reduced, so gena, vertex and occiput wide (Fig. 252) ..... ***Oligeriops***

– Basoflagellomere flag-shaped: strongly widened and laterally flattened (Fig. 425). Arista pilose (pile at least half as long as width of arista). Eyes of normal size..... **Undescribed genus #1, species AUS-01**

45 Basoflagellomere shorter than scape **54**

– Basoflagellomere as long as or longer than scape **46**

46 Antenna as long as or longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin..... **49**

– Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin **47**

47 Tergite 2 with pair of depressed areas (as in Fig. 287); lateral margins of tergite 2 subcircular, widest point clearly before posterior margin..... ***Omegasyrphus***

– Tergite 2 without depressed areas; widest point of tergite 2 at posterior margin. **48**

48 Wing with conspicuous black markings in apical half (Fig. 230)..... ..... ***Microdon pictipennis***

– Wing without conspicuous black markings, only vaguely infuscated along crossveins..... ***Microdon nigromarginalis***

49 Tergites 3 and 4 fused, not able to articulate independently, although a suture between the tergites is usually visible (look at lateral margins for best judgement)..... **51**

– Tergites 3 and 4 not fused, able to articulate independently (Fig. 44)..... **50**

50 Dorsal half of occiput slightly widened: maximum width in lateral view less than 1/4 of eye width. Tergite 4 in lateral view approximately perpendicular to tergite 2 (Fig. 43, 44)..... ***Ceratophya***

– Dorsal half of occiput strongly widened: maximum width in lateral view about 1/2 of eye width. Tergite 4 in lateral view not perpendicular to tergite 2 ..... ***Microdon shirakii***

51 Metallic green species, mimics of chrysidid wasps (Fig. 63, 64).... ***Chrysidimyia***

– Brownish or partly orange species **52**

52 Basoflagellomere more than three times as long as scape; with long pilosity in male (Fig. 325) ..... ***Ptilobactrum***

– Basoflagellomere less than three times as long as scape; bare in male **53**

53 Abdomen narrow: more than 1.5 times as long as wide (Figs 163, 167).... ***Metadon***

– Abdomen wide: less than 1.5 times as long as wide (Fig. 181)..... ..... ***Microdon* (*Dimeraspis*)**

54 Abdomen about as long as wide..... ***Microdon* (*Dimeraspis*) *abditus***

– Abdomen clearly longer than wide..... 55

55 Metallic green or blue flies, mimics of chrysidid wasps (Fig. 63, 64) .... ***Chrysidimyia***

– Not metallic green or blue flies **56**

56 Tergite 1 long, with hind margin very rounded; length : width ratio 1:2 or longer (Fig. 81, 83)..... ***Heliodon***

– Tergite 1 shorter, with hind margin less rounded; length : width ratio 1:2.5 or shorter **57**

57 Tergite 2 with pair of depressed areas (Fig. 287). Abdomen more than 2.5 times as long as wide (Fig. 285). Alula bare..... ***Parocyptamus***

– Tergite 2 without depressed areas. Abdomen less than 2.5 times as long as wide (Fig. 163, 167). Alula microtrichose along margins ..... ***Metadon***

58 Transverse suture incomplete: not visible medially on mesoscutum..... **61**

– Transverse suture complete: extending from one notopleuron to the other **59**

59 Katepimeron pilose. Male basoflagellomere with long pile (Fig. 47, 54)..... .....***Ceratrichomyia***

– Katepimeron bare. Male basoflagellomere without long pile **60**

60 Frons laterally without concave area; without sharply defined ridge from lunula to eye margin ..... ***Indascia* (in part)**

– Frons laterally with concave area, covered with dense golden pilosity; ventrally this area is delimited by a sharply defined ridge, which runs from the lunula to the eye margin (Figs 410, 413, 414)..... ***Thompsodon conspicillifrons***

61 Tergites 3 and 4 not fused, able to articulate independently (Fig. 120). Male: sternite 4 not visible in ventral view: completely covered by sternite 3 and lateral margins of tergites (Fig. 123). Male basoflagellomere with long pile (Fig. 122)..... ***Kryptopyga pendulosa***

– Tergites 3 and 4 fused, not able to articulate idependently (although a suture between these tergites is usually visible) **62**

62 Basoflagellomere longer than scape **64**

– Basoflagellomere shorter than or as long as scape **63**

63 Tergite 2 at most as long as anterior width (Fig. 81)..... ***Heliodon***

– Tergite 2 more than twice as long as anterior width (Fig. 347) ..... ***Rhopalosyrphus* (s.l.) *oreokawensis***

64 Vertex convex, shining, sparsely pilose to bare (Fig. 310, 315) ... ***Pseudomicrodon***

– Vertex more or less flat, dull and entirely pilose (Fig. 339, 344) **65**

65 Tergite 2 with anterior margin about as wide as posterior margin (Fig. 295).. ***Peradon: trivittatum*-group**

– Tergite 2 with anterior margin at least 1.5 times as wide as posterior margin (Fig. 332, 337, 342) **66**

66 Katepimeron pilose (sometimes only along anterior margin) ..... ***Rhopalosyrphus* s.s.**

– Katepimeron bare ..... ***Rhopalosyrphus* s.l.**

67 Abdomen oval or elongate, not constricted in dorsal view (Fig. 35, 269, 293, 294) **69**

– Abdomen constricted in dorsal view (i.e. with narrowest point (in dorsal view) at tergite 2 and widest point at tergite 3 or 4) (Fig. 271, 272, 276).. **68**

68 Postero-apical corner of wing cell r4+5 widely rounded. Segment 2 longer than thorax (Fig. 59) ..... ***Ceriomicrodon petiolatus***

– Postero-apical corner of wing cell r4+5 more or less rectangular or acute, with small appendix (Fig. 271). Segment 2 usually shorter than or as long as thorax (Figs 269, 284) (except in one undescribed African taxon) ..... ***Paramixogaster* (in part)**

69 Basoflagellomere about six times as long as scape (Fig. 36) ..... ***Bardistopus***

– Basoflagellomere at most four times as long as scape **70**

70 Abdomen about as long as wide, with tergite 2 about as long as tergites 3 and 4 together (Fig. 397, 398) ..... ***Sulcodon***

– Abdomen at least 1.5 times as long as wide, with tergite 2 less than half as long as tergites 3 and 4 together **71**

71 Face medially with vitta of transversely wrinkled texture (Fig. 291) ..... ***Peradon: flavofascium-group* (in part)**

– Face medially smooth **72**

72 Basoflagellomere longer than scape ..... ***Paramixogaster* (in part: *P. acantholepidis, P. crematogastri*)**

– Basoflagellomere shorter than scape **73**

73 Tergite 2 twice as wide as long or wider; entirely black ..... ***Metadon* (in part: *M. bifasciatus*)**

– Tergite 2 about 1.5 times as wide as long; with large yellow marking in shape of an inverted "V" ..... ***Microdon trigonospilus* Bezzi**

74 Vein M anteriorly without small stump extending into cell r4+5 (Fig. 3, 389, 404) **76**

– Vein M anteriorly with small stump extending into cell r4+5 (Fig. 28, 242, 244) **75**

75 Crossvein r-m located between basal 1/4 and 1/3 of cell dm (Fig. 242, 244). ..... ***Mixogaster***

– Crossvein r-m located within basal 1/7 of cell dm (Fig. 28) ..... ***Aristosyrphus*** **(in part: some specimens of *A. primus*)**

76 Face with median tubercle on dorsal half (Fig. 31) ..... ***Aristosyrphus*** **(*Eurypterosyrphus*)**

– Face without median tubercle (Fig. 5) **77**

77 Vein M1 more or less straight, not parallel to wing margin, making straight angle with vein R4+5 (Fig. 14, 166, 219) **79**

– Vein M1 at least in anterior half (sometimes also in posterior half) oblique, more or less parallel to wing margin, making acute angle with vein R4+5 (Fig. 3, 28) **78**

78 Abdomen constricted or parallel-sided, not or only slightly wider than thorax (Fig. 27) ..... ***Aristosyrphus*** **s.s.**

– Abdomen oval, clearly wider than thorax (cf. Fig. 7, 20) ..... ***Afromicrodon***

79 Abdomen constricted (i.e. with narrowest point at tergite 2 and widest point at tergite 3 or 4) or elongate and parallel-sided (Figs 103, 262, 284) **89**

– Abdomen oval (Figs 7, 10, 20, 401) or tapering / triangular (Figs 388, 392) (tergite 2 may be quite narrow anteriorly, but then the abdomen does not get wider beyond posterior margin of tergite 2) **80**

80 Sternites 2 and 3 (often also 1 and 2) separated by unusually wide membraneous part, about as wide as sternite 2 medially or wider (Figs 393, 394). Antetergite of tergite 1 enlarged, longer than tergite 1 medially, almost at level with tergite 1 ..... ***Stipomorpha***

– Sternites 2 and 3 not separated by unusually wide membraneous part. Antetergite small, shorter than or as long as tergite 1 medially, often not at level with tergite 1 but making a smaller angle **81**

81 Basoflagellomere shorter than or as long as scape (basoflagellomere never furcate) **93**

– Basoflagellomere longer than scape (basoflagellomere sometimes furcate in male) **82**

82 Antenna at least as long as distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin, furcate in male (Figs 39, 77, 138, 144, 356–361) **86**

– Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin, never furcate **83**

83 Thorax and abdomen black ..... ***Archimicrodon*** **s.l. (undescribed taxa from Papua New Guinea)**

– Thorax and abdomen yellow and black **84**

84 Postpronotum bare ..... ***Surimyia***

– Postpronotum pilose **85**

85 Position of crossvein r-m at same level as bm-cu (Fig. 258) ..... ***Paragodon***

– Position of crossvein r-m more apical: approximately at basal 1/8 of cell dm. ..... ***Hypselosyrphus*** **(in part)**

86 Scutellum sulcate apicomedially (cf. Fig. 183) **88**

– Scutellum not sulcate apicomedially, more or less semicircular.....**87**

87 Antenna inserted dorsally on head: at or above dorsal eye margin. Male basoflagellomere multifurcate (Figs 138, 142–144, 149).....***Masarygus***

– Antenna inserted below dorsal eye margin. Male basoflagellomere bifurcate (Figs 356–360) .....***Schizoceratomyia***

88 Katepisternum pilose. Metasternum developed and pilose ..... ***Furcantenna***

– Katepisternum bare. Metasternum underdeveloped and bare... ***Carreramyia***

89 Postpronotum pilose.....**91**

– Postpronotum bare **90**

90 Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Basoflagellomere more than 3 times as long as wide (Figs 269–277) ..... ***Paramixogaster*** **(in part: *P. decipiens* (de Meijere) and undescribed Australian sp.)**

– Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Basoflagellomere less than 2 times as long as wide (Figs 301, 302, 306) . .....***Piruwa***

91 Mesoscutum with transverse suture complete (reaching from one notopleuron to the other) ..... ***Indascia***

– Mesoscutum with transverse suture not complete (not visible medially)....**92**

92 Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Male basoflagellomere bifurcate (Figs 430, 432)..... ..... **Undescribed genus #2, species MCR-02**

– Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Male basoflagellomere not furcate (Figs 262–266) .....***Paramicrodon***

93 Katepimeron pilose.....***Hypselosyrphus ulopodus***

– Katepimeron bare **94**

94 Occiput wide, both dorsally and ventrally (Fig. 328) .....***Rhoga***

– Occiput narrow, at least on ventral half (Figs 5, 229, 403).....**95**

95 Postpronotum bare .....***Surimyia***

– Postpronotum pilose.....**96**

96 Vertex not produced, more or less flat (Figs 3–5) ..... ***Afromicrodon***

– Vertex produced, more or less convex (Figs 99, 100)..... ***Hypselosyrphus***

97 Abdomen oval or more or less parallel-sided, not constricted (Fig. 330). Occiput without creases (Fig. 328) ....***Rhoga*** **(in part: *maculata, mellea, sepulchrasilva*)**

– Abdomen elongate and constricted (narrowest point at transition between tergites 2 and 3) (Figs 377, 382). Occiput with distinct creases (Figs 379, 384).....**98**

98 Proanepisternum without row of long stiff pile. Eye bare ....***Spheginobaccha*** **(*perialla*-group)**

– Proanepisternum with row of long stiff pile. Eye bare or pilose **99**

99 Eye pilose. Alula microtrichose ..... ***Spheginobaccha*** **(*macropoda*-group)**

– Eye bare. Alula partially bare..... ***Spheginobaccha*** **(*rotundiceps*-group)**

Genera accounts

Order and format

The genera accounts are presented in alphabetic order. Accounts are only given for taxa considered as valid genera or subgenera. Synonyms and misspelled names can be found under the valid genera to which they belong. Each group account starts with information on the original description and the type species. This is followed by the following components.

Description. Body length (intended only as an approximation, as not all specimens have been measured). A short characterization of the habitus is given, followed by a general description, which is intended to give characters considered (potentially) useful for identification, and to indicate the variability of characters. Unless stated otherwise, all listed characters apply to both sexes. Illustrations are given to illustrate habitus, important external characters and male genitalia. Additional morphological characters can be found in the character matrix of Reemer and Ståhls (in press).

Diagnosis. The shortest possible enumeration of external characters considered sufficient to distinguish the genus from all other Microdontinae. Characters of the male genitalia are only given in a few cases. The combination of the given characters is necessary for the diagnosis; all characters not given are considered unnecessary for this purpose. In some cases this diagnosis will not add much to the characters given in the key, but in other cases it will provide a 'short-cut' to the recognition of the genus.

Discussion. Arguments are given for the proposed classification. Other comments are given when necessary, e.g. on type specimens, history of classification, and morphological characters.

Diversity and distribution. The number of described species is given, sometimes with a speculation on the possible number of undescribed species. When available, a reference to species keys is given. The known geographic range is indicated.

Etymology. Only given for newly described genera.

Afromicrodon Thompson

http://species-id.net/wiki/Afromicrodon

Figs 3–6

Afromicrodon Thompson, 2008: 26 (in Cheng and Thompson 2008). Type species: *Microdon johannae* van Doesburg, 1957: 109, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 6–9 mm. Relatively small flies with short antennae and oval abdomen. Head slightly wider than thorax. Face evenly convex; narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput narrow over entire length. Eye bare. Eyes in male strongly approaching each other at level of frons; with mutual distance about equal to width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna

shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Basoflagellomere approximately as long as scape; oval, short; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Anepisternum without sulcus; pilose, except bare on ventral 1/4. Anepimeron pilose on dorsal half, bare on ventral half. Katepimeron convex; bare. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Wing: vein R4+5 without appendix; vein M1 anterior half directed somewhat outward, making acute angle with R4+5, posterior half perpendicular to vein M; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen oval. Male genitalia: phallus straight, not furcate; hypandrium with bulb-like base and basolateral bulges; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus large: about as long as hypandrium, somewhat sickle-shaped.

Diagnosis. Vertex flat. Occiput narrow. Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Postpronotum pilose. Katepimeron bare. Vein R4+5 without posterior appendix. Abdomen oval.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 5. Restricted to Madagascar and the Comorean islands.

Archimicrodon **Hull**

http://species-id.net/wiki/Archimicrodon

Figs 7–26

Archimicrodon Hull, 1945: 75. Type species: *Microdon digitator* Hull, 1937: 19, by original designation.

Subgenus: *Hovamicrodon* Keiser, 1971: 248. Type species: *Hovamicrodon silvester* Keiser, 1971: 251, by original designation. **stat. n.**

Description. Body length: 4–11 mm. Small to moderately sized flies with short antennae and oval abdomen. Head about as wide as thorax or slightly wider. Face convex; narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye bare. Eye margins in male strongly converging at level of frons, with mutual distance about as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere as long as or longer than scape, oval, sometimes with acute apex and concave dorsal margin; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; with or without calcars, sometimes apicomedially sulcate; in subgenus *Hovamicrodon* calcars are spatulate (spoon-shaped). Anepisternum weakly sulcate; pilose anteriorly and posteriorly, widely bare in between. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with or without posterior appendix (this appendix only lacks in certain undescribed species from New Guinea); vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/5 to 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, about 1.5 to 2 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose or bare. Male genitalia: phallus furcate, with furcation point near apex; hypandrium with basal part bulb-like; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus unfurcate.

Diagnosis. Abdomen oval. Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Postpronotum pilose. Postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular. Proepimeron bare. Anepisternum widely bare medially, also on dorsal half. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Vein R4+5 usually with posterior appendix; if not: thorax and abdomen entirely black.

Discussion. *Archimicrodon* was described as a subgenus of *Microdon* by Hull (1945), and considered as such by subsequent authors, including Cheng and Thompson (2005), who stated that three species are included. Most of the species assigned to *Archimicrodon* in the present paper were previously placed in *Microdon*. However, they do not agree with the more strict definition of *Microdon* used here. Its independent position from *Microdon* and its monophyly are supported by the phylogenetic results of Reemer and Ståhls (in press). These are reasons to raise *Archimicrodon* to generic status.

Three groups are recognized within this genus: *Archimicrodon* s.s., the subgenus *Hovamicrodon*, and a 'leftover' group, here called *Archmicrodon* s.l. *Archmicrodon* s.s. is based on *A. simplicicornis* (de Meijere, 1908), a subjective senior synonym of the type species of the genus, *Microdon digitator* Hull, 1937 syn. n. *Archimicrodon* s.s. is here defined by the shape of the surstylus: more or less oval, without a long posterior process (Fig. 9, 15); scutellar calcars are either present or absent, but never spatulate. The subgenus *Hovamicrodon* is defined (following Keiser 1971) by the spatulate shape of the scutellar calcars (Fig. 18); the surstylus has a long posterior process (Fig. 19). *Archimicrodon* s.l. is here defined as containing all other species, in which the scutellar calcars are absent or - if present - not spatulate, and in which the surstylus has a long posterior process (Figs 22–26). As far as the African species are concerned, this group corresponds with the *brevicornis*-group of Bezzi (1915).

The three groups are very similar in their morphology, except for the small differences as noted above. It seems likely that the groups are closely related. The subgenus *Hovamicrodon* is probably monophyletic, considering the spatulate scutellar calcars in combination with its restricted distribution (Madagascar). However, as the phylogenetic analyses by Reemer and Ståhls (in press) indicate, it is so closely related to *Archimicrodon* s.l. (which is recovered as paraphyletic with respect to *Hovamicrodon*) that a separate generic status seems not warranted. Besides, a spatulate shape of the scutellar calcars can also be found in certain species of the New World genera *Laetodon* gen. n. and *Serichlamys* Curran, 1925. The latter genus is recovered as sister to *Archimicrodon* by Reemer and Ståhls (in press). As this character is not unique, it does not provide sufficient basis to base a genus on.

Sexual dimorphism can be pronounced, especially in the African species of this group (including *Hovamicrodon*). Females tend to be much larger than males, and are different in colouration (usually darker). As several species were described from one sex only (such as certain Madagascar species described by Keiser 1971), it is possible that some of these species are actually synonyms. However, as many taxa are represented by only one specimen, these matters cannot yet be resolved.

Hova is the name of one of the social castes of the Merina, an ethnic group indigenous to Madagascar. Keiser (1971) used this name for his genus *Hovamicrodon*. Surprisingly, he did not include the Madagascar species *Microdon hova* Hervé-Bazin, 1913

in this genus, although this species clearly belongs to this group (spatulate scutellar calcars). Keiser (1971) does mention a specimen which he believes to be *M. hova*, based on the description, but for some reason this species is not listed under *Hovamicrodon*. However, when Keiser died in 1969, his paper was not finished yet. It was published posthumously, after the manuscript was finished and submitted by E. Lindner. Therefore, it is seems possible that Keiser intended to include *M. hova* in *Hovamicrodon*.

Notes on species. In genitalia, *Microdon browni* Thompson, 1968 is similar to *Archimicrodon* s.l.: phallus short, apically furcate, with dorsobasal projection; hypandrium with bulb-like base; surstylus with two elongate lobes; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge. In external morphology, the only difference with *Archimicrodon* seems to be that the antennae are longer than the distance between the antennal fossa and the anterior oral margin. This character is considered not important enough for group definition, as antennal length is quite variable within many genera of Microdontinae. For these reasons, *Microdon browni* is here considered as a species of *Archimicrodon* s.l. The phylogenetic analysis of morphological characters by Reemer and Ståhls (in press) provides no further clue to the taxonomic affinities of this taxon.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 45. Widely distributed in the Afrotropical, Oriental and Australasian regions, with one species known from the Eastern Palaearctic (*A. simplex* (Shiraki, 1930)). *Archimicrodon* s.s. is only known from the Oriental region. The number of species of *Archimicrodon* s.s. is not known, as the male genitalia of several species were not studied. The subgenus *Hovamicrodon* (six species) is restricted to Madagascar.

***Aristosyrphus* Curran**

http://species-id.net/wiki/Aristosyrphus

Figs 27–34

Aristosyrphus Curran, 1941: 247. Type species: *Aristosyrphus primus* Curran, 1941: 252, by original designation.

Protoceratophya Hull, 1949: 314. Type species: *Ceratophya carpenteri* Hull, 1945: 76, by original designation. For synonymy see Cheng and Thompson (2008).

Paraceratophya Fluke, 1957: 38. Misspelling of *Protoceratophya* Hull.

Subgenus: *Eurypterosyrphus* Barretto & Lane, 1947: 141. Type species: *Eurypterosyrphus melanopterus* Barretto & Lane, 142, by original designation. Status as subgenus: Cheng and Thompson (2008).

Description. *Aristosyrphus* (*Aristosyrphus*). Body length: 6–18 mm. Slender flies, often with constricted abdomen. Head wider than thorax. Face convex or almost straight in profile; about as wide as an eye or narrower. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput narrow over entire length. Eye bare. Eyes in male weakly converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 2 to 3 times the width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer or shorter than distance between antennal fossa

and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere longer than scape, oval; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum without or with weak sulcus; anteriorly pilose or bare, posteriorly pilose, with pile limited to dorsal half. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 without posterior appendix; vein M1 making acute angle with vein R4+5, anterior part or entire vein M1 parallel to wing margin; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 angular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located within basal 1/7 of cell dm, often very close to base. Abdomen elongate: slightly oval, parallel-sided or constricted at segment 2; more than twice as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Male genitalia: phallus unfurcate, straight or bent dorsad; ejaculatory hood apicodorsally separately developed from actual phallus into prong-like structure, which may be mistaken for dorsal aedeagal process, but does not contain a sperm-duct; apical part of hypandrium consists of two separate lobes (separated ventromedially); epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus furcate or unfurcate.

Description. *Aristosyrphus* (*Eurypterosyrphus*) Body length: 8-14 mm. Slender flies with parallel-sided, constricted or kite-shaped abdomen. Head wider than thorax. Face more or less straight, with median tubercle on dorsal half; about as wide as an eye or narrower. Vertex flat. Occiput narrow over entire length. Eye bare. Eyes in male not or only slightly converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 4 to 5 times the width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter or longer than scape, oval, sometimes appearing swollen: more than twice as wide as scape; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum without or with weak sulcus; pilose on dorsal half, bare ventrally. Anepimeron pilose on dorsal half, bare ventrally. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 without posterior appendix; vein M1 making straight or acute angle with vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 angular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/3 of cell dm. Abdomen parallel-sided, constricted or kite-shaped; more than twice as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Male genitalia: phallus unfurcate, straight or bent dorsad; ejaculatory hood apicodorsally enveloping phallus; apical part of hypandrium consists of two separate lobes (separated ventromedially); hypandrium in some species with elongate ventromedian structure parallel to phallus Figs 32, 34), resembling the lingula of certain taxa of the subfamily Syrphinae; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus furcate or unfurcate.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 without posterior appendix. Abdomen elongate and parallel-sided or constricted. Postpronotum pilose. Mesoscutum with transverse suture incomplete. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin.

Aristosyrphus s.s. Vein M1 oblique, at least anterior half parallel to wing margin. Face evenly convex. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Crossvein r-m located around basal 1/3 of cell dm. Ejaculatory hood apicodorsally developed into prong-like structure, separate from actual phallus (phallus may seem furcate under casual observation, but ejaculatory hood does not contain sperm duct).

Eurypterosyrphus. Vein M1 oblique or straight. Face with median tubercle. Anepimeron bare on ventral half. Crossvein r-m located within basal 1/7 of cell dm. Ejaculatory hood apicodorsally enveloping phallus, not developed into separate, prong-like structure.

Discussion. Morphological variation within this group is large, especially in the male genitalia (Figs 29, 32–34). In some specimens of *Aristosyrphus primus* Curran, 1941 an anterior stump is present at vein M (Fig. 28). This character has always been used as diagnostic for *Mixogaster* (Hull 1954, Cheng and Thompson 2008).

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 7 (*Aristosyrphus* s.s.: 4; *Eurypterosyrphus*: 3). Several undescribed species are known to the first author. Central and South America.

Bardistopus Mann

http://species-id.net/wiki/Bardistopus

Figs 35–37

Bardistopus Mann, 1920: 61. Type species: *Bardistopus papuanum* Mann, 1920: 61, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 6–7 mm. Small, dark flies with very long antennae and oval abdomen, which in lateral view appears constricted. Head slightly wider than thorax. Face evenly convex. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow; dorsally slightly widened. Eye bare. Eyes in male not converging at level of frons; mutual distance much larger than width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Basoflagellomere about six times as long as scape. Postpronotum bare. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum without sulcus; pilose anteriorly and posteriorly, widely bare in between. Anepimeron pilose on dorsal half, bare on ventral half. Katepimeron flat; pilose. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5 and vein M; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/7 of cell dm. Abdomen oval in dorsal view, but in lateral view appearing constricted due to flattened segment 2. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Male genitalia: phallus furcate, with furcation point in apical half, strongly bent dorsad; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus elongate, bent dorsad.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Postpronotum bare. Abdomen in dorsal view oval; in lateral view constricted at segment 2. Basoflagellomere about six times as long as scape.

Discussion. No statements about taxonomic affinities of *Bardistopus* have been made previously, except Cheng and Thompson (2008) who wrote that the name was 'established for a *Microdon* species, which has a greatly elongate basoflagellomere'. Clearly the taxon does not belong to *Microdon*, because of the long basoflagellomere and the structure of the male genitalia (apically furcate phallus). These characters, combined with the bare postpronotum, suggest it might be related to *Paramixogaster*. However, the phylogenetic analysis of morphological characters by Reemer and Ståhls (in press) place it as a sister group of a clade containing taxa of which the male has a furcate basoflagellomere: *Schizoceratomyia*, *Furcantenna* and *Carreramyia*. Future studies employing molecular data could help elucidate the phylogenetic affinities of *Bardistopus*.

According to Mann (1920) the type specimens of the type species are females, but actually both are males (coll. USNM).

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. Solomon Islands: Ugi.

Carreramyia Doesburg stat. n.

http://species-id.net/wiki/Carreramyia

Figs 38–41

Carreramyia van Doesburg, 1966: 93. Type species: *Microdon megacephalus* Shannon, 1925: 213, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 5–8 mm. Yellowish brown or black flies, tergites sometimes yellow with dark vittae. Mimics of stingless, *Trigona*-like bees (Apidae: Meliponini), due to the brush-like pilosity of the hind tibiae and the more or less triangular abdomen. Head wider than thorax. Face more or less straight in profile; wider than eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex strongly produced. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye bare. Eyes in male not approaching each other; separated over distance much wider than antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Antenna inserted below dorsal eye margin; basoflagellomere at least four times as long as scape, bifurcate in male, unfurcate in female; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Anepisternum without sulcus; continually pilose on dorsal half, bare on ventral half. Anepimeron pilose on dorsal half, bare on ventral half. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 without posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to R4+5 and M; crossvein r-m located close to bm-cu. Abdomen more or less triangular, with tergites 3 and 4 narrower than tergite 2. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 bare or pilose. Male genitalia: phallus straight, furcate near apex; hypandrium with bulb-like base and basolateral bulges; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge.

Diagnosis. Hind tibia widened and with long, brush-like pilosity. Vein R4+5 without posterior appendix. Vertex strongly produced but not shining and convex. Basoflagellomere at least four times as long as scape, bifurcate in male.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 2. Only the type species, *Carreramyia megacephalus* (Shannon, 1925), is known from more than one specimen (Panama and Costa Rica). The other species was found in Peru. Descriptions of two additional species from Peru and Surinam are in preparation by the first author. Apparently the genus is widespread in the Neotropical region.

Ceratophya Wiedemann

http://species-id.net/wiki/Ceratophya

Figs 42–5

Ceratophya Wiedemann, 1824: 14. Type species *Ceratophya notata* Wiedemann, 1824: 14, by subsequent designation of Blanchard (1846: 145).

Ceratophyia Osten Sacken, 1858: 46. Misspelling.

Description. Body length: 7–9 mm. Relatively small, black and yellow flies with long antennae and oval abdomen. Face in profile straight, with anterior oral margin somewhat produced ventrad; laterally depressed, therefore slightly carinate medially; somewhat wider than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput narrow ventrally, slightly widened dorsally. Eye bare. Eyes in male not approaching each other, eye margins parallel; mutual distance much larger than width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere longer than scape; elongate, oval. Postpronotum pilose. Anepisternum with shallow sulcus; entirely short pilose, except bare on ventral 1/4. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron weakly convex; bare. Scutellum semicircular or apicomedially sulcate; without calcars. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5 and vein M. Legs: hind tibia somewhat swollen; hind metatarsus enlarged, quadrate, sometimes with strong basoventral tooth. Abdomen with tergite 4 in lateral view more or less perpendicular to tergite 2. Tergites 3 and 4 not fused, able to articulate independently; in female with posterior margin of tergite 3 strongly overlapping tergite 4. Male genitalia: phallus strongly bent dorsally, furcate basally, with ejaculatory hood dorsally strongly elongate and thus forming a third process about equally long as two aedeagal processes; epandrium with ventrolateral ridges.

Diagnosis. Tergites 3 and 4 not fused, strongly overlapping. Tergite 4 in lateral view more or less perpendicular to tergite 2. Basoflagellomere bare; longer than scape.

Discussion. Cheng and Thompson (2008) point out the confused taxonomic history of *Ceratophya*. Unlike these authors, who consider the group as a subgroup of *Microdon*, it here treated as a separate genus. This is done because of the phylogenetic results of Reemer and Ståhls (in press) and because it does not agree with the diagnosis of *Microdon* as defined in the present paper.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 4. Description of one additional species from Argentina is in preparation by the first author. Known from Central and South America (Panama to northern Argentina).

Ceratrichomyia Séguy stat. n.

http://species-id.net/wiki/Ceratrichomyia
Figs 46–58

Ceratrichomyia Séguy, 1951: 14. Type species: *Ceratrichomyia behara* Séguy, 1951: 14, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 7–10 mm. Slender, black flies with yellow markings and a constricted abdomen. Head wider than thorax, face and vertex wider than an eye. Face ventrally produced in profile; wider than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex swollen. Occiput narrow ventrally, strongly widened dorsally. Eye

bare. Eyes in male not approaching each other; smallest mutual distance much larger than width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna longer than height of head. Basoflagellomere at least three times as long as scape; with long pilosity. Postpronotum pilose or bare. Mesoscutum with transverse suture complete. Scutellum without calcars. Anepisternum with deep sulcus; entirely pilose. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; pilose or bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 straight, perpendicular to R4+5 and M; posteroapical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen constricted at segment 2. Tergites 3 and 4 not fused, able to articulate independently. Sternite 1 bare. Sternite 4 in male covered by genital capsule, therefore not visible without removing genitalia. Male genitalia: phallus straight or slightly bent dorsad, with spherical base very large, at least as long as remaining part of phallus; phallus furcate near apex; epandrium with or without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus deeply furcate.

Diagnosis. The combination of a complete transverse suture on the mesoscutum and a constricted abdomen is only found in *Ceratrichomyia*, *Indascia* Keiser, Indascia, 1958, *Thompsodon* gen. n. and certain species of *Paramixogaster* Brunetti, 1923. Males are easily distinguished from all these taxa by the long pilosity of the basoflagellomere, and also by sternite 4, which is covered by the genital capsule. From *Paramixogaster* this genus also differs by the unfused tergites 3 and 4. Females are unknown.

Discussion. Séguy (1951) attributed one species to this genus. He designated a male and a female as 'types', and another male as 'cotype'. These are here all considered as syntypes. Examination of these three specimens made clear that they belong to three different species, which makes it necessary to designate a lectotype. The male with the following label data is here designated as lectotype. Label 1: "Madagascar, Behara"; label 2 (blue): "Museum Paris, III-38, A. Seyrig"; label 3 (red): "Type"; label 4: "*Ceratrichomyia behara* type du genre [male symbol] Séguy 50"; coll. MNHN. A redescription of the lecotype is given in the next section of the present paper. By this lectotype designation, the other two syntypes become paralectotypes. The male collected in Bekily (Madagascar) belongs to a new species of *Ceratrichomyia*, which is described in the present paper as *C. bullabucca* spec. n. The female paralectotype, collected in Bekily, is here considered to belong to a previously undescribed species of *Paramixogaster*, because it possesses all characters described as diagnostic for that genus (see genus account). A description of that species is given under the name *Paramixogaster piptotus* sp. n. A third species attributed to this genus, *C. angolensis* sp. n., is described from Angola.

The long pilosity of the male basoflagellomere was used by Séguy (1951) as a character to set his African genus *Ceratrichomyia* apart from other Microdontinae. This character is also present in *Ptilobactrum* Bezzi, 1915, another African taxon. Apparently Séguy was not aware of this, as he did not refer to *Ptilobactrum*. Cheng and Thompson (2008) did notice the similarity in antennal structure in both taxa and,

based on the descriptions, proposed to regard *Ceratrichomyia* as a subjective junior synonym of *Ptilobactrum*.

Study of the type specimens of *Ceratricomyia* and *Ptilobactrum* revealed that these taxa are in fact very different. While *Ceratrichomyia* has, for instance, a constricted abdomen with unfused tergites 3 and 4, *Ptilobactrum* has a conical abdomen with fused tergites 3 and 4. The structures of the male genitalia are also very different (compare Figs 56–58 with 326), e.g. with a deeply furcate surstylus in *Ceratrichomyia* and an unfurcate one in *Ptilobactrum*. Considering these morphological differences, and supported by the phylogenetic results of Reemer and Ståhls (in press), *Ceratrichomyia* is here re-instated as a valid genus.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 3. Two species are known from Madagascar, one from the African mainland (Angola).

Ceriomicrodon **Hull**

http://species-id.net/wiki/Ceriomicrodon

Figs 59–60

Ceriomicrodon Hull, 1937a: 25. Type species: *Ceriomicrodon petiolatus* Hull, 1937: 25, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 11 mm. Very slender, wasp-like flies with long antennae and constricted abdomen. Face convex, somewhat produced on ventral half; narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins clearly produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally somewhat widened. Eye bare; frontally with narrow, horizontal area of enlarged ommatidia at level of antenna. Eyes in male strongly convergent at level of frons. Antennal fossa about 1.5 times as wide as high. Antenna longer than height of head; basoflagellomere more than twice as long as scape; bare. Postpronotum bare. Anepisternum with shallow sulcus; pilose along posterior margin and sparsely anterodorsally, widely bare in between. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron flat; bare. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 widely rounded; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/3 of cell dm. Abdomen very slender, constricted at tergite 2. Tergite 2 longer than thorax, about as long as tergites 3-5 together. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Male genitalia: phallus furcate near apex, with dorsal process long and whip-like, ventral process very short; epandrium with ventrolateral ridge.

Diagnosis. Postpronotum bare. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 widely rounded. Abdomen constricted. Tergite 2 longer than thorax.

Discussion. *Ceriomicrodon* is treated as a subgenus of *Microdon* by Thompson et al. (1976) and Cheng and Thompson (2008). However, it does not agree with the diagnosis of *Microdon* as used in the present paper, because of several characters (e.g.

postpronotum bare, abdomen petiolate, phallus with dorsal process long and whip-like). In addition, the phylogenetic results of Reemer and Ståhls (in press) indicate a relationship with e.g. *Pseudomicrodon* and *Rhopalosyrphus*.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. Known from Central (Mato Grosso) and Northern Brazil (Roraima).

Cervicorniphora Hull stat. n.

http://species-id.net/wiki/Cervicorniphora

Figs 61–62

Cervicorniphora Hull, 1945: 75. Type species: *Microdon alcicornis* Ferguson, 1926a: 171, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 8 mm. Broadly built flies with oval abdomen. Head wider than thorax. Face convex in profile; wider than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Vertex flat. Occiput rather wide, dorsally strongly widened. Eye bare. Eye margins in male not converging at level of frons; with mutual distance about five times the width of antennal fossa. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere longer than scape, bare, bifurcate, with dorsal branch narrower and shorter than ventral branch, ventral branch strongly curved; arista well-developed. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum moderately sulcate; pilose anteriorly and posteriorly, bare medially. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 widely rounded; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, about 1.5 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Male genitalia: phallus unfurcate; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus with long posterior process and wide anterior lamella. Female unknown.

Diagnosis. Basoflagellomere bifurcate. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix.

Discussion. Although Ferguson (1926a) argued that the furcate antenna provides insufficient basis for erecting a new genus for *Microdon alcicornis*, Hull (1945) decided to erect *Cervicorniphora* for this species, as a subgenus of *Microdon*. Cheng and Thompson (2008) also considered this genus-group as a subgenus of *Microdon*. The phylogenetic analysis of morphological characters by Reemer and Ståhls (in press) did not provide many clues as to the taxonomic affinities of this taxon, although it seems clear that it is not related to other taxa in which the male has a furcate basoflagellomere. As the characters of *Cervicorniphora* (e.g. phallus not furcate) do not fit in the concept of *Microdon* s.s. (phallus furcate near base) as defined in the current paper, *Cervicorniphora* is here raised to genus rank, to avoid disrupting the monophyly of *Microdon*.

The female is unknown. In most other microdontine taxa in which the male has a furcate basoflagellomere (e.g. *Carreramyia*, *Schizoceratomyia*), the female has an unfur-

cate basoflagellomere. So, the possibility that the female of *Cervicorniphora* has unfurcate antennae should be taken into account.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. Australia: New South Wales, Queensland and Tasmania (Ferguson 1926a).

Chrysidimyia Hull

http://species-id.net/wiki/Chrysidimyia

Figs 63–67

Chrysidimyia Hull, 1937b: 116. Type species: *Chrysidimyia chrysidimima* 1937: 116, by original designation. Name emended by Thompson et al. (1976).

Description. Body length: 8–10 mm. Metallic green to bluish flies (legs may be yellowish), entire body densely and coarsely punctate, mimics of Chrysididae (Hymenoptera). Head about as wide as thorax. Face convexly produced in profile; about as wide as an eye. Lateral oral margins produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally strongly widened. Eye densely pilose. Eyes in male with mutual distance smaller than width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa twice as wide as high, dorsally covered by 'shelf-like' extension of frons. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere longer than scape, oval; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Notal wing lamina strongly developed; partly overlapping membranes around wing insertion. Scutellum semicircular; with calcars. Anepisternum moderately sulcate; with bare part limited to ventral half. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron flat; bare. Katatergum carinate. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 widely rounded; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, about 1.5 times as long as wide. Posterior margin of tergite 1 angular. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Male genitalia: phallus unfurcate; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus furcate, with anterior part short and wide, posterior process long and narrow.

Diagnosis. Head, thorax and abdomen metallic green or blue. Antennal fossa twice as wide as high, dorsally covered by 'shelf-like' extension of frons.

Discussion. *Chrysidimyia* was treated as a synonym of *Microdon* by Thompson et al. (1976), but the unfurcate phallus and the phylogenetic results of Reemer and Ståhls (in press) indicate that this status cannot be maitained. Instead, the male genitalia of *Chrysidimyia* (Fig. 65) resemble those of *Laetodon* (Fig. 135); these taxa share an unfurcate phallus and a long posterior process on the surstylus. These taxa also have their metallic body colouration and pilose eyes in common. These characters may suggest a phylogenetic relationship, although this is not found by Reemer and Ståhls (in press), who recovered *Chrysidimyia* in a large polytomy. Besides, the 'shelf-like' extension of the frons and dense punctuation of the body are not found in *Laetodon*. For this reason, we prefer to treat the groups separately.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. One additional, undescribed species is known to the first author. All known records are from the Amazon region of South America, including the Guyana shield.

***Chymophila* Macquart (subgenus, see *Microdon*)**

***Dimeraspis* Newman (subgenus, see *Microdon*)**

***Domodon* Reemer gen. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:EB942C77-8F1C-4095-B98A-74BF58F6E810
http://species-id.net/wiki/Domodon
Figs 68–73

Type species: *Domodon zodiacus* Reemer spec. n. Type locality: Surinam, Paramaribo.

Description. Body length: 6–8 mm. Moderately small flies with short antennae and oval abdomen. Head a little wider than thorax. Face convex; about as wide as or narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins weakly produced. Vertex convexly produced, more or less shining, sparsely pilose, almost bare on anterior half. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye bare. Eye margins in male weakly converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 3-5 times width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere as long as or longer than scape, bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; with calcars. Anepisternum sulcate; pilose anterodorsally and posteriorly, widely bare in between. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron almost flat to convex; often with wrinkled texture; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/6 to 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, about 1.5 to 2 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 bare. Male genitalia: phallus furcate near apex, with dorsal process long and whip-like, ventral process very short; epandrium with ventrolateral ridge.

Diagnosis. Vertex convexly produced. Abdomen oval. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Membrane between sternites 2 and 3 much less wide than sternite 2.

Discussion. All species assigned to this genus were previously undescribed or are still undescribed.

The phylogenetic analysis based on morphology places the type species (*D. zodiacus* sp. n.) in the same clade as *Omegasyrphus* Giglio-Tos, 1891, *Pseudomicrodon* Hull, 1937 and *Rhopalosyrphus* Giglio-Tos, 1891 (Reemer and Ståhls in press). In addition to this phylogenetic evidence, the male genitalia of these taxa are all similar in the structure of the phallus and the shape of the surstylus. Because of the oval, non-constricted abdomen, *Domodon* species superficially may seem most similar to *Omegasyrphus*, but differ from that genus by the convex and sparsely pilose vertex, the long antenna, and the medially widely bare anepisternum. With *Pseudomicrodon* it shares the convex and sparsely pilose vertex, as well as the structure of the male genitalia, but *Domodon* differs from that genus by the oval (instead of constricted) abdomen. Instead of arbitrarily assigning the species in question to one of the mentioned genera, it is here considered preferable to erect a new genus, so as to emphasize the distinctive features of this group.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. Surinam. Four additional, undescribed species are known by the first author from French Guyana, Surinam and Costa Rica. Probably the group is widespread in Central and South America.

Etymology. The generic name is a combination of *domus* and *odon*, with the latter used as a suffix derived from *Microdon*. The Latin word *domus* is here used in the meaning of 'dome' and refers to the convex (dome-shaped) vertex of the species in this genus. The name is to be treated as masculine.

Furcantenna Cheng

http://species-id.net/wiki/Furcantenna

Figs 74–80

Furcantenna Cheng, 2008: 29 (in Cheng and Thompson 2008). Type species: *Furcantenna yangi* Cheng, 2008: 29, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 9–10 mm. Broadly built flies with very wide head, long antennae and widened hind tibiae, bee mimics. Head much wider than thorax. Face slightly convex in profile; wider than eye; laterally depressed; medially weakly carinate. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex produced. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye bare. Eyes in male not convergent at level of frons; separated over distance much larger than width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna much longer than height of head; basoflagellomere bifurcate at base, with ventral branch a little longer than dorsal branch, both branches entirely long pilose; arista absent. Postpronotum pilose. Anepisternum sulcate. Scutellum apicomedially sulcate. Katepisternum dorsally pilose. Metasternum developed and pilose. Wing: vein R4+5 without posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to R4+5 and M; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/5 of cell dm. Hind tibia and tarsus widened. Abdomen oval. Male genitalia: phallus slightly bent dorsad, with large spherical base; phallus furcate near apex; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus approximately oval. Females unknown.

Diagnosis. Male with bifurcate basoflagellomere. Katepisternum pilose. Metasternum pilose.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 2. The type species was found in a mountainous area in southeastern China. The second known species, *Furcantenna nepalensis* sp. n., was collected in the Nepalese Himalaya at an altitude of approximately 1800 meters. The discovery of these species in these areas sheds an interesting light on the biogeography of the taxa with a furcate basoflagellomere in the male. Prior to the description of *Furcantenna*, such taxa were almost exclusively known from South America (except for the the apparently unrelated Australian *Cervicorniphora*). The occurrence of the obviously related (Reemer and Ståhls in press) *Furcantenna* in Oriental mountains on the Asian mainland could possibly be explained as a relict of a wider distribution in early eras.

***Heliodon* Reemer gen. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:6981D4FC-AE41-45D7-942D-10707E8045CE
http://species-id.net/wiki/Heliodon
Figs 81–96

Type species: *Microdon tricinctus* de Meijere, 1908: 208. Type locality: Java.

Description. Body length: 8–12 mm. Moderately slender to broadly built flies with long antennae; abdomen oval, slightly tapering or basally slightly constricted; often with fasciate patterns of golden pile on thorax and abdomen, sometimes with yellow abdominal markings. Head slightly wider or slightly narrower than thorax. Face convex; narrower than to as wide as an eye. Lateral oral margins produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye short pilose or bare. Eye margins in male converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 1.5–2 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna about as long as distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter than scape; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; with calcars. Anepisternum sulcate; entirely pilose, except for small bare part ventrally. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex or nearly flat; with or without wrinkled texture; bare or pilose. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 more or less straight, perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rounded or rectangular, with or without small appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/6 and 1/5 of cell dm. Abdomen oval or basally constricted, 1.5-3 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose. Male genitalia: phallus projecting little beyond apex of hypandrium, bent dorsad, furcate with furcation point from halfway to near apex, with both processes about equally long; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus with subbasal excavation, dividing surstylus into a basal lamella and a long posterior process.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Postpronotum pilose. Propleuron bare. Anepisternum almost entirely pilose, at most ventrally with small bare part. Mesonotum with transverse suture incomplete. Basoflagellomere shorter than scape. Tergite 1 long: length/width ratio 1:1.4 to 1:2. Tergite 2: anterior margin less than 1.5 times as wide as posterior margin. Body not entirely metallic green or blue.

Discussion. All previously described species included in this genus were originally described in the genus *Microdon*. In the most recent catalogue of Oriental Microdontinae these species were listed under that genus (Knutson et al. 1975). As *Microdon* is defined more strictly in the present paper, the species can no longer be placed in that genus, hence a new genus is erected. Three new species are described in the present paper.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 8. Oriental, ranging from Sri Lanka to Thailand, Vietnam, Java and Borneo.

Etymology. The generic name is composed of the Greek words *helios* (sun) and *odon*, with the latter part used as a suffix derived from *Microdon*. The first part was chosen to emphasize the Oriental ('where the sun rises') distribution of the genus.

***Hypselosyrphus* Hull stat. n.**
http://species-id.net/wiki/Hypselosyrphus
Figs 97–102

Hypselosyrphus Hull, 1937a: 21. Type species *Hypselosyrphus trigonus* Hull, 1937: 21, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 7–10 mm. Stingless bee mimicking flies with short to moderately long antennae and oval to triangular abdomen. Head slightly wider than thorax. Face convex; narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex narrow, in most species convexly produced and shining, flat in some species. Occiput narrow over entire length, except ventrally strongly widened in *H. ulopodus*. Eye with short, sparse pile. Eye margins in male strongly converging at level of frons, with mutual distance smaller than width of antennal fossa, except 3 times as wide in *H. ulopodus*. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna as long as or shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter to longer than scape, oval; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular, triangular or apicomedially sulcate; without calcars. Anepisternum without or with weak sulcus; pilose anterodorsally and posteriorly, widely bare in between. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 without posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/8 to 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen oval or kite-shaped, 1.2 to 2 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose. Male genitalia: phallus furcate near apex, with dorsal process in some species a little longer than ventral process; epandrium with or without ventrolateral ridge.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 without posterior appendix. Crossvein r-m located between basal 1/8 and 1/4 of cell dm. Subcostal vein joins costal vein after level of crossvein r-m. Postpronotum pilose. Abdomen oval or kite-shaped (tergite 2 wide, subsequent tergites triangularly narrowing). Antenna as long as or shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Basoflagellomere not furcate. Occiput narrow in dorsal half (usually also in ventral half, except in *H. ulopodus* Hull, 1944).

Discussion. When Hull (1937a) erected the genus *Hypselosyrphus* for his species *trigonus*, he mentioned its similarity to *Ubristes* Walker, 1852 species, without clearly stating the differences. In his key to the groups of Microdontinae, Hull (1949) separated these taxa by the absence (*Hypselosyrphus*) or presence (*Ubristes*) of an appendix on vein R4+5. This character serves well to separate *Hypselosyrphus* from *Ubristes* s.s. as defined in the present paper, and almost always for *Stipomorpha* (appendix on vein R4+5 seldomly missing), which was included in *Ubristes* until now. In later keys and catalogues, *Hypselosyrphus* was treated as a junior synonym of *Ubristes* (Thompson 1969, Thompson et al. 1976). Cheng and Thompson (2008) also considered *Hypselosyrphus* (and *Stipomorpha* Hull, 1945) synonymous with *Ubristes*, but nevertheless differentiated the groups in their key. They consider abdominal shape to be diagnostic: oval or rectangular in *Ubristes*, short, almost equilaterally triangular in *Hypselosyrphus*, much

longer, isosceles triangular in *Stipomorpha*. As there are many varieties in abdominal shape among the the taxa involved, it is hard to decide where to draw the line. Other characters are necessary to distinguish these taxa satisfyingly (see key and diagnoses).

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 11. Descriptions of five additional species are in preparation by the first author. *Hypselosyrphus* is known from Panama, the Amazon region and southern Brazil. Considering the small number of specimens known, it seems likely that the genus is widespread in tropical South America.

Indascia Keiser

http://species-id.net/wiki/Indascia

Figs 103–118

Indascia Keiser, 1958: 221. *Type species*: *Ascia brachystoma* Wiedemann, 1824: 33, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 4–10 mm. Small, slender flies with more or less constricted abdomen. Head wider than thorax. Face convex in profile; narrower than to wider than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally strongly widened. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Eye bare. Eye margins in male parallel, not converging at level of frons. Antenna shorter to longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Basoflagellomere as long as to longer than scape, 1.5 to 5 times as long as wide; parallel-sided or with dorsal margin somewhat concave; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Mesoscutum with transverse suture complete. Scutellum semicircular, apex may be slightly acute; without or with very small calcars. Anepisternum convex or sulcate; entirely pilose or with bare part limited to ventral half. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron (moderately) convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with or without posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5 and vein M; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located within basal 1/4 of cell dm, sometimes very close to base. Abdomen elongate, at least 3 times as long as wide; constricted, with narrowest point at posterior margin of tergite 2 and widest point at tergite 4. Tergites 3 and 4 not fused. Male genitalia: phallus furcate, with furcation point in distal half; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus furcate, with anterior part short, posterior part about twice as long.

Diagnosis. Abdomen constricted. Postpronotum pilose. Mesoscutum with transverse suture complete. Katepimeron bare. Frons laterally without concave area.

Discussion. Originally this genus was included in the tribe Sphegini, as part of a subfamily Cheilosiinae (Keiser 1958). Thompson (1969) correctly recognized that it belongs to the Microdontinae, where it has remained since.

Originally, *Indascia* was based on two species with short antennae and without a posterior appendix on vein R4+5 (Keiser 1958). In two of the species included in the phylogenetic analyses of Reemer and Ståhls (in press) the antennae are long and the appendix on vein R4+5 is present (*Indascia gigantica* sp. n. and *I. spathulata* sp. n.). Both

characters are also found in additional undescribed species known to the first author. Therefore, these characters are considered not to be of diagnostic value for this genus.

Superficially, species of *Indascia* look similar to those of *Paramicrodon* de Meijere, 1913 (as noticed by Cheng and Thompson 2008). For discussion on similarities with *Paramixogaster* Brunetti, 1923 see there.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 4. At least four undescribed species are known to the first author. The genus appears to be strictly Oriental, with species known from India, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Thailand and Vietnam. The origin of the type specimens of the type species ('India orientalis') is not exactly known.

Kryptopyga Hull

http://species-id.net/wiki/Kryptopyga

Figs 119–131

Kryptopyga Hull, 1944a: 129. Type species: *Kryptopyga pendulosa* Hull, 1944a: 130, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 12–14 mm. Large flies with long antennae (pilose in male) and oval abdomen, which may be constricted basally. Head wider than thorax. Face in profile more or less straight, ventrally produced below eye margin; wider than eye. Lateral oral margins weakly produced. Vertex strongly swollen. Occiput narrow ventrally, strongly widened dorsally. Eye bare. Eyes in male not converging at level of frons; mutual distance about 5 times width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna longer than height of head. Basoflagellomere 3.5-4 (male) or 2.5 (female) times as long as scape; with long pilosity in male, bare in female. Postpronotum pilose. Mesoscutum with transverse suture incomplete. Scutellum semicircular, without calcars. Anepisternum with deep sulcus; pilose anterodorsally and posteriorly, widely bare in between. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; with or without wrinkled texture; with rows of microtrichia. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 in anterior half with outward angle; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/6 and 1/5 of cell dm. Abdomen either oval or somewhat constricted at base, in the latter case with tergite 4 curved downward and more or less perpendicular to tergite 2. Tergites 3 and 4 not fused, able to articulate independently. In male *K. pendulosa*, sternite 4 is covered by the genital capsule and therefore not visible without removing genitalia, while the lateral margins of tergite 3 are strongly curved and 'tucked away' under sternite 3 (Fig. 123). Male genitalia: phallus slender, furcate near apex, basally complexly bent into curves, interconnected by a membrane; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus approximately oval.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Postpronotum pilose. Propleuron bare. Mesonotal transverse suture incomplete. Tergites 3 and 4 not fused, able to articulate independently. Anepisternum widely bare of pile (but with microtrichia) medially, also on dorsal half. Male basoflagellomere with long pile.

Discussion. Hull (1944a) erected the genus and assigned one species to it: *K. pendulosa* Hull, 1944. He considered it close to the African genus *Ptilobactrum* Bezzi, 1915 because of the long pile on the basoflagellomere, but considered it distinct because of the subpetiolate abdomen and the remarkable structure of the 3rd and 4th abdominal segments. The pilose basoflagellomere in the male is also found in *Ceratrichomyia*, with which *Kryptopyga* also shares the swollen vertex and dorsal occiput, and the unfused tergites 3 and 4. The male genitalia, however, are quite different, and in *Kryptopyga* the mesonotal transverse suture is incomplete.

Together with the Nearctic *Microdon craigheidi* Walton, 1912, *Kryptopyga* is the only known taxon of Microdontinae in which the phallus is not simply curved between base and apex, but complexly bent into a couple of curves basally, interconnected by a membrane (compare Fig. 131 with Fig. 232). Despite this common character, there is no reason to suspect a closer relationship between these taxa.

The abdomen in *K. pendulosa* is much more modified than in *K. sulawesiana* sp. n., but the latter species is nevertheless regarded as belonging to the genus based on the pilose basoflagellomere, the shape of the head, the wing venation and the structure of the male genitalia, in which it is all very similar to *K. pendulosa*.

Microdon tuberculatus Shiraki, 1968 might also belong in *Kryptopyga*, because of its unfused tergites 3 and 4 and similarity in head shape (strongly swollen vertex and dorsal occiput, face ventrally produced below eye margin). However, only the female of this species is known, so it is unknown whether the male has long pile on the basoflagellomere and the characteristic genitalia of *Kryptopyga*. Therefore, this species is presently left unclassified. As de Meijere (1913) had already used the same species name, the replacement name *shirakii* is here proposed.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 2. Indonesia: Bangka, Java and Sulawesi.

Laetodon Reemer gen. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:98DA55E3-2041-4F23-B5B8-141BDF62DEC5
http://species-id.net/wiki/Laetodon
Figs 132–135

Type species: *Microdon laetus* Loew, 1864: 74, by original designation. Type locality: Cuba.

Description. Body length: 6–9 mm. Small, metallic green to blue flies, with long antennae and oval abdomen. Head about as wide as thorax or slightly wider. Face convex; narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins weakly produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye pilose. Eye margins in male converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 2 to 4 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna about as long as to longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere longer than scape, oval; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; with calcars, which may be spatulate (widened and dorsoventrally flattened). Anepisternum weakly sulcate; pilose anteriorly

and posteriorly, widely bare in between. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; smooth; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/6 to 1/5 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, about 1.5 to 2 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose or bare. Male genitalia: phallus unfurcate, projecting slightly beyond apex of hypandrium; hypandrium with basal part bulb-like; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus shallowly furcate, with long posterior process.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Postpronotum pilose. Abdomen oval. Anepisternum widely bare medially. Propleuron pilose. Postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular. Eye pilose.

Discussion. The species included in this genus used to be placed in *Microdon* (Thompson 1981b). Morphology of the male genitalia, however, is quite distinct from that of *Microdon* as defined in the present paper: the phallus is short and unfurcate, the epandrium lacks the ventrolateral ridge. Based on these morphological differences and the phylogenetic results of Reemer and Ståhls (in press), *Laetodon* is here erected as a new genus. See *Chrysidimyia* for discussion on possible relationships with that genus.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 5. Nearctic (4 species) and Neotropical (1 species).

Etymology. The generic name is composed of *laetus* and *odon*, with the first part derived from *Microdon laetus* Loew, 1864 (the type species of the genus), and the latter used as a suffix derived from *Microdon*.

Masarygus Brèthes

http://species-id.net/wiki/Masarygus

Figs 136–150

Masarygus Brèthes, 1909: 441. Type species: *Masarygus planifrons* Brèthes, 1909: 442, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 4–7 mm. Small, delicate flies with long antennae and flat abdomen. Head slightly to much wider than thorax. Face concave, either entirely or only laterally; wider than an eye. Mouth parts undeveloped: oral opening absent or hardly visible. Vertex more or less flat, not strongly produced or convex. Occiput ventrally narrow or widened, dorsally widened. Eye bare. Eyes in male not converging at level of frons, with mutual distance about 4 times the width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high or about 1.5 times as wide as high. Antenna as long as or longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere longer than scape, multifurcate in male (3 to 14 branches), unfurcate in female; bare; arista absent in male, present in female. Postpronotum bare. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum convex; entirely with sparse, bristle-like pile. Anepimeron bare or pilose. Katepimeron convex; bare; with or without wrinkled

texture. Wing: vein R4+5 without posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 widely rounded or rectangular, with or without small appendix; crossvein r-m located very close to base of cell dm (within basal 1/10). Abdomen dorsoventrally flattened; more or less trapezoid, with lateral margins gradually widening posteriad, with largest width at tergite 4; 1.5-2.5 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Male genitalia: phallus furcate near apex, straight, projecting not or hardly beyond apex of hypandrium; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus unfurcate, more or less oval.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 without posterior appendix. Postpronotum bare. Antenna at least as long as distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Antenna inserted on head above dorsal eye margin.

Discussion. Originally, this genus was erected as the first known member of a new family, the Masarygidae (Brèthes 1908; but journal publication was 1909, see Sabrosky 1999). Brèthes associated it with Conopidae and Scenopinidae because of the wing venation, and with Oestridae because of the reduced mouthparts. He also noted a superficial resemblance to certain Stratiomyidae. Bezzi (1910) was the first to recognize *Masarygus* as belonging to the Syrphidae and related to *Microdon*, by pointing out its resemblance to *Ceratophya* and the apparent relationship with ants (as noted by Brèthes 1908). Shannon (1925) considered *Masarygus* as a synonym of *Microdon*. Brèthes (1928) objected by pointing out that *Masarygus* differs from *Microdon* in the distinct sexual dimorphism and also in wing venation. All subsequent authors have included *Masarygus* in the Microdontinae.

Masarygus was the first described syrphid taxon with a furcate basoflagellomere (in the male sex only). A few other taxa with this character were described during the 20th century: *Schizoceratomyia* Carrera, Lopes & Lane, 1947, *Johnsoniodon* Curran, 1947 and *Carreramyia* Doesburg, 1966. *Masarygus*, *Schizoceratromyia* and *Johnsoniodon* were considered synonymous by Hull (1949), who also regarded "*Masarygus* as a *Rhoga* with fissicorn antennae", without explicitly including all of these taxa in *Rhoga* (the oldest name). Papavero (1962) also considered *Masarygus, Schizoceratomyia* and *Johnsoniodon* synonymous, because he found that the number of branches on the basoflagellomere (four in *Masarygus planifrons*, two in the other taxa) was a species-level character rather than a generic character. Van Doesburg (1966) did not agree and considered *Masarygus* and *Schizoceratomyia* (including *Johnsoniodon*) as distinct genera, because of distinct differences in shape of head, antenna and abdomen. Thompson et al. (1976) followed the opinion of Papavero (1962). Cheng and Thompson (2008) considered *Masarygus* and *Schizoceratomyia* as distinct groups.

Masarygus palmipalpus sp. n. is considered related to *M. planifrons* because of the following shared characters: male basoflagellomere multifurcate; base of antenna in lateral view placed above dorsal eye margin; head strongly flattened; face concave; oral opening absent; abdomen dorsoventrally flattened; gradually widening hindward, with widest point at tergite 4; phallus furcate near apex, with both processes equally long.

In addition to *Masarygus planifrons* and *M. palmipalpus*, two undescribed species are considered to belong to this genus. These species are included in the phylogenetic

analyses of Reemer and Ståhls (in press) under the names *Masarygus* sp. 1 and sp. 2. The latter has three branches on the basoflagellomere, the first approximately 14. Whereas sp. 1 is placed in the same clade as *M. planifrons* and *M. palmipalpus* by Reemer and Ståhls (in press) (based on adult morphology), sp. 2 is placed in the clade containing *Schizoceratomyia* and *Carreramyia*. Species 2 is nevertheless included in *Masarygus*, because of the following characters: basoflagellomere multifurcate and bare (instead of bifurcate and pilose as in *Schizoceratomyia*); arista absent (present in *Schizoceratomyia*); base of antenna inserted on head above dorsal eye margin (not below as in *Schizoceratomyia*); vertex not strongly produced (in contrast with *Carreramyia*); crossvein r-m located within basal 1/10 of cell dm (between basal 1/4 and 1/8 in *Schizoceratomyia*); hind tibia not swollen and without long, brush-like pile (in contrast with *Carreramyia*). Unfortunately, the genitalia of the only known specimen of *Masarygus* species 2 are lost: there is a microvial containing postabdominal segments attached to the pin, but there are no genitalia in it.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 2. Neotropical. At least two undescribed species are known to occur (see *Discussion*). All species known so far, including the undescribed ones, have only been collected on one occasion.

Megodon Keiser (subgenus, see *Microdon*)

Menidon Reemer gen. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:56864290-24D2-4BEB-9FB8-5B96BCABAAFD
http://species-id.net/wiki/Menidon
Figs 151–156

Type species: *Microdon falcatus* Williston, 1887: 9. Type locality: Mexico.

Description. Body length: 5–10 mm. Small, broadly built flies with long antennae and short, almost round abdomen. Head about as wide as thorax. Face convex; slighly narrower to slightly wider than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye bare. Eye margins in male parallel, not converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 4 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere longer than scape, sickle-shaped; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; with small calcars or only with pair of small tufts of black microtrichiae posteriorly. Anepisternum without sulcus; pilose on slightly less than dorsal half, bare on slightly more than ventral half. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/8 and 1/10 of cell dm. Abdomen approximately round, 1 to 1.2 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 bare. Male genitalia: phallus straight, furcate near apex, with both processes about equally long; hypandrium without apical part; epandrium without

ventrolateral ridge; surstylus furcate, with anterior lobe small and narrow, posterior lobe larger and wider.

Diagnosis. Basoflagellomere sickle-shaped: curved upward. Anepisternum bare on ventral half. Cell r4+5 with postero-apical corner rectangular. Sternite 1 bare.

Discussion. This is the only one known taxon among the Microdontinae in which the apical part of the hypandrium is entirely lacking (Fig. 156). Among the Neotropical taxa, this taxon is unique in the sickle-shaped basoflagellomere. The latter character also occurs to some extent in some Nearctic (*Microdon adventitus, M. globosus*) and Old World taxa (some *Archimicrodon*, *Myiacerapis*, *Oligeriops* Hul, 1937), but these differ from *Menidon* in several other important characters, such as a furcate phallus (unfurcate in *Oligeriops*) and absence of apical part of hypandrium (present in all other Microdontinae). These morphological singularities, combined with the phylogenetic results of Reemer and Ståhls (in press) (sister of (*Piruwa* + *Paramicrodon*)), are reasons to place *Microdon falcatus* in its own genus. Thompson (2007) clarified the taxonomy of the type species, which has several synonyms.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. Central and South America. Unpublished molecular evidence suggests that more than one species is involved, but this needs further study.

Etymology. The generic name is a combination of the Greek words *mene* (moon) and *odon*, with the latter used as a suffix derived from *Microdon*. The prefix *meni-* was chosen because of the crescent-shaped basoflagellomere in the type species.

Mermerizon Reemer gen. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:D8DDC5FF-1258-4C11-895C-50208995F444
http://species-id.net/wiki/Mermerizon
Figs 157–162

Type species: *Mermerizon inbio* spec. n. Type locality: Costa Rica.

Description. Stingless bee mimicking flies with moderately long antennae and elongate oval abdomen. Head slightly wider than thorax. Face convex; narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye bare. Eye margins in male parallel, not converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 3–4 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna shorter than (may be almost as long as) distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere slightly shorter to longer than scape, oval; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum without sulcus; pilose on dorsal half, bare on ventral half. Anepimeron pilose on dorsal half, bare on ventral half. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/10 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, 2 to 3 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose. Male genitalia: phallus slightly bent dorsad, furcate near apex,

with dorsal process at least twice as long as ventral process; hypandrium with bulb-like base; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix. Postpronotum pilose. Propleuron bare. Membrane between sternites 2 and 3 less wide than sternite 2. Abdomen oval. Anepisternum bare on ventral half, pilose on dorsal half, except for small median bare part on dorsal half. Anepimeron bare on ventral half. (Male: eye margins parallel at level of frons, not converging).

Discussion. The species of this genus are obvious mimics of stingless, *Trigona*-like bees in their tawny colouration and long pilose hind tibiae. At first sight they may be confused with *Hypselosyrphus*, *Rhoga*, or *Stipomorhpa*. From the first two genera, *Mermerizon* can be distinguished by the presence of a posterior appendix on vein R4+5, from *Stipomorpha* by the absence of a wide membrane between sternites 2 and 3. A presently undescribed Argentinian species lacks the long pilosity of the hind tibiae and does not seem to mimic these bees. Instead, it resembles *Paragodon* Thompson, 1969 and *Surimyia* Reemer, 2008 in general habitus, but is easily told apart by the presence of a posterior appendix on vein R4+5 and the male genitalia, which are very similar to those of the other two *Mermerizon* species.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. Descriptions of two additional species are in preparation by the first author. Neotropical (presently known from Costa Rica and Argentina).

Etymology. The generic name is derived from the ancient Greek verb *mermerizo*, meaning 'to deliberate' or 'to ponder'. This name was chosen because it took some deliberation before making the decision that a new genus was to be erected for the involved species. The name is to be treated as masculine.

Metadon Reemer gen. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:A00DBDC3-F8BE-4A89-A421-04903BC81B1D
http://species-id.net/wiki/Metadon
Figs 163–175

Type species: *Microdon wulpii* Mik, 1899: 143. Type locality: Indonesia, Sumatra. Replacement name for *Microdon apicalis* Wulp, 1892: 29 (preoccupied by Walker, 1858).

Description. Body length: 7–21 mm. Slender to moderately broadly built flies with oval abdomen and long antennae. Head slightly wider than thorax. Face almost straight to convex in profile; narrower to wider than an eye. Lateral oral margins produced or not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye bare. Eye margins in male converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 2-3 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter than scape; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; with or without calcars. Anepisternum sulcate; entirely pilose, except sometimes with small bare

part ventrally (only known exception: *M. bifasciatus*, in which anepisternum is bare on entire ventral half). Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron flat to somewhat convex; smooth or with wrinkled texture; not pilose, but often with rows of microtrichia. Katatergum with oblique rows of microtrichia. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 more or less straight, perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 angular to widely rounded, with or without appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/7 and 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, 1.5-2.5 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose. Male genitalia: phallus projecting not or little beyond apex of hypandrium (except projecting well beyond apex of hypandrium in *M. bifasciatus*), bent dorsad, furcate in apical half, with both processes about equally long (except ventral process much longer in *M. bifasciatus*); epandrium with or without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus unfurcate, sometimes with long posterior process.

Diagnosis. Body never metallic green or blue. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Abdomen oval, longer than wide but less than 2.5 times as long as wide. Postpronotum pilose. Anepisternum with bare part limited to ventral half, or entirely pilose. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Basoflagellomere shorter than or as long as scape. Tergite 1 short: length/width ratio 1:25 or less.

Discussion. All included species (except the ones here described) were originally described in the genus *Microdon*. However, the morphology of *Metadon* is distinct. Characters that separate these taxa in all examined species (except *M. bifasciatus*, see below) are: anepisternum (almost) entirely pilose; phallus projecting not or only little beyond apex of hypandrium; aedegus furcate in apical half. Additional characters for distinguishing *Metadon* from *Microdon* (that may not work for all species) are: katepimeron more or less flat, with wrinkled texture; katatergum with oblique rows of microtrichia. In general, the abdomen of *Metadon* species is more elongate than that of *Microdon* species.

The East Palaearctic species *M. bifasciatus* Matsumura, 1916 is aberrant in certain characters. In this species the bare part of the anepisternum reaches up to about half the height of the sclerite. In addition, the genitalia are aberrant as the ventral aedeagal process is much longer than the dorsal process (Fig. 172), a character not known from any other species of Microdontinae. Nevertheless, this species is placed in *Metadon* because of the elongate abdomen and the oblique rows of microtrichia on the katatergum. This is supported by the results of Reemer and Ståhls (in press). As the Chinese species *Microdon brunneipennis* Huo, Ren & Zheng, 2007 and *M. pingliensis* Huo, Ren & Zheng, 2007 and *M. spuribifasciatus* Huo, Ren & Zheng, 2007 are similar to *M. bifasciatus*, the characters as mentioned may also be valid for those species.

Metadon is erected as a new genus distinct from *Microdon* in order to facilitate distinction between these apparently monophyletic groups. Results of phylogenetic analyses by Reemer and Ståhls (in press) support this decision.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 42. About half of the species (22) are described from the Oriental region. Several undescribed species from this region were seen by the first author in different collections. From the Afrotropical region, 14

species are described, remarkably none of which is from Madagascar. Four species are known from the Palaearctic region. These seem to form a closely related species group, all related to *M. bifasciatus*, restricted to eastern China, Korea and Japan. Two species are known from the Aru Islands off the southwest coast of New Guinea (these were collected by Alfred Russel Wallace in 1857, to be described by Walker 1858). These are the only known records of this group from the Australian region.

Etymology. The generic name is a combination of the ancient Greek words *meta* and *odon*, with the latter used as a suffix derived from *Microdon*. The prefix *meta* is used in the sense of 'near' or 'close', in order to indicate the resemblance in habitus to *Microdon* s.s. It is a masculine name.

Microdon **Meigen**

Figs 176–240

Microdon Meigen, 1803: 275. Type species: *Musca mutabilis* Linnaeus, 1758: 592, by monotypy.

Aphritis Latreille, 1804: 193. Type species: *Aphritis auropupescens* Latreille, 1805, by subsequent monotypy. See Cheng and Thompson (2008) for synonymy.

Colacis Gistel, 1848: x. New name for *Microdon* Meigen. See Cheng and Thompson (2008) for synonymy.

Scutelligera Spix, 1824: 148. Type species: *Scutelligera ammerlandia* Spix, 1824: 124, by monotypy. See Cheng and Thompson (2008) for synonymy.

Parmula Heyden, 1825: 589. Type species: *Parmula cocciformis* Heyden, 1825: 589, by monotypy. See Cheng and Thompson (2008) for synonymy.

Scutigerella Haas, 1924: 148. Misspelling of *Scutelligera* Spix, 1824. See Cheng and Thompson (2008) for synonymy.

Subgenera (see separate accounts below)

Chymophila Macquart, 1834
Dimeraspis Newman, 1838 (= *Mesophila* Walker, 1849, **syn. n.**)
Megodon Keiser, 1971
Microdon s.s.
Myiacerapis Hull, 1949
Syrphipogon Hull, 1937

Species groups (see under *Microdon* s.l., after subgenera)

craigheadii-group
erythros-group
mirabilis-group
tarsalis-group
virgo-group

Unplaced species (see under *Microdon* s.l., after subgenera)

Microdon amabilis Ferguson, 1926
Microdon carbonarius Brunetti, 1923
Microdon macquariensis Ferguson, 1926
Microdon nigromarginalis Curran & Bryan, 1926
Microdon pagdeni Curran, 1942
Microdon pictipennis (Macquart, 1850)
Microdon rieki Paramonov, 1957
Microdon trimacula Curran, 1928
Microdon tsara Keiser, 1971
Microdon unicolor Brunetti, 1915
Microdon waterhousei Ferguson, 1926

Subgenus *Chymophila* Macquart

Figs 176–180

Chymophila Macquart, 1834: 485. Type species: *Chymophila splendens* Macquart, 1834: 486, by monotypy.
Chimophila Osten Sacken, 1875: 46. Misspelling.
Eumicrodon Curran, 1925a: 50. Type species: *Microdon fulgens* Wiedemann, 1830: 82, by original designation. See Cheng and Thompson (2008) for synonymy.

Description. Body length: 10–16 mm. Broadly built flies with oval to round abdomen and long antennae. Head about as wide as to slightly narrower than thorax. Face convex in profile; slightly narrower to slightly wider than an eye. Lateral oral margins produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye bare or very short pilose. Eye margins in male converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 1-3 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter than scape; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum trapezoid; with calcars. Propleuron pilose. Anepisternum with sulcus; pilose anterodorsally and posteriorly, extensively bare ventrally and medially. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; smooth; bare. Katatergum uniformly microtrichose. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 with outward angle, often with outward appendix, anteriorly recurrent; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 widely rounded, with or without appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/5 and 1/3 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, 1-1.5 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose. Male genitalia: phallus projecting far beyond apex of hypandrium, bent dorsad, furcate basally, with both processes equally long and very slender; epandrium with ventrolateral ridge; surstylus with two wide lobes; subepandrial sclerite with elongate anterior projection projecting well beyond surstylus in lateral view.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Abdomen oval. Vein M1 of characteristic shape: with outward angle, usually with small outward appendix, anteriorly recurrent (Fig. 177). In addition to this character, this subgenus also differs from *Microdon* s.s. in the aedeagal processes being longer and more slender, and in the subepandrial sclerite projecting anteriorly well beyond the surstylus in lateral view (Fig. 178–180).

Discussion. Species of this group are similar in overall habitus to *Microdon* s.s. Many species have metallic colours, but some are dull black or have a 'tiger-striped' abdomen. Previously, this group was considered to be exclusively Neotropical (Cheng and Thompson 2008). However, several Oriental and one Japanese species are very similar to the Neotropical species in both external characters and morphology of the male genitalia.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 34. Neotropical (25 species), Oriental (7 species), Nearctic (1 species) and Eastern Palaearctic (1 species from southern Japan).

Subgenus *Dimeraspis* Newman

Figs 181–186

Dimeraspis Newman, 1838: 372. Type species: *Dimeraspis podagra* Newman, 1838, by monotypy.

Mesophila Walker, 1849: 1157. Type species: *Ceratophya fuscipennis* Macquart, 1834, by monotypy. **Syn. n.**

Description. Body length: 8–12 mm. Broadly built flies with oval to round abdomen and long antennae. Head narrower than to about as wide as thorax. Face convex in profile; narrower to wider than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened or narrow (only in *M. abditus* Thompson, 1981). Eye bare. Eye margins in male converging at level of frons, sometimes only weakly so (*M. adventitius* Thompson, 1981, *M. fuscipennis* (Macquart, 1834)) with mutual distance 2-5 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than or as long as distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter to longer than scape; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular to trapezoid; without calcars, but large and blunt calcars may seem to be present due to strong apicomedian sulcus. Propleuron bare. Anepisternum without sulcus (or only a very weak one dorsally); pilose dorsally, extensively bare on slightly more or slighly less than ventral half. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron more or less convex; smooth or with wrinkled texture (*M. fuscipennis*); bare. Katatergum uniformly microtrichose. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 more or less straight, perpendicular to vein R4+5, slightly recurrent; posteroapical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/7 and 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, 1-1.5 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose or bare. Male genitalia: phallus projecting little beyond apex of

hypandrium, bent dorsad, furcate apically, with both processes equally long; epandrium with ventrolateral ridge; surstylus with wide basal lobe and narrow posterior lobe.

Diagnosis. Difficult to diagnose, because included species vary strongly in several key characters. See key and discussion.

Discussion. This group was erected for the Nearctic *Dimeraspis podagra* Newman, 1838, a subjective synonym of *Mulio globosus* Fabricius, 1805 (Thompson 1981b). This species differs from *Microdon* s.s. in the unsulcate anepisternum, the bare propleuron, the rectangular postero-apical corner of cell r4+5, and the male genitalia: phallus apically furcate, hypandrium with bulb-like base. Some other Nearctic (and one Cuban) species are very similar in morphology of the male genitalia: *M. abditus* Thompson, 1981, *M. adventitius* Thompson, 1981, *M. fuscipennis* (Macquart, 1834), *M. marmoratus* Bigot, 1883, and *M. remotus* Knab, 1917. Thompson (1981b) also regarded these species as related, with the '*globosus* complex' (*M. abditus, M. globosus, M. marmoratus*) as sister to the *fuscipennis*-group (*M. adventitius*, *M. fuscipennis*, *M. remotus*). These species are also similar in their overall brownish colouration and in the wing venation. The morphological similarities are here taken as a reason to include all species in *Dimeraspis*. Because of similarities in male genitalia this group might tentatively be considered related to *Archimicrodon, Menidon* or *Serichlamys.* However, because of considerable uncertainty, the group is here treated as a subgenus of *Microdon*.

Mesophila Walker, 1849 was erected for *Ceratophya fuscipennis* Macquart. As this species is here included in the older genus group *Dimeraspis*, *Mesophila* becomes a junior synonym of *Dimeraspis.*

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 5. Nearctic (4 species) and West Indian (1 species from Cuba).

Subgenus *Megodon* Keiser

Figs 187–195

Megodon Keiser, 1971: 252. Type species: *Megodon stuckenbergi* Keiser, 1971: 253, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 8–13 mm. Broadly built flies with oval abdomen and long antennae. Head about as wide as thorax. Face convex in profile; narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins slightly produced. Vertex flat. Occiput narrow and parallel-sided over entire length. Eye bare. Eye margins in male converging at level of frons, with mutual distance about equal to width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter than to as long as scape; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum trapezoid; with strongly developed calcars. Anepisternum weakly sulcate; pilose anterodorsally and along posterior margin, widely bare in between. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; smooth; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 more or less straight, perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical

corner of cell r4+5 angular to weakly rounded, with or without appendix; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/6 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, around 1.5 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose or bare. Male genitalia: phallus furcate near base, with processes equally long and projecting well beyond apex of hypandrium; epandrium with ventrolateral ridge; surstylus unfurcate, elongate, curved dorsad.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Postpronotum pilose. Abdomen oval. Anepisternum widely bare medially. Propleuron bare. Postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 more or less rectangular. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Occiput narrow and parallel-sided over entire length (not widened dorsally). First tarsomere of hind leg dorsally with wide longitudinal groove.

Discussion. Keiser (1971) erected this genus to include a species with very large, cone-shaped scutellar calcars. Cheng and Thompson (2008) did not study this species and refrained from commenting on the status of the group. The first author was able to study the holotype of *Megodon stuckenbergi* Keiser, 1971, as well as some additional material.

Megodon is very similar in external morphology to *Microdon*. Their genitalia also share important characters, like the deeply furcate phallus, the long aedeagal processes and the presence of a ventrolateral ridge on the epandrium. There are also differences, most notably the entirely narrow and parallel-sided occiput, and the dorsal, longitudinal groove on the first tarsomere of the hind leg. The shared characters are here considered more important than the differences. Because of these considerations, combined with the phylogenetic results of Reemer and Ståhls (in press), *Megodon* is here treated as a subgenus of *Microdon*.

Microdon planitarsus Keiser, 1971 is here also assigned to *Megodon*, because it agrees with the diagnostic characters as described above, and its male genitalia are very similar to those of *M. stuckenbergi* (Figs 193, 195). In *M. planitarsis*, the scutellar calcars are not as large and cone-shaped as in *M. stuckenbergi*. This indicates that the size and shape of these calcars should not be regarded as group-defining.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 2. Madagascar. One undescribed species from Madagascar is known to the first author.

Subgenus *Microdon* Meigen s.s.

Figs 196–214

Description. Body length: 7–14 mm. Broadly built flies with oval abdomen and long antennae. Head narrower to slightly wider than thorax. Face convex in profile; slightly narrower to wider than an eye. Lateral oral margins not or weakly produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow to wide, dorsally widened. Eye bare. Eye margins in male converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 2-4 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter to longer than scape; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular to trapezoid; with or without calcars. Propleuron pilose. Anepisternum sulcate; pilose anterodorsally and posteriorly,

widely bare ventrally and medially. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; smooth; bare. Katatergum uniformly microtrichose. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 more or less straight, perpendicular to vein R4+5, sometimes with slight inward angle in anterior 1/3; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rounded, with or without appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/6 and 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, 1-1.5 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose. Male genitalia: phallus projecting clearly beyond apex of hypandrium, bent dorsad, furcate close to base, with both processes about equally long or dorsal process longer than ventral process; epandrium with ventrolateral ridge; surstylus with two short, wide lobes.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Postpronotum pilose. Abdomen oval. Anepisternum extensively bare ventrally and medially. Postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rounded. Katepimeron convex, without microtrichia. Apical crossvein M1 without outward angle. Lateral oral margins not or weakly produced.

Discussion. As Cheng and Thompson (2008) wrote, this genus has remained "somewhat a catch all for various unrelated species not placed in other genera". Many species previously placed in *Microdon* are transferred to other genera in the present paper, e.g. *Archimicrodon*, *Metadon* and *Peradon*. These classificatory changes are supported by the results of the phylogenetic analysis of combined molecular and morphological characters by Reemer and Ståhls (in press). The analysis of only morphological characters by Reemer and Ståhls (in press) included many additional species which do not obviously belong to any of the previously recognized genus groups, nor to the genera erected in the present paper. The phylogenetic results offer little or no clues as to their taxonomic affinities. As most of these species were originally described in *Microdon*, and were subsequently maintained in that genus, the pragmatic solution is here chosen to keep these taxa in *Microdon* s.l. (see below). This category should not be confused with the supposedly monophyletic *Microdon* s.s. as defined above, as *Microdon* s.l. is probably not monophyletic. For some of these taxa, genus group names are available, which are here treated as subgenera (see separate accounts). The other taxa are here placed in species groups or left unplaced. These taxa are discussed below.

Unlike the other species groups discussed below, the *virgo* species group is considered to belong within *Microdon* s.s.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 62. Occurs in Nearctic (13 species), Neotropical (14), Oriental (9) and Palaearctic (26) regions.

Subgenus *Myiacerapis* Hull

Figs 215–220

Myiacerapis Hull, 1949: 309. Type species: *Microdon villosus* Bezzi, 1915: 135, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 12 mm. Broadly built flies with bee-like pilosity and long antennae. Head wider than thorax. Face convex; wider than an eye. Lateral oral mar-

gins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye bare or very short and sparsely pilose. Eye margins in male hardly converging at level of frons, with mutual distance about 5 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere longer than scape; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum weakly sulcate; pilose anteriorly and posteriorly, widely bare in between. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; with wrinkled texture; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 slightly recurrent, but more or less perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rounded, without appendix; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, about 1.5 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose. Male genitalia: phallus furcate, with furcation point near base; epandrium with ventrolateral ridge; surstylus unfurcate.

Diagnosis. Abdomen oval, about 1.5 times as long as wide. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Postpronotum pilose. Proepimeron bare. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Basoflagellomere longer than scape. Anepisternum with bare ventromedian part extending to dorsal half. Sternite 1 pilose. Scutellum without calcars.

Discussion. *Myiacerapis* was described as a subgenus of *Microdon*. In morphology it is quite similar to *Microdon* s.s. as defined in the present paper, also in the male genitalia (deeply furcate phallus with equally long processes, epandrium with ventrolateral ridge). However, unlike *Microdon* s.s. it has a bare proepimeron (pilose in *Microdon* s.s.) and a wrinkled texture of the katepimeron. Therefore, it is not placed in *Microdon* s.s. here, but in *Microdon* s.l, in awaitance of better understanding of its phylogenetic affinities.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. Africa (Uganda). An undescribed species is known from South Africa (coll. BMNH).

Subgenus *Syrphipogon* Hull

Figs 221–222

Syrphipogon Hull, 1937b: 120. Type species: *Syrphipogon fucatissimus* Hull, 1937: 120, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 25–28 mm. Very large flies with oval abdomen and long, colourful pilosity. Mimics of orchid bees of the genus *Eulaema* (Euglossidae). Head about as wide as thorax. Face more or less straight in profile; narrower than an eye; on ventral half with very long, thick and dense pile, resembling a beard ('mystax'). Eye margins in male converging at level of frons, with mutual distance about twice as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter than scape, oval, about four times as long as wide, bare. Postpronotum bare. Scutellum trapezoid; with very large, cone-shaped calcars. Anepisternum

sulcate; pilose anterodorsally and posteriorly, widely bare medially. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; smooth; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 straight, perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 widely rounded, without appendix; crossvein r-m located around basal 2/7 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, about 1.3 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose. Male genitalia: phallus furcate, with furcation point near base, both processes about equally long, curved dorsad, projecting well beyond apex of hypandrium; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus shallowly furcate, with two short and wide lobes.

Diagnosis. Body length more than 20 mm. Face with very long, thick and dense pile, resembling a beard ('mystax').

Discussion. Hull (1937b) erected *Syrphipogon*, and considered it related to *Microdon*. Steyskal (1953) referred to Hull's description in his own description of an apparently very similar species (*Microdon gaigei* Steyskal, 1953), but he considered the differences with *Microdon* insufficient for generic status. In external characters and male genitalia *Microdon* and *Syrphipogon* are quite similar. For that reason, *Syrphipogon* is here still treated as a subgenus of *Microdon*.

The differences between the two species of *Syrphipogon* are not very convincing when comparing the description of Steyskal (1953), based on a female, with the holotype of *S. fucatissimus* Hull, 1937, a male. The differences as noted by Steyskal (1953) may be due to sexual dimorphism, but in order to establish this, the type of *Microdon gaigei* needs to be examined.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 2. Neotropical. Only two specimens are known: one from Panama and one from "South America".

Microdon s.l. (species groups and unplaced species)

***craigheadii*-group.** Only one species is included in this group: *Microdon craigheadii* Walton, 1912. This slender, metallic green Nearctic species is similar in habitus to *Laetodon* and many species of *Microdon* s.l. From these groups, *M. craigheadii* differs in the structure of the basal part of the phallus: the part of the phallus connecting the basal spherical part with the apical part is complexly curved (Fig. 232). This is a very unusual structure in Microdontinae, only found in this species and in *Kryptopyga*. In other genitalic structures (phallus deeply furcate, epandrium with ventrolateral ridge) as well in external morphology, *M. craigheadii* is very similar to *Microdon* s.s. Because of the peculiar morphology of the genitalia, the species is placed in a separate species group within *Microdon* s.l.

***erythros*-group.** In overall habitus and many external characters, the species of this group remind of both *Microdon* s.s. and *Metadon*. Placement in *Microdon* s.s. is contradicted by the phallus being furcate apically (Fig. 233), whereas placement in *Metadon* is contradicted by the extensively bare anepisternum. As the phylogenetic analysis of morphological characters (Reemer and Ståhls in press) provides no information on the

affinities of *Microdon erythros* Bezzi, 1908, this species is placed in *Microdon* s.l., along with the similar *M. luteiventris* Bezzi, 1915.

***mirabilis*-group.** The species of this Neotropical group have contrasting yellow and black colour patterns on the wings, combined with remarkably long hind legs, evoking a resemblance to certain Pompilidae (Hymenoptera). Apart from this, they differ from *Microdon* s.s. in the bare propleuron and the aedeagal processes projecting hardly beyond the apex of the hypandrium.

Apart from *Microdon mirabilis*, this group includes *M. bertonii* Bezzi, 1910 (= *M. arcuatus* Curran, 1941, **syn. n.**) and *M. iheringi* Bezzi, 1910. The species seem to differ only in colouration of wings, legs and abdomen. However, quick glances in museum collections (e.g. USNM) suggest that intermediate specimens exist. This indicates that species taxonomy of this group needs further attention.

Bezzi (1910) wrote that he had two male specimens *Microdon iheringi* in his collection, which he both considered as 'cotypes'. The collection of the MCSN (Milan) presently holds only one specimen (a male), which was examined by the first author. It is uncertain whether the other specimen still exists. In order to assure stability of this taxon, the specimen in the MCSN-collection is here designated as lectotype. Label information is as follows: label 1: "5695"; label 2: "S. Paulo / Brasile / 26.X.06 / Hering"; label 3: "iheringi"; label 4 (red): "LECTOTYPE / *Microdon iheringi* / Bezzi, 1910 / Des. M. Reemer 2009".

***tarsalis*-group.** This group only includes the Afrotropical species *Microdon tarsalis* Hervé-Bazin, 1913 and its synonym *Microdon bequaerti* Curran, 1929 (**syn. n.**). In the phylogenetic analysis of morphological characters (Reemer and Ståhls in press) this species was recovered in the *Microdon* s.l. clade, but its exact relationship with the other groups in this clade were unresolved. This group differs from *Microdon* s.l. in e.g. the entirely narrow occiput, the short and characteristically shaped phallus with the dorsal process longer than the ventral process, and the absence of a ventrolateral ridge on the epandrium. Besides, there is a patch of pile with hook-shaped apexes on the hind basitarsus dorsally on its inner surface.

In overall habitus (including swollen hind basitarsus), *M. tarsalis* is remarkably similar to the Nearctic *Microdon* (*Dimeraspis*) *abditus* Thompson, 1981 but considering the differences in male genitalia this similarity is probably merely superficial. These differences are: phallus with dorsal process longer than ventral process (equally long in *M. abditus*), epandrium without ventrolateral ridge (with ventrolateral ridge in *M. abditus*), surstylus simple shaped, without distinct posterior process (with posterior process in *M. abditus*).

***virgo*-group.** This group consists of Neotropical metallic green, blue or bronze flies, sometimes partly reddish. It is differentiated from *Microdon* s.s. in the key by the bare propleuron and the strongly produced lateral oral margins, of which the anterolateral corners are distinctly angular (Fig. 229). The latter character is presented with some hesitation, as it is uncertain whether it works for all species. Possibly, certain species here placed in *Microdon* s.s. also belong in this group. Therefore, the *virgo*-group is here considered as a species group within *Microdon* s.s., instead of within *Microdon*

s.l. As it is presently uncertain which species should be assigned to it, this group is not recognized in the species catalogue in this paper.

Unplaced species. Several species of *Microdon* s.l. (see Appendix 2) do not fit into any of the groups described above. In the phylogenetic analyses of Reemer and Ståhls (in press), the following species belonging to this group were included: *Microdon amabilis* Ferguson, 1926, *Microdon carbonarius* Brunetti, 1923, *Microdon nigromarginalis* Curran & Bryan, 1926, *Microdon pictipennis* (Macquart, 1850), *Microdon rieki* Paramonov, 1957, *Microdon trimacula* Curran, 1928, *Microdon tsara* Keiser, 1971, *Microdon waterhousei* Ferguson, 1926. The results hardly offer solid clues as to their exact relationships with *Microdon* s.s. For examples of morphology of these species see Figs 230, 231, 237–240.

Diversity and distribution. In total, 126 species (from all continents except Antarctica) are here classified under *Microdon*. Of these, 62 are placed in *Microdon* s.s., 46 in other subgenera, and 18 are not placed in subgenera (although some of them in species groups) but left in *Microdon* s.l.

Mixogaster Macquart

http://species-id.net/wiki/Mixogaster
Figs 241–248

Mixogaster Macquart, 1842: 14. Type species: *Mixogaster conopsoides* Macquart, 1872: 14, by original designation.
Myxogaster Kertész, 1910: 351. Misspelling.
Myxogaster Shiraki, 1930: 8. Misspelling.

Description. Body length: 9–15 mm. Slender flies with constricted abdomen, wasp-like. Head wider than thorax. Face convex or almost straight in profile; about as wide as an eye or narrower. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput narrow, except slightly widened dorsally. Eye bare. Eyes in male not or hardly converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 4 to 5 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer or shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter to longer than scape, oval; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum with weak sulcus; entirely bare or pilose anterodorsally, or pilose anterodorsally and along posterodorsal margin. Anepimeron entirely pilose or bare on ventral half. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing vein R4+5 without posterior appendix. Vein M with small anterior appendix into cell r4+5. Vein M1 either straight or with anterior part directed outward, with one or two angles, whether or not with small inward appendix and /or small outward appendix. Postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 angular. Crossvein r-m located betwee basal 1/4 to 2/5 of cell dm. Abdomen constricted at base, with tergite 2 varying in length and width. Tergites 3 and 4 not fused. Male genitalia: phallus unfurcate, bent dorsad, with either lateral or dorsal combined with ventral lamellae, sometimes with apical spines; hypandrium with bulb-like base and apical part consist-

ing of separate lobes, or hypandrium entirely consisting of two separate parts, which are not interconnected; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus of varying shape.

Diagnosis. Vein M with small anterior appendix into cell r4+5. Abdomen constricted. Metapleura connected, postmetacoxal bridge complete.

Discussion. An important diagnostic character of *Mixogaster*, the anterior appendix of vein M, is also found in *Spheginobaccha* de Meijere, 1908 and certain specimens of *Aristosyrphus primus*. These taxa also share the character of the apical part of the hypandrium consisting of two separate lobes. See genus account of *Aristosyrphus* for discussion.

The morphology of the male genitalia is remarkably diverse in this genus, much more so than in other groups of Microdontinae (except perhaps *Aristosyrphus* / *Eurypterosyrphus*). Some species have characters not known from any other Microdontinae. Some examples are illustrated in Figs 245–248. In *Mixogaster breviventris* Kahl, 1897, the phallus has wide dorsal and ventral lamellae (Fig. 245). This type of genitalia is found in all Nearctic species, which also have a straight vein M1 in common. In *M. thecla* Hull, 1954 (Fig. 247), the hypandrium consists of two separate lobes, which are not interconnected ventrally to envelope the phallus, as is the case in all other studied Microdontinae. Besides, the subepandrial sclerite is strongly developed in this species, and produced well beyond the epandrium in lateral view. In an undescribed species (Fig. 248), the phallus is asymmetric in ventral view, with wide lateral lamellae, which are apically densely occupied with irregular spines. This is the only known case of asymmetric genitalia among Microdontinae. The spinose phallus is also a unique character.

The keys to the species by Hull (1954) and Carrera and Lenko (1958) (Brazilian species only) work reasonably well, but the existence of several undescribed species makes it necessary to check original descriptions or, preferably, type material in order to verify identifications. Considering the large interspecific variation in the male genitalia, these characters should be further explored in future (re)descriptions of species.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 21. Mainly Neotropical, with three species in the Nearctic. At least one Nearctic and several Neotropical species are undescribed.

Myiacerapis Hull (subgenus, see *Microdon*)

Oligeriops Hull

http://species-id.net/wiki/Oligeriops

Figs 249–253

Oligeriops Hull, 1937a: 26. Type species: *Microdon chalybeus* Ferguson, 1926a: 176, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 7–10 mm. Dark-coloured, stout-legged flies with oval abdomen and moderately long antennae. Head about as wide as thorax. Face convex; wider than an eye. Lateral oral margins produced. Vertex flat. Occiput wide

over entire length, narrowest point halfway. Eye bare. Eye margins in male not converging at level of frons, with mutual distance around 4 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere longer than scape; with dorsal margin curved dorsad, more or less sickle-shaped; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum weakly sulcate; pilose, with small bare part on ventral half. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; with wrinkled texture; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 more or less straight, perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/6 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, about twice as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose. Male genitalia: phallus not or little projecting beyond apex of hypandrium, slightly bent dorsad, shallowly furcate, with both processes about equally long; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus unfurcate.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Postpronotum pilose. Abdomen oval. Anepisternum largely pilose, at most with small bare part on ventral half. Basoflagellomere sickle-shaped: dorsal margin curved upward.

Discussion. Hull (1937a) described *Oligeriops* as a genus, with only *Microdon chalybeus* Ferguson, 1926 included, without indicating its diagnostic generic characters. Hull (1949) used the reduced size of the eyes (due to widened occiput and gena) and the sickle-shaped antenna as key characters. Thompson and Vockeroth (1989) list *Oligeriops* as synonym of *Microdon*. Cheng and Thompson (2008) express their doubts about ranking *Oligeriops* as a genus, while referring to the antennae of Australian *Microdon* species as illustrated in Ferguson (1926b). These illustrations show that other species originally described in *Microdon* also have a curved basoflagellomere, just like *M. chalybeus* Ferguson, 1926, but nevertheless these species were not included in *Oligeriops* by Hull (1937a, 1949). Cheng and Thompson (2008) state that 'Whether these other species have reduced eyes remains to be seen!'. However, as Ferguson (1926a, b) already noticed, the four species he described are all 'close' and 'very similar'. Examination of type specimens, additional material and original descriptions, has confirmed this, and has made clear that all five species presently included in *Oligeriops* have reduced eyes and sickle-shaped basoflagellomeres indeed. Based on these and other morphological similarities, there is no doubt that they are closely related.

Oligeriops does not fit into the concept of *Microdon* s.s. as defined in the present paper. In addition to the reduced size of the eye and the curved basoflagellomere, the following characters distinguish *Oligeriops* from *Microdon*: anepisternum almost entirely pilose, at most with small bare part ventrally; propleuron bare; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular; phallus projecting little beyond apex of hypandrium, furcate near apex. Considering these characters in combination with the results of Reemer and Ståhls (in press), it is deemed not appropriate to include this taxon in *Microdon*.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 5. Australia (incl. Tasmania).

Omegasyrphus **Giglio-Tos stat. n.**

http://species-id.net/wiki/Omegasyrphus

Figs 254–256

Omegasyrphus Giglio-Tos, 1891: 4. Type species: *Microdon coarctatus* Loew, 1864: 74, by subsequent designation of Giglio-Tos (1892: 3).

Description. Body length: 7–9 mm. Small, dark flies with relatively short antennae and characteristically shaped abdomen. Head slightly wider than thorax. Face convex; about as wide as or narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins hardly produced. Vertex flat or slightly produced, densely pilose. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye bare. Eye margins in male slightly converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 2.5-3 times width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere as long as or longer than scape, oval; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; with calcars. Anepisternum sulcate; entirely pilose. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron moderately convex; with wrinkled texture; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular to weakly rounded, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/6 to 1/5 of cell dm. Abdomen 2.5-3 times as long as wide; with characteristic shape: widest point about halfway tergite 2, which has strongly arcuate lateral margins and pair of depressed areas dorsally; tergites 3-4 narrower and almost parallel-sided. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose. Male genitalia: phallus furcate near apex, with dorsal process long and whip-like, ventral process very short; epandrium with ventrolateral ridge.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Tergite 2 with strongly arcuate lateral margins, tergites 3-4 narrower and almost parallel-sided. Sternite 2 and 3 separated by membrane that is much less wide than sternite 2.

Discussion. This group was treated as a subgenus of *Microdon* by Thompson (1981b). Based on the phylogenetic evidence of Reemer and Ståhls (in press) this ranking cannot be maintained. Instead, *Omegasyrphus* is treated as a distinct genus. Thompson (1981b), who gives a key to the North American species, points out that species level taxonomy is necessary for this genus. This is still true.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 5. North and Central America, from South Dakota in the U.S.A. southward to Guatemala. The south border of this range is marked by *Microdon brunnipennis* Hull, 1944, which was described as a variety of *M. baliopterus* Loew, 1872 by Hull (1944b). The assignment of this taxon to *Omegasyrphus* is based only on this description, as the type has not been examined.

Paragodon Thompson

http://species-id.net/wiki/Paragodon

Figs 257–261

Paragodon Thompson, 1969: 74. Type species: *Paragodon paragoides* Thompson, 1969: 81, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 4–5 mm. Small flies with short antennae and oval abdomen. Head slightly wider than thorax. Face convex; narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye bare. Eye margins in male not converging at level of frons, with mutual distance about three times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere longer than scape, oval, about 1.5 times as long as wide, bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum convex; pilose anteriorly and posterodorsally, widely bare in between. Anepimeron bare or with a few thick, seta-like pile dorsally. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 without posterior appendix; vein M1 straight, perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located very close to base of cell dm. Abdomen oval, about 1.5 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 bare. Male genitalia: phallus unfurcate, straight, projecting only little beyond apex of hypandrium; hypandrium with bulb-like base; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus unfurcate.

Diagnosis. Abdomen oval; yellow and black. Vein R4+5 without posterior appendix. Crossvein r-m almost at same level as base of cell dm. Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Postpronotum pilose.

Discussion. When Thompson (1969) described this genus, he stated that it appeared to be the most primitive microdontine fly known. This was based on a number of presumed plesiomorphic characters: 1) unsclerotized ejaculatory apodeme and sac; 2) short antenna; 3) underdeveloped and bare metasternum; 4) lack of basal setal patches on hind femur; 5) lack of a spurious vein; 6) lack of appendix on vein R4+5; 7) presence of a double sustentacular apodeme; 8) unfurcate phallus. Now that a larger number of taxa of Microdontinae could be studied, all of these characters were also found in other taxa (Reemer and Ståhls in press), except for the unsclerotized ejaculatory apodeme. See also discussion under *Surimyia*.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. Central America (Mexico, Costa Rica and Panama).

Paramicrodon de Meijere

http://species-id.net/wiki/Paramicrodon

Figs 262–268

Paramicrodon de Meijere, 1913: 359. Type species: *Paramicrodon lorentzi* Meijere, 1913: 360, by monotypy.

Syrphinella Hervé-Bazin, 1926: 73. Type species: *Syrphinella miranda* Hervé-Bazin, 1926: 74, by monotypy.

Myxogasteroides Shiraki, 1930: 9. Type species: *Myxogaster nigripennis* Sack, 1922: 275, by original designation.

Nannomyrmecomyia Hull, 1945: 75. Type species: *Paramicrodon delicatulus* Hull, 1937: 24, by original designation. Described as subgenus of *Spheginobaccha*.

Description. Body length: 4–11 mm. Small, slender flies with short antennae and more or less parallel-sided abdomen. Head slightly wider than thorax. Face convex; narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally strongly widened. Eye bare. Eye margins in male only slightly converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 1.5-2.5 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere longer than scape, oval, about 1.5 times as long as wide, bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum convex; pilose anteriorly and posteriorly, widely bare in between. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 without posterior appendix; vein M1 straight, perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located within basal 1/10 of cell dm. Abdomen elongate: more or less parallel-sided, may be subtly constricted at tergite 3 (male), or slightly oval (female); 2.5–4 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused (but distinct suture visible). Sternite 1 bare or pilose. Sternites 3-4 strongly narrowed; narrower than sternite 2, with wide membraneous parts laterally. Male genitalia: phallus furcate near apex, slightly bent dorsad, projecting well beyond apex of hypandrium; hypandrium with apical part consisting of two separate lobes; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus of varying shape.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 without posterior appendix. Postpronotum pilose. Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Vein M1 straight, not parallel to wing margin, perpendicular to both vein R4+5 and M. Mesonotum with transverse suture incomplete. Sternites 3-4 strongly narrowed; narrower than sternite 2, with wide membraneous parts laterally.

Discussion. The synonymy of *Syrphinella* Hervé-Bazin, 1926 with *Paramicrodon* was suspected by Hull (1937a) and stated explicitly by Hull (1949). This subjective synonymy is here confirmed, based on examination of the type specimen of the type species. *Myxogasteroides* Shiraki, 1930 was treated as a synonym of *Paramicrodon* by Hull (1949) and Cheng and Thompson (2008), a synonymy followed here based on the description of the type species. The synonymy of *Nannomyrmecomyia* Hull, 1945 and *Paramicrodon* was stated by Thompson (1969, 1981a) and is also confirmed here based on examination of the type specimens.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 8. The range of this genus is interestingly disjunct, with six species from the Oriental Region (Thailand to Moluccas), one from New Guinea and two from the Neotropical region. At least one additional species occurs in the Neotropical region (unpublished observations by the first author), but more species-level work is needed to sort this out.

Paramixogaster Brunetti

http://species-id.net/wiki/Paramixogaster

Figs 269–284

Paramixogaster Brunetti, 1923: 319. Type species: *Paramixogaster vespiformis* Brunetti, 1923: 320, by original designation.

Paramixogasteroides Shiraki, 1930: 8. Type species: *Myxogaster variegata* Sack, 1922: 16, by original designation.

Tanaopicera Hul, 1945: 76. Type species: *Ceratophya variegatus* Walker, 1852: 220, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 5–13 mm. Slender flies with constricted abdomen and long antennae, usually with black and yellow colour pattern, wasp mimics. Head wider than thorax. Face convex in profile; narrower than to wider than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat to strongly swollen. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Eye bare. Eye margins in male parallel, not converging at level of frons. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Basoflagellomere usually much longer than scape, except shorter in *P. illucens* (Bezzi) and *P. luxor* Curran (see Discussion); bare. Postpronotum bare. Mesoscutum with transverse suture usually incomplete, except complete in *P. contractus*, *P. conveniens* and *P. omeanus* (see Discussion). Scutellum semicircular; without or with small calcars. Anepisternum convex or sulcate; entirely pilose or partly bare on ventral half. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with or without posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5 and vein M; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular to somewhat acute, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located within basal 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen elongate, at least 3 times as long as wide; constricted, with narrowest point at tergite 2 and widest point at tergite 3 or 4. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Male genitalia: phallus furcate, with furcation point in distal 1/3; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus weakly furcate, only in *P. luxor* consisting of three distinct branches.

Diagnosis. Postpronotum bare. Basoflagellomere at least three times as long as wide. Posterio-apical corner of wing cell r4+5 rectangular or somewhat acute. Abdomen usually constricted (i.e. with narrowest point at tergite 2 and widest point at tergite 3 or 4); if not, then the following three characters apply: 1) basoflagellomere 2-4 times as long as scape, 2) tergite 2 less than half as long as tergites 3 and 4 together, 3) face smooth medially (without vitta of transversely wrinkled texture).

Discussion. Cheng and Thompson (2008) regarded *Paramixogasteroides* Shiraki, 1930 and *Tanaopicera* Hull, 1945 as subjective synonyms of *Paramixogaster*. Examination of the type species of *Tanaopicera*, *Ceratophya variegata* Walker, 1852, confirmed this opinion with regard to *Tanaopicera*. One of the characters Hull (1945) used to

characterize *Tanaopicera* was 'the high, greatly developed vertex'. However, the vertex in the holotype of *C. variegata* is neither high nor greatly developed. This species is very similar to other *Paramixogaster*-species in all important characters. The type species of *Paramixogasteroides*, *Myxogaster variegata* Sack, was not examined, but its description by Sack (1922) is clear enough to include this taxon in *Paramixogaster*.

Morphological variation among the species presently included in *Paramixogaster* is large. Although most species have a constricted abdomen in dorsal view, this is not the case in the African taxa *P. acantholepidis* (Speiser, 1913) and *P. crematogastri* (Speiser, 1913), and the Australian species *P. praetermissus* (Ferguson, 1926). However, tergite 2 is dorsoventrally flattened in these species, so in lateral view their abdomen appears constricted. In all other important characters of external morphology and male genitalia these taxa belong in *Paramixogaster*, as corroborated by the results of the phylogenetic analysis based on morphology (Reemer and Ståhls in press).

Paramixogaster illucens (Bezzi, 1915) and *P. luxor* (Curran, 1931) are the only species included in this genus in which the basoflagellomere is shorter than the scape. In *P. luxor*, the shape of the surstylus also differs from the other species, as it consists of three separate branches (Fig. 282). Nevertheless, both species are included in *Paramixogaster* because agree with the diagnosis.

Paramixogaster contractus (Brunetti, 1923), *P. conveniens* (Brunetti, 1923) and *P. omeanus* (Paramonov, 1957) are aberrant from all other known species of *Paramixogaster* in their complete transverse suture. This character is also found in *Indascia*, which includes species which look superficially similar to these *Paramixogaster*-species. However, these species are here assigned to *Paramixogaster*, based on the phylogenetic analysis of their morphology (Reemer and Ståhls in press). In addition, they possess a diagnostic character for *Paramixogaster*: the bare postpronotum. The first two species, *P. contractus* and *P. conveniens*, differ from all other studied species of Microdontinae in the presence of pile on the metaepisternum. It will be interesting to re-evaluate their taxonomic affinities when additional material becomes available. At present, the species are only known from the holotypes, which both are females, so no characters of male genitalia or DNA could be analyzed.

As a consequence of transferring some species from other genera to *Paramixogaster*, replacement names had to be chosen for two species. Examination of the type of *Microdon vespiformis* de Meijere, 1908 made clear that this is a species of *Paramixogaster*. As *Mixogaster vespiformis* Brunetti, 1913 was later designated as the type species of *Paramixogaster*, these two names are now secondary homonyms. For the junior name, *vespiformis* Brunetti, the nomen novum *Paramixogaster brunettii* is proposed here. The other new name introduced here is *Paramixogaster sacki* for *Paramixogasteroides variegata* Sack, 1922, which is a junior secondary homonym of *Ceratophya variegata* Walker, 1852.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 26. Afrotropical (5 species), Oriental (12) and Australian region (9). Several additional species, from all three regions, await description.

Parocyptamus Shiraki

http://species-id.net/wiki/Parocyptamus

Figs 285–290

Parocyptamus Shiraki, 1930: 11. Type species: *Parocyptamus sonamii* Shiraki, 1930: 12, by original designation.

Stenomicrodon Hull, 1937a: 26. Type species: *Stenomicrodon purpureus* Hull, 1937: 26, by original designation. See Hull (1949) for synonymy.

Description. Body length: 11–15 mm. Slender flies with elongate, tapering abdomen and long antennae, black with metallic hues, wings infuscated. Head about as wide as thorax. Face approximately straight in profile, except for slight bulge below antenna; narrower than eye. Lateral oral margins strongly produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally slightly widened. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Eye bare. Eye margins in male parallel, not converging at level of frons, mutual distance about three times width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Basoflagellomere shorter than scape; oval; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum deeply sulcate; almost entirely pilose, except bare on small part ventrally. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 widely rounded; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/6 of cell dm. Abdomen elongate, more than 3 times as long as wide; in male gradually tapering from anterior half of tergite 2 to apex; in female slightly constricted between tergites 3 and 4. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Male genitalia: phallus furcate basally, with dorsal process much longer than ventral one, projecting far beyond apex of hypandrium; epandrium with ventrolateral ridge; surstylus weakly furcate, divided into two short lobes.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Postpronotum pilose. Anepisternum almost entirely pilose, except bare on small ventral part. Basoflagellomere shorter than scape. Abdomen at least three times as long as wide. Tergite 2 with pair of depressed areas (Fig. 287).

Discussion. When Shiraki (1930) described *Parocyptamus*, this genus was diagnosed in a key by the following two characters: abdomen narrow and elongate, frons with antennal prominence ('Fühlervorsprung'). The latter character is of limited use, as the frons is more or less extended above the antennae in many other taxa of Microdontinae. Hull (1937a) did not state which characters he considered diagnostic in his description of *Stenomicrodon*. Judging from his remarks in Hull (1949), the shape of the abdomen and the presence of a patch of short, spinose setae at the base of the front and mid femora were considered important characters. Although the anterobasal patches of setae are well-developed, such patches are also found in several other taxa of Microdontinae. Perhaps the spines are somewhat stronger developed than in most taxa, but it is hard to describe this as a discrete character state. Therefore, this character is not used in the present key and Diagnosis.

The abdomen is constricted (slightly) only in the female, not in the male, as might be erroneously concluded from the key of Cheng and Thompson (2008).

The synonymy of *Stenomicrodon* with *Parocyptamus* was already established by Hull (1949). Examination of the involved type specimens by the first author has confirmed this (subjective) synonymy. The type species of both genus group names are here also considered as synonyms (*Parocyptamus sonamii* Shiraki, 1930 = *Stenomicrodon purpureus* Hull, 1937 **syn. n.**). *Microdon stenogaster* Curran, 1931 also belongs to this genus, as it is almost identical to the type species in colouration, external morphology and male genitalia. Closer examination of available specimens, also from Sumatra and Thailand, is necessary to resolve species level taxonomy.

Shiraki (1930) based his description of *Parocyptamus sonamii* on three males. Two of these syntypes are kept in the NIAS collection. The third male (from Sokotsu) is apparently lost. Label information is as follows. Syntype 1: label 1: "Formosa, Shinchiku, -18. VII 1-30. J. Sonan, K. Miyake"; label 2: "Parocyptamus sonamii"; label 3 (round, red-bordered): "Type". Syntype 2: label 1: "CIHpOn, 17.VII.1922, M. Yoshino"; label 2 (round, red-bordered): "Type". The date on the label of syntype 1 is a bit cryptic ("-18. VII 1-30"). It is unlikely to assume the specimen has been collected in July 1930, because Shiraki's work was published on the 30th of January 1930. It seems more plausible that the date was 1-30 July 1918. Shiraki (1930) only mentions the month (VII).

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 2. Oriental: known from Taiwan, Thailand, Sumatra and Borneo.

***Peradon* Reemer gen. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:4FB70E62-18D6-4B74-B96D-296B925BACBB
http://species-id.net/wiki/Peradon
Figs 291–298

Type species: *Mulio bidens* Fabricius, 1805. Type locality: "America Meridionalo".

Description. Body length: 6–18 mm. Slender to moderately broadly built flies with oval or basally constricted abdomen and long antennae. Head wider than thorax. Face straight to slightly convex or slightly concave in dorsal half; narrower to wider than an eye; medially with vitta of transversely wrinkled texture (except in some smaller species of the *flavofascium*-group); gena distinctly ventrally produced. Lateral oral margins produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye bare. Eye margins in male converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 1.5-4 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter to longer than scape; bare. Postpronotum pilose or bare. Scutellum semicircular; with calcars. Anepisternum sulcate; pilose anterodorsally and posteriorly, widely bare in between. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron flat; with wrinkled texture; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 more or less straight, perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 widely rounded, without appendix; crossvein

r-m located between basal 1/6 and 1/3 of cell dm. Abdomen oval or basally constricted, 2-4 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 bare. Male genitalia: phallus not or little projecting beyond apex of hypandrium, slightly bent dorsad, shallowly furcate, with both processes about equally long and with their apexes wide at the furcation point but pointed apically; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus unfurcate.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 widely rounded. Katepimeron flat, with wrinkled texture, bare. Face in profile slightly convex, straight or slightly concave, but never bulged in ventral half. Vertex flat.

Three species groups are recognized here. These groups may not be monophyletic, but they may be useful for purposes of species identification. They are diagnosed as follows:

bidens-group: Abdomen oval or parallel-sided. Tergites without golden pile. Basoflagellomere less than twice as long as scape.

flavofascium-group: Abdomen oval. Tergite 4 often with golden or silver pile. If not, then basoflagellomere more than twice as long as scape.

trivittatus-group: Abdomen constricted basally.

Discussion. The species here assigned to this genus (see Appendix 2) used to be placed in *Microdon* (e.g. Thompson et al. 1976), but the results of the phylogenetic analyses by Reemer and Ståhls (in press) indicate that they do not belong there. Based on external characters this group is difficult to diagnose, but usually the species can be distinguished at a glance from those of *Microdon* because of their more or less elongate (sometimes constricted) abdomen. In addition, morphology of the phallus is very constant (differences with *Microdon* in parentheses): projecting not or little beyond apex of hypandrium (far beyond apex of hypandrium), slightly bent dorsad (strongly bent), shallowly furcate (deeply furcate), with both processes about equally long and with their apexes wide at the furcation point but pointed apically.

Only one species here included in *Peradon* was previously not classified in *Microdon*: *Ubristes chrysopygus* Giglio-Tos, 1892.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 24. Neotropical. Several undescribed species are known to the first author.

Etymology. The generic name is a combination of the Greek words *peras* (west) and *odon*, with the latter used as a suffix derived from *Microdon*. The prefix *pera-* is used to emphasize that this genus is restricted in its distribution to the western hemisphere.

Piruwa Reemer, gen. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:70D34EA7-E2E7-4868-AE3E-AC5E74A3DDFD
http://species-id.net/wiki/Piruwa
Figs 299–306

Type species: *Piruwa phaecada* spec. n. Type locality: Peru, Sachavacayoc.

Description. Body length: 4 mm. Small, slender flies with short antennae and constricted abdomen. Head slightly wider than thorax. Face convex; narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput narrow over entire

length. Eye bare. Eye margins in male not converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 3 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere longer than scape, oval, about twice as long as wide, bare. Postpronotum bare. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars; with long bristly pile along margin, clearly longer and thicker than pile on rest of scutellum. Anepisternum convex; pilose anterodorsally and along posterodorsal margin. Anepimeron pilose along dorsal margin. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 without posterior appendix; vein M1 straight, perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located within basal 1/10 of cell dm. Abdomen constricted, narrowest at transition between tergites 1 and 2, widest at tergite 4; about 2.5 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused, no suture visible. Sternite 1 bare. Male genitalia: phallus furcate near apex, slightly bent dorsad, projecting only a little beyond apex of hypandrium; hypandrium with bulb-like base, with apical part entire, not consisting of two separate lobes; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus consisting of two lobes, with basal lobe angular, apical lobe rounded.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 without posterior appendix. Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Postpronotum bare. Abdomen constricted.

Discussion. Although there is a superficial similarity in habitus to *Paramicrodon* (small, slender, short antennae, vein R4+5 without posterior appendix), *Piruwa* differs from that genus in the following important characters: occiput narrow over entire length; postpronotum bare; scutellum with long bristly pile along margin; anepimeron pilose only along dorsal margin; sternites 3-4 about as wide as sternite 2; hypandrium with apical part not consisting of two separate lobes. Considering these differences, a close relationship between these taxa seems unlikely. Because of these differences and the uncertainy of taxonomic affinities, this distinct taxon is given generic rank.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. Neotropical. Only known from Peru.

Etymology. The name *Piruwa* is derived from Piruw, the word for Peru in Quechuan, a native Andean-Ecuadorian language. It is to be treated as feminine.

Pseudomicrodon **Hull**

http://species-id.net/wiki/Pseudomicrodon

Figs 307–320

Pseudomicrod on Hull, 1937a: 24. Type species: *Microdon beebei* Curran, 1936: 4, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 7–9 mm. Slender flies with long antennae and petiolate abdomen. Head a little wider than thorax. Face more convex or straight in profile; narrower than to as wide as an eye. Lateral oral margins weakly produced. Vertex convex and shining; sparsely pilose, sometimes bare on anterior half. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally strongly

widened. Eye bare or with very short and sparse pile. Eye margins in male converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 1-2 times width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high to 1.5 times as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter to longer than scape, oval; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; with or without calcars. Anepisternum sulcate; entirely pilose or widely bare medially. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron flat to convex; usually with wrinkled texture; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 widely rounded to rectangular, with or without small appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/6 to 1/3 of cell dm. Abdomen elongate, more than three times as long as wide, constricted, with narrowest point between halfway tergite 2 and transition between tergites 2 and 3. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose or bare. Male genitalia: phallus furcate near apex, with dorsal process long and whip-like, ventral process very short; epandrium with ventrolateral ridge.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Vertex convex and shining, sparsely pilose to bare. Abdomen petiolate, except parallel-sided in *P. biluminiferus* Hull, but tergite 2 distinctly dorsoventrally flattened in that species.

Discussion. Among Microdontinae with a petiolate abdomen, *Pseudomicrodon* species are recognized by their convex and shining vertex. *Microdon biluminiferus* Hull, 1944 is the only included species without a petiolate abdomen. Instead, the abdomen is parallel-sided, but in lateral view appears constricted because of the dorsoventrally flattened segment 2. This species is assigned to *Pseudomicrodon* based on the convex vertex and the morphology of the male genitalia (Fig. 319, 320), combined with the results of the phylogenetic analysis of morphological characters (Reemer and Ståhls in press).

At present, the basis for distinguishing *Ceriomicrodon*, *Pseudomicrodon* and *Rhopalosyrphus* is narrow. The groups are certainly related, but as presently defined it is doubtful whether they are monophyletic, considering the variation in several morphological characters.

Keiser (1971) described *Pseudomicrodon elisabethae* from Madagascar. This species is here included in *Paramixogaster*. Cheng and Thompson (2008) mention the similarity of the South African taxon *Microdon illucens* Bezzi, 1915 to *Pseudomicrodon*, which is here also included in *Paramixogaster*.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 15. Neotropical.

Ptilobactrum Bezzi

http://species-id.net/wiki/Ptilobactrum

Figs 321–326

Ptilobactrum Bezzi, 1915: 136. Type species: *Ptilobactrum neavei* Bezzi, 1915: 137, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 13 mm. Broadly built flies with very wide head, long antennae and orange markings on abdomen. Head wider than thorax. Face much wider than

eye; dorsally with oblique groove from lunule to eye margin; convex in profile. Lateral oral margins weakly produced. Vertex not swollen, more or less flat, but much wider than eye. Occiput narrow ventrally, moderately widened dorsally. Eye bare. Eye margins in male not converging at level of frons, with mutual distance about seven times width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa somewhat higher than wide. Antenna longer than height of head. Basoflagellomere five times as long as scape; with long pilosity. Postpronotum pilose. Mesoscutum with transverse suture incomplete. Scutellum without calcars. Anepisternum with deep sulcus; entirely pilose. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; smooth; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 straight, somewhat recurrent; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 angular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/3 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, widest at posterior margin of tergite 2. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 bare. Sternite 4 in male visible from below. Male genitalia: phallus bent dorsad, except extreme apex bent ventrad; phallus furcate near apex; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus broad, unfurcate, with short posterior lobe. Female unknown.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Basoflagellomere with long pile. Abdomen oval. Tergites 3 and 4 fused.

Discussion. Bezzi (1915) distinguished *Ptilobactrum* from *Microdon* species by the "breadth of the head, the face being furrowed, and by the unusual shape of the antennae." Indeed, the grooves on the face, running fom the lunula obliquely downward to the eye margins, are quite unusual among Microdontinae. They are reminescent of the ptilinal sutures of Diptera Schizophora. Similar grooves are found in certain species of *Furcantenna*, *Schizoceratomyia*, *Paramixogaster* and *Thompsodon*, but usually less distinct. The antennae are unusual in their long pilosity, a character shared with *Ceratrichomyia*, *Furcantenna*, *Kryptopyga* and *Schizoceratomyia*.

See *Ceratrichomyia* for a discussion on synonymy of that genus with *Ptilobactrum*, as proposed by Cheng and Thompson (2008).

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. Afrotropical, only known from Kenya.

Rhoga Walker

http://species-id.net/wiki/Rhoga

Figs 327–331

Rhoga Walker, 1857: 157. Type species: *Rhoga lutescens* Walker, 1857: 157, by monotypy.
Papiliomyia Hull, 1937a: 27. Type species: *Papiliomyia sepulchrasilva* Hull, 1937: 28, by original designation. For synonymy see Hull (1949).

Description. Body length: 5–10 mm. Stingless bee mimicking flies with short to moderately long antennae and oval, kite-shaped or more or less parallel-sided abdomen. Head slightly wider than thorax. Face convex; narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex narrow, convexly produced and shining in most species, flat

in some. Occiput wide and parallel-sided over entire length. Eye with short, sparse pile. Eye margins in male not converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 2 to 3 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna as long as or shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter to longer than scape, oval; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular, in some species weakly sulcate apicomedially; without calcars. Anepisternum without sulcus; pilose anterodorsally and posteriorly, widely bare in between. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; bare. Metapleurae either separated or forming postmetacoxal bridge. Wing: vein R4+5 without posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located within 1/4 of cell dm, usually within basal 1/10. Abdomen oval or kite-shaped, 1.5 to 2.5 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose or bare. Male genitalia: phallus furcate near apex, with dorsal and ventral process equally long; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 without posterior appendix. Occiput widened and parallel-sided over entire length.

Discussion. In some species (e.g. *R. mellea* (Curran, 1940), *R. maculata* (Shannon, 1927)) the metapleura are separated and do not form a postmetacoxal bridge. So far in Microdontinae, this character state was known only in the genus *Spheginobaccha* (Cheng and Thompson 2008).

The type specimen of the type species, *Rhoga lutescens* Walker, 1857, is not present in the BMNH-collection (pers. comm. N. Wyatt), where it is supposed to be according to Thompson et al. (1976) and Thompson (2010). Apparently it is lost.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 5. Central and South America. Several undescribed species are known to the first author.

Rhopalosyrphus Giglio-Tos

http://species-id.net/wiki/Rhopalosyrphus

Figs 332–355

Rhopalosyrphus Giglio-Tos, 1891: 189. Type species: *Holmbergia guentherii* Lynch Arribalzaga, 1891, by subsequent designation of Giglio-Tos (1892: 2).

Holmbergia Lynch Arribalzaga, 1891: 196. Type species: *Holmbergia guentherii*, 1891: 195, by monotypy. See Weems et al. (2003) and Cheng and Thompson (2008) for synonymy.

Description. Body length: 9–15 mm. Slender flies with long antennae and petiolate abdomen. Head a little wider than thorax. Face more or less convexly produced on ventral half; narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins produced. Vertex flat, entirely pilose. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally strongly widened. Eye bare. Eye margins in male converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 1-2 times width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about 1.5 times as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance

between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere longer than scape, oval; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; with or without calcars, if present, then small and with mutual distance small. Anepisternum convex or with weak sulcus; entirely pilose. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron flat to weakly convex; with wrinkled texture; bare, partly pilose or entirely pilose. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 widely rounded to rectangular, with or without small appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/8 to 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen elongate, more than three times as long as wide, constricted, with narrowest point between halfway tergite 2 and transition between tergites 2 and 3. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose or bare. Male genitalia: phallus furcate near apex, with dorsal process long and whip-like, ventral process very short; epandrium with ventrolateral ridge.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Abdomen petiolate. Vertex flat, entirely pilose. Postpronotum pilose. Mesonotal transverse suture incomplete. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Anterior margin of tergite 2 at least twice as wide as posterior margin. *Rhopalosyrphus* s.s.: katepimeron pilose. *Rhopalosyrphus* s.l.: katepimeron bare.

Discussion. Previous authors have defined this genus more strictly than is done in the present paper. Weems et al. (2003) and Cheng and Thompson (2008) only included species with a pilose katepimeron. A number of additional species are known from the Neotropical region which are similar to *Rhopalosyrphus* auct. in most characters, but which have a bare or almost bare katepimeron. In *R. robustus* sp. n. the katepimeron is only narrowly pilose along the anterior margin. In all other characters, this species has the diagnostic characters of *Rhopalosyrphus* as described by Weems et al. (2003): abdomen petiolate, antenna longer than face, scape and basoflagellomere elongate, face produced ventrally (variable), occiput strongly widened dorsally, metasternum developed, hind tibia flared apically. The male genitalia of *R. robustus* are very similar to those of *Rhopalosyrphus* auct., with an apically furcate phallus, of which the dorsal process is very long and whip-like (Figs 352-355).

Microdon abnormis Curran, 1925 is also similar to *Rhopalosyrphus* in the characters mentioned above, but has a bare katepimeron. In the analysis of morphological characters by Reemer and Ståhls (in press), a closely related species (*Rhopalosyrphus abnormoides* sp. n.) is placed within *Rhopalosyrphus*.

Based on the results of the phylogenetic analyses and the (subjective) evaluation of external and genitalic characters, *Rhopalosyrphus* is here extended to include also the species with a bare or almost bare katepimeron, which includes species previously grouped in the *abnormis* group (see account of *Pseudomicrodon* in Cheng and Thompson 2008), as well as *Microdon cerioides* Hull, 1943. Species with a pilose katepimeron are included in *Rhopalosyrphus* s.s., while the other species are treated as *Rhopalosyrphus* s.l.

The inclusion of *Rhopalosyrphus oreokawensis* sp. n. in this genus is to be regarded as preliminary. Unlike the other species included in *Rhopalosyrphus*, this species has very short antennae, an oblique vein M1 and a more slender tergite 2. Analysis of its morphological characters (Reemer and Ståhls in press) resolves its phylogenetic position near *Rhopalosyrphus*. Possibly, it would be better to erect a new genus for this spe-

cies. This is nevertheless not done here, in awaitance of a better understanding of the relationships of the taxa included in the '*Rhopalosyrphus*-clade'.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 9. Mainly Neotropical, with two species in southern parts of the U.S.A. (Arizona, Texas, Florida).

Schizoceratomyia Carrera, Lopes & Lane

http://species-id.net/wiki/Schizoceratomyia

Figs 356–363

Schizoceratomyia Carrera, Lopes & Lane, 1947a: 245. Type species: *Schizoceratomyia barretoi* Carrera, Lopes & Lane 1947a: 245, by original designation.

Johnsoniodon Curran, 1947: 1. Type species: *Johnsoniodon malleri* Curran, 1947: 1, by original designation. See Papavero (1962) for synonymy.

Description. Body length: 4–9 mm. Broadly built flies with long antennae (bifrucate in male) and oval abdomen. Head wider than thorax. Face slightly convex or medially concave; wider than an eye. Mouth parts weakly developed, small; oral opening small and round, with lateral margins not produced. Vertex more or less flat, not strongly produced or convex. Frontal ocellus normal, split in two medially or absent. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally weakly widened. Eye bare. Eyes in male not or only slightly converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 3–4 times the width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Basoflagellomere longer than scape, bifurcate in male, in some species also in female; both branches long pilose, especially on inner side; in one (undescribed) species occupied with more than 20 long, narrow tubercles. Arista in male well-developed (longer than pedicel) or reduced to a small stump (shorter than pedicel); in female well-developed, sometimes almost as long as basoflagellomere and thickened. Postpronotum pilose or bare. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum convex, sometimes with weak sulcus in dorsal 1/4; pilose on dorsal 2/3 to 3/4. Anepimeron pilose on dorsal 3/4 to 1/4, or only along posterior margin. Katepimeron convex; bare; smooth. Wing: vein R4+5 without posterior appendix; vein M1 straight and perpendicular to vein R4+5, or with weak outward angle in anterior 1/2; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular to widely rounded, with or without small appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/8 and 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen dorsoventrally flattened; more oval, with largest width at tergite 3; 1.5-2 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Male genitalia: phallus furcate near apex, straight or apically bent ventrad, projecting not or hardly beyond apex of hypandrium; hypandrium with bulb-like base; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus unfurcate, elongate or wide.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 without posterior appendix. Abdomen oval. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Antenna inserted below dorsal eye margin. Vertex more or less flat. Katepisternum bare. Metasternum bare.

Discussion. Hull (1949) and Papavero (1962) treated *Schizoceratomyia* as a synonym of *Masarygus*. See *Masarygus* for discussion on this synonymy, which is not followed here. These authors, as well as Cheng and Thompson (2008) also considered *Johnsoniodon* as a synonym of *Schizoceratomyia*, as is also done in the present paper. Although in the two species originally included in *Schizoceratomyia* (*S. barretoi* Carrera, Lopes & Lane, 1947 and *S. flavipes* Carrera, Lopes & Lane, 1947) the basoflagellomere is bifurcate in the male only, whereas in *Johnsoniodon* this character is found in the female, these taxa are otherwise very similar.

Apparently, Curran (1947) was unaware of the description of *Schizoceratomyia* by Carrera et al. (1947a, b) when his description of *Johnsoniodon malleri* Curran, 1947 was published, as this happened almost simultaneously. According to Van Doesburg (1966), the name *Schizoceratomyia* was published on the 3rd of July 1947, and *Johnsoniodon* on 14th of July 1947. Cheng and Thompson (2008) stated that *Schizoceratomyia* was published on the 12th of July 1947. Regardless of whether the date is 3rd or 12th of July *Schizoceratomyia* has priority over *Johnsoniodon*.

Besides *S. malleri* (Curran), a furcate basoflagellomere in the female is also found in *Masarygus carrerai* Papavero, 1962. This species is also included in *Schizoceratomyia*.

Remarkably, in some specimens of *Schizoceratomyia*, the frontal ocellus is split in two, strongly reduced or even absent, whereas the posterior ocelli are well-developed. Following present species definitions, different states for this character seem to occur within the same species. However, more taxonomic work at species-level is necessary to establish whether this character state variation is intra- or inter-specific. In most Diptera and other flying insects, all three ocelli are well-developed. Reduced or absent ocelli occur in certain terrestrial insects, like certain ants and cockroaches. Among Diptera, they are partly or entirely absent only in a few groups, apparently mainly in certain nematocerous families and some brachypterous or apterous taxa (Cumming and Wood 2009). It will be interesting to try to correlate the degree of development of the frontal ocellus to behaviour and life-history of *Schizoceratomyia*-species; aspects which are currently unknown, unfortunately.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 4. Neoptropical. A few undescribed species are known to the first author.

Serichlamys Curran stat. n.

http://species-id.net/wiki/Serichlamys
Figs 364–376

Serichlamys Curran, 1925a: 50. Type species: *Aphritis rufipes* Macquart, 1842: 71, by monotypy.

Description. Body length: 7–13 mm. Small to medium-sized flies, black, brownish or metallic green, with moderately short to long antennae and oval abdomen. Head about as wide as thorax or slightly wider. Face convex; about as wide as an eye or narrower. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally wid-

ened. Eye bare or pilose. Eye margins in male converging at level of frons, with mutual distance two to four times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna shorter to longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter to longer than scape, oval or slightly sickle-shaped with swollen base, with rounded apex; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; with narrow, elongated calcars, often quite parallel and with small mutual distance, sometimes dorsoventrally flattened. Anepisternum weakly sulcate; pilose anteriorly and posteriorly, widely bare ventrally and medially. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron convex; smooth or with wrinkled texture; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular or weakly rounded, always with small appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/5 to 1/3 of cell dm. Abdomen oval, about 1.5 to 2 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 pilose or bare. Male genitalia: phallus furcate, with furcation point near apex; hypandrium with basal part bulb-like; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge.

Diagnosis. Vein R4+5 with posterior appendix. Abdomen oval. Vertex flat. Occiput dorsally (slightly) widened. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum with calcars. Postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix. Proepimeron pilose. Anepisternum widely bare medially, also on dorsal half. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Male genitalia: phallus furcate near apex.

Discussion. Curran (1925a) erected *Serichlamys* as a subgenus of *Microdon*, but subsequent authors considered *Serichlamys* as a synonym of the typic subgenus of *Microdon* (Wirth et al. 1965, Thompson 1981b, Cheng and Thompson 2008). Curran (1925a) did not clearly state which characters he considered diagnostic. In his key, Curran keyed out the type species *Microdon rufipes* (Macquart, 1842) by its eyes being pilose, which was based on a translation of the original description of *Aphritis rufipes*. Indeed, Macquart (1842) wrote that this species has 'yeux peu velus' (eyes little pilose). However, examination of the type specimen (coll. OUMNH) revealed that its eyes are bare. Either pile have been wiped off or eroded in the course of time, or Macquart (1842) made an error in his description. Whether *Aphritis rufipes* has pilose eyes or not, *Serichlamys* is here recognized as distinct as all included species differ in other characters from *Microdon* s.s., e.g. postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular (rounded in *Microdon* s.s.), phallus furcate apically, hypandrium with bulb-like base.

The differences with *Microdon* s.s. could be used as arguments for reinstating the subgeneric status of *Serichlamys*. However, a subgeneric status is contradicted by the phylogenetic results of Reemer and Ståhls (in press), who recovered two Neotropical species of *Serichlamys* as sister group to *Archimicrodon*, without apparent close affinities to *Microdon*. The type species *S. rufipes* and *S. scutifer* (Knab, 1917) were included in a phylogenetic analysis based only on morphology, and placed in a large and rather uninformative polytomy, but not within a clade containing species of *Microdon* s.s. For this reason, *Serichlamys* is here raised to genus level.

Three Nearctic species are included in *Serichlamys*: *S. rufipes* (Macquart, 1842), *S. scutifer* (Knab, 1917), and *S. diversipilosus* (Curran, 1925). The latter species is included

with uncertainty, based only on the description, as no specimens were examined. Two Neotropical species are included: *S. mitis* (Curran, 1940) and *S. mus* (Curran, 1936). The Neotropical species differ from the Nearctic ones in the shape of the surstylus, which has a long posterior process which is lacking in the Nearctic species. Otherwise the species are very similar. Species of *Serichlamys* quite similar to the Old World genus *Archimicrodon* in general habitus and important morphological characters, including the male genitalia. Generally, the antennae of *Serichlamys*-species are longer and the scutellar calcars are longer.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 4 or 5. Nearctic (2 or 3 described species) and Neotropical (2 described species). Several undescribed species from the Neotropical regioan are known to the first author.

Spheginobaccha **de Meijere**

http://species-id.net/wiki/Spheginobaccha

Figs 377–387

Spheginobaccha de Meijere, 1908: 327. Type species: *macropoda* Bigot, 1883: 331, by monotypy.

Dexiosyrphus Hull, 1944a: 131. Type species: *Spheginobaccha funeralis* Hull, 1944: 131, by original designation. Described as subgenus of *Spheginobaccha*.

Description. Body length: 7–19 mm. Slender flies with short antennae and constricted abdomen. Head about as wide as to wider than thorax. Face in profile straight to slightly concave in dorsal 2/3, with a faint convex tubercle in ventral 1/3; narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput narrow ventrally, widening dorsally, with distinct crease in dorsal 2/3. Eye bare (African species) or short pilose (Oriental species). Eyes in male not (African species) or strongly (Oriental species) converging at level of frons, in one Oriental species (*S. chilcotti* Thompson) even nearly contiguous. Antennal fossa about twice as wide as high. Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin. Basoflagellomere longer than scape, oval, except more or less triangularly enlarged in males of some African species; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum without sulcus; entirely sparsely pilose, sparsely pilose only posteriorly, or entirely bare. Anepimeron pilose on dorsal half or bare. Katepimeron flat; bare or pilose; smooth. Wing vein R4+5 without posterior appendix. Vein M1 oblique and more or less parallel to wing margin, in African species only so in anterior 1/2, posterior 1/2 straight. Postero-apical corner of cell widely rounded and without appendix in Oriental species, rectangular and with appendix in African species. Crossvein r-m located between basal 1/6 to 1/3 of cell dm. Abdomen constricted, narrowest halfway or at posterior margin of tergite 2, widest at tergite 4. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Male genitalia: phallus unfurcate, straight (African species) or bent dorsad (Oriental species), articulating with hypandrium apically (*perialla*-group) or basally (*macropoda*- and *rotundiceps*-group);

hypandrium with apical part consisting of separate lobes; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus unfurcate, oval or more or less rectangular to triangular.

Diagnosis. Metapleura not connected, not forming a postmetacoxal bridge. Abdomen constricted. Occiput with deep crease on dorsal 2/3.

Discussion. Hull (1949) was the first to include *Spheginobaccha* in the Microdontinae. Thompson (1969) excluded it, after which Ståhls et al. (2003) included it again. The latter placement was based on a sister-group relationship of *Spheginobaccha* to all other Microdontinae, as recovered in a phylogenetic analysis of combined molecular and morphological characters. Species can be identified using Thompson (1974), supplemented with Dirickx (1995).

Dexiosyrphus was described by Hull (1949) as a subgenus of *Spheginobaccha*, based on *S. rotundiceps* (Loew, 1857). Thompson (1974) argued that if *Dexiosyrphus* was to be recognized, then another subgenus would have to be erected for the *perialla*-group. He considered this unnecessary, as the three species groups he recognized were sufficient for proper segregation of the species. We see no reason to adopt a different point of view.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 16. Oriental (10 species) and Afrotropical (6 species). Oriental records range from Nepal through Burma, Thailand and Vietnam to Java and Borneo. Afrotropical records are from Malawi, South Africa and Madagascar.

Stipomorpha Hull stat. n.

http://species-id.net/wiki/Stipomorpha

Figs 388–396

Stipomorpha Hull, 1945: 74. Type species: *Microdon fraudator* Shannon, 1927, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 6–11 mm. Stingless bee mimicking flies with moderately long antennae and more or less triangular abdomen. Head slightly wider than thorax. Face in profile straight to convex; narrower to wider than an eye. Lateral oral margins hardly to moderately produced. Vertex flat, convex or irregularly swollen. Occiput narrow ventrally, slightly widened dorsally. Eye bare. Eye margins in male converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 1–3 times width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna shorter to longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter to longer than scape, oval; bare. Postpronotum pilose. Scutellum semicircular, sometimes weakly sulcate apicomedially; without calcars. Anepisternum convex, without sulcus; anterodorsally pilose, posteriorly pilose or bare, widely bare in between. Anepimeron with pile limited to dorsal half, if pilose on ventral half then only sparsely. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 usually with posterior appendix (seldomly missing); vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 widely rounded to rectangular, with or without small appendix; crossvein r-m located between basal 1/5 to 1/3 of cell dm. Abdomen widest

at tergite 2, with next tergites either gradually narrowing (kite-shaped abdomen) or more or less parallel-sided; 1.5 to 3.5 times as long as wide. Antetergite almost fused to tergite 1; in most species enlarged, concave and smooth. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 bare. Male genitalia: phallus unfurcate, bent dorsad, in most species projecting beyond apex of hypandrium; hypandrium with bulb-like base; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus in most species with two wide lobes, but other shapes also occur.

Diagnosis. Sternites 2 and 3 separated by membraneous part as wide as or wider than sternite 2.

Discussion. When Hull (1945) erected *Stipomorpha* as a subgenus of *Microdon*, he did so based on the shape of the abdomen: "...the first two abdominal segments greatly flared and flattened and wider than the thorax; remainder of the abdomen immediately compressed into a rounded, subcylindrical pipe-like form." Shortly after, Hull (1949) ranked *Stipomorpha* as a subgenus of *Paramixogasteroides* Shiraki, 1930, without stating a reason for this. Subsequent authors have regarded *Stipomorpha* as synonymous with *Ubristes*. See under *Ubristes* for a discussion on the relationship between these groups, which are here considered as separate genera. *Stipomorpha* as presently defined contains most species listed under *Ubristes* by Thompson et al. (1976).

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 16. Descriptions of nine additional species are in preparation by the first author. Neotropical, with records ranging from Costa Rica to Argentina.

***Sulcodon* Reemer gen. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:1E585145-3AD1-4FCE-8A29-4B18F170E98F
http://species-id.net/wiki/Sulcodon
Figs 397–399

Type species: *Microdon sulcatus* Hull, 1944: 256. Type locality: Java, Soekaboemi.

Description. Body length: 7–9 mm. Broadly built flies with moderately long antennae and short abdomen. Head about as wide as thorax or slightly wider. Face convex; about as wide as an eye. Lateral oral margins distinctly produced. Vertex irregularly swollen. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye bare. Eye margins in male converging at level of frons, with mutual distance 2.5 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere about as long as to slightly longer than scape, parallel-sided; bare. Postpronotum bare. Scutellum semicircular; with large, blunt calcars, separated by deep sulcus. Anepisternum weakly sulcate; entirely pilose. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron flat; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/4 of cell dm. Abdomen heart-shaped, about as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 bare. Male genitalia: phallus furcate, with furcation point near apex; hypandrium with basal part bulb-like; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus deeply furcate.

Diagnosis. Postpronotum bare. Abdomen about as long as wide, with tergite 2 about as long as tergites 3 and 4 together.

Discussion. The only species included in this group, the Oriental *Microdon sulcatus* Hull, 1944, does not have any obvious relatives. Because of the bare postpronotum, the rectangular postero-apical corner of cell r4+5, the entirely pilose anepisternum and the characters of the male genitalia, the species does not fit into *Microdon* s.s.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. Indonesia: Java. The species seems not to be uncommon, as specimens collected by different collectors in different years are present in several entomological collections (BMNH, KBIN, MZH, RMNH, ZMAN). Although entomological collectors have been active in other parts of the Sunda region, such as peninsular Malaysia, Sumatra and Borneo, this species has so far not been found there. This suggests that this singular species is endemic to Java.

Etymology. The generic name is composed of *sulcus* and *odon*. The first part means 'furrow' or 'groove' in Latin, but in this case it is derived from *Microdon sulcatus*, the type species of the genus. The second part of the name is used as a suffix derived from *Microdon*.

Surimyia Reemer

http://species-id.net/wiki/Surimyia

Figs 400–05

Surimyia Reemer, 2008: 179. Type species: *Surimyia rolanderi* Reemer, 2008: 180, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 4–5 mm. Small flies with short antennae and oval abdomen. Head slightly wider than thorax. Face convex; narrower than an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye bare. Eye margins in male not converging at level of frons, with mutual distance about 3 times as large as width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere shorter to longer than scape, oval, about twice as long as wide, bare. Postpronotum bare. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Anepisternum convex; dorsally with thick, setae-like pile, ventrally bare. Anepimeron dorsally with thick, setae-like pile, ventrally bare. Katepimeron convex; bare. Wing: vein R4+5 without posterior appendix; vein M1 straight, perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with or without small appendix; crossvein r-m located very close to base of cell dm. Abdomen oval, about 1.5 times as long as wide. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternite 1 bare. Male genitalia: phallus furcate, with furcation point about halfway, curved dorsad, straight, projecting not or slightly beyond apex of hypandrium; hypandrium without bulb-like base; epandrium without ventrolateral ridge; surstylus unfurcate.

Diagnosis. Abdomen oval; yellow and black. Vein R4+5 without posterior appendix. Postpronotum bare. Antenna shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin.

Discussion. Reemer (2008) included in his new genus *Surimyia* a species previously assigned to *Paragodon* (*P. minutula* van Doesburg, 1966). Several morphological characters were mentioned to indicate the differences between these genera (Reemer 2008). Especially the structure of the phallus seems fundamentally different: short, straight and unfurcate in *Paragodon*, and long, curved and bifurcate in *Surimyia*. Other distinctive differences are the bare postpronotum in *Surimyia* (pilose in *Paragodon*) and the bare anatergum in *Surimyia* (microtrichose in *Paragodon*).

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 2. Neotropical (presently only known from Surinam).

Syrphipogon Hull (subgenus, see *Microdon*)

Thompsodon Reemer gen. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:C5C25319-6F81-42B6-A805-1B897435AC8B
http://species-id.net/wiki/Thompsodon
Figs 406–416

Type species: *Thompsodon conspicillifrons* Reemer spec. n. Type locality: Costa Rica.

Description. Body length: 8 mm. Moderately slender flies with long antennae and basally constricted abdomen. Face in profile slightly convex, almost straight; laterally weakly depressed, therefore slightly carinate dorsomedially; about as wide as an eye. Lateral oral margins not produced. Frons laterally with round, concave areas, filled with dense golden pile, ventrally delimited by a sharply defined ridge. Vertex irregularly swollen. Occiput narrow ventrally, strongly widened dorsally. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere about as long as scape; elongate, with dorsal margin straight and ventral margin convex, apex slightly acute. Postpronotum pilose. Anepisternum with shallow sulcus; entirely long pilose. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepimeron weakly convex; bare; with wrinkled texture. Scutellum semicircular, weakly triangular; without calcars. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; postero-apical corner of cell r4+5 rectangular, with small appendix; crossvein r-m located around basal 1/7 of cell dm. Abdomen constricted at tergite 1, narrowest at tergite 1, widest at posterior margin of tergite 3. Tergites 3 and 4 not fused, able to articulate independently.

Diagnosis. Frons laterally with round, concave areas, filled with dense golden pile, ventrally delimited by a sharply defined ridge. Transverse suture complete. Tergites 3 and 4 not fused.

Discussion. The only known specimen representing this genus has some characters that are not often found among Microdontinae: mesonotal transverse suture complete, tergites 3 and 4 not fused. The lateral concave and densely golden pilose areas on the frons, which are ventrally delimited by a sharply defined ridge, are even unique within the subfamily. The unfused tergites 3 and 4 may suggest affinity with the Neotropical *Ceratophya* or the Oriental *Kryptopyga*, whereas the complete trans-

verse suture reminds of *Ceratrichomyia* and *Indascia*. However, the specimen does not agree with the diagnoses of any of these genera, so a new genus seems the best way to make sure that this singular taxon will get the attention it deserves in future studies on the taxonomy of Microdontinae. Hopefully, male specimens will be collected in the near future, which can be used for study of the male genitalia and molecular analyses.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. Only known from Costa Rica.

Etymology. This genus is dedicated to Dr. F. Christian Thompson, in acknowledgement of the valuable work he has done on the taxonomy of the Syrphidae in general, and the Microdontinae in particular.

Ubristes Walker

http://species-id.net/wiki/Ubristes

Figs 417–421

Ubristes Walker, 1852: 217. Type species: *Ubristes flavitibia* Walker, 1852: 217, by original designation.

Description. Body length: 10–11 mm. Slender flies with long antennae and long, brush-like pilosity on hind tibiae. Mimics of *Trigona*-like stingless bees. Head wider than thorax. Face slightly convex, almost straight in lateral view; wider than eye. Lateral oral margins produced. Vertex flat. Occiput ventrally narrow, dorsally widened. Eye very sparsely and short pilose, appearing bare under low magnification. Eye margins in male converging at level of frons; mutual distance about three times width of antennal fossa. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin; basoflagellomere longer than scape. Postpronotum pilose. Anepisternum sulcate; pilose anteriorly and posteriorly, widely bare in between. Katepimeron convex; bare. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars. Wing: vein R4+5 with posterior appendix; vein M1 perpendicular to vein R4+5; cell r4+5 with postero-apical angle widely rounded; crossvein r-m located between basal 2/5 and 1/2 of cell dm. Hind tibia with long, brush-like pilosity. Abdomen elongate: parallel-sided or somewhat triangular. Tergite 2 with lateral tubercle at half of length. Tergites 3 and 4 fused. Sternites 1, 2 and 3 not separated by very wide membranes. Male genitalia: phallus furcate basally; epandrium with lateral 'fenestrae': well-defined, translucent, oval depressions; surstylus more or less oval.

Diagnosis. Hind tibia with long, brush-like pilosity. Scutellum without calcars. Vein R4+5 with appendix. Tergite 2 with lateral tubercle at half of length.

Discussion. Thusfar, *Ubristes* has been characterized by the brush-like pilosity of the hind tibia, giving the flies the appearance of stingless *Trigona*-like bees (Cheng and Thompson 2008, Thompson et al. 1976). Based on this definition, 31 species were assigned to this group by Thompson et al. (1976), including the type species of *Carreramyia*, *Hypselosyrphus* and *Stipomorpha*. The latter two groups were considered as 'subgroups' of *Ubristes* by Cheng and Thompson (2008), because the characters previously used to define the groups (abdominal shape) were considered of little taxonomic value.

Closer examination of the morphology reveals several important differences between these taxa. The structure of the male genitalia of *Ubristes* is very different from those of the species here included in *Carreramyia*, *Hypselosyrphus* and *Stipomorpha*: the phallus is long and slender and furcate near its base, the base of the hypandrium is not bulged and there are well-defined, translucent, oval lateral depressions in the epandrium (here called 'fenestrae'). In external morphology *Ubristes* is readily distinguished from the mentioned genera by e.g. the lateral tubercles on tergite 2. For other differences see the accounts of the other taxa. Considering the phylogenetic results of Reemer and Ståhls (in press) and the morphological differences between these taxa, *Ubristes* sensu Thompson et al. (1976) and Cheng and Thompson (2008) is here considered to be polyphyletic, with *Carreramyia*, *Hypselosyrphus* and *Stipomorpha* each as separate lineages. Besides the type species, two undescribed species are assigned to *Ubristes*.

Thompson et al. (1976) and Cheng and Thompson (2008) ranked *Ubristes* as a subgenus of *Microdon*. However, the species of *Ubristes* differ in several characters from the species of *Microdon* s.s., as defined in the present paper. Here, the view is taken that it is better to treat *Ubristes* as a genus instead of a subgenus, in order to make sure that *Microdon* comprises less heterogeneous groups with uncertain affinities.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. Descriptions of two additional species are in preparation by the first author. Central and South America.

Undescribed genus #1
Figs 422–426

Based on species AUS-01 of F.C. Thompson, in prep.

Diagnosis. Basoflagellomere strongly widened, more or less triangular. Arista pilose.

Discussion. This species has first been recognized as undescribed by Dr. F.C. Thompson, who is preparing a description of it. As the species posesses some unique characters not found in any other species of Microdontinae, the present authors feel that it belongs in a new genus. These characters are: basoflagellomere strongly widened and more or less triangular; arista pilose; phallus dorsobasally with long projection; epandrium with dorsolateral ridge. Other interesting characters are the undeveloped mouthparts (shared with *Masarygus*) and the lateral carinae on the face.

Diversity and distribution. Described species: 1. Australia (Queensland).

Undescribed genus #2
Figs 427–432

Based on species MCR-2 of F.C. Thompson, in prep.

Diagnosis. Basoflagellomere bifurcate. Abdomen more or less parallel-sided, slightly constricted between tergites 2 and 3.

Discussion. This species has first been recognized as undescribed by Dr. F.C. Thompson, who is preparing a description of it. This taxon resembles *Carreramyia* in the bifurcate antenna, the wing venation and the structure of the male genitalia. It differs from that genus by the more or less flat vertex (strongly produced in *Carreramyia*), the short pilose hind tibia (long pilose in *Carreramyia*), and the more or less parallel-sided, slightly constricted abdomen (triangular in *Carreramyia*).

Diversity and distribution. Only known from one species, collected in Costa Rica.

Unplaced taxa

A small number of species is left unclassified. These are listed at the end of the following section on species classification. On a few of these taxa, comments are given below.

Microdon sharpii Mik, 1900

Figs 433–434

Discussion. Based on external characters, no close relatives were recovered in the phylogenetic analysis of morphological characters by Reemer and Ståhls (in press). The species is characterized by its metallic blue colouration and golden pilosity, a long basoflagellomere, a medially widely bare face, a rectangular postero-apical corner of wing cell r4+5, and unfused tergites 3 and 4. The latter character may indicate affinity with *Ceratophya*, *Kryptopyga* or *Thompsodon*, but the species lacks other diagnostic characters for these taxa. This species is left unplaced for now.

Nothomicrodon Wheeler, 1924

Discussion. Whether this taxon belongs to Microdontinae or Syrphidae at all is uncertain. It was described from larvae found in an ants nest (Wheeler 1924). Cheng and Thompson (2008) suspect it belongs to another family, perhaps Phoridae. Photographs of a larva can be found at http://syrphidae.lifedesks.org/pages/25523.

Discussion: diagnostic characters of Microdontinae

In order to find diagnostic characters for distinguishing Microdontinae from other Syrphidae, characters described by Hippa and Ståhls (2005), Hull (1949), Shatalkin (1975a, b), Speight (1987) and Thompson (1969, 1972) were evaluated based on the material examined for this study. The discussion of these characters below is subdivided into paragraphs corresponding with the following main body parts: head, thorax, wings, legs, abdomen, male genitalia. Terminology of the aforementioned authors is

translated into the terminology used in the present paper (see section Material and Methods). This discussion concludes with a summarizing statement on diagnostic morphological characters of Microdontinae.

Head

The simple, convex face of most Microdontinae has been used as a character for the group by Hull (1949) and Thompson (1969, 1972). A facial tubercle is only found in *Eurypterosyrphus*. In a few taxa (*Ceratrichomyia*, *Chrysidimyia*, *Rhopalosyrphus*) the ventral part of the face is somewhat bulged, but cannot be considered tuberculate. The diagnostic value of this character is limited, as the facial tubercle is also missing in several other Syrphidae, e.g. all Pipizini and Eumerini.

According to Thompson (1969, 1972), the face of Microdontinae is uniformly pilose. In the present study, however, several taxa were found in which the face is bare medially to varying extent (e.g. species of *Rhoga*, *Schizoceratomyia, Stipomorpha*), sometimes even entirely bare (e.g. *Masarygus planifrons*).

Thompson (1972) noted that the anterior oral margin in Microdontinae is not notched. There seems to be some confusion about the interpretation of this character, as Hippa and Ståhls (2005) have coded this character as 'medially notched' for *Microdon analis* (Macquart, 1842). Apparently, the latter authors have regarded the anterior oral margin as notched when the lateral oral margins are produced. Indeed, these laterally produced oral margins give the impression in anterior view that the anterior oral margin is narrowed (notched). In most other Syrphidae (except Pipizini), however, there is a slight additional narrowing at the extreme anterior part of the oral margin (see e.g. fig. 3 in Speight 1987 and fig. 1A in Hippa and Ståhls 2005). This additional narrowing seems to be correlated with the presence of an anteclypeus. In Microdontinae, no distinction can be made between an anteclypeus and a postclypeus (see below), so this additional narrowing of the anterior margin is not visible. In the present study, we follow Hippa and Ståhls (2005) in the interpretation of this character. Many Microdontinae were found with produced lateral oral margins, as it is in most other Syrphidae, so this character is not considered to be useful for distinguishing the subfamily from other Syrphidae.

According to Speight (1987), Microdontinae possess only one clypeus, whereas an anteclypeus and a postclypeus can be recognized in other Syrphidae. The presence of only one clypeus in Microdontinae can be confirmed based on the present study, but the character has not been studied in other Syrphidae. Speight (1987) mentioned two other characters of the mouthparts he considered to be unique for *Microdon*: 1. the maxillary sclerites are short, flange-like, oriented transversely rather than longitudinally; 2. the maxillary palps are rudimentary. These characters have not been studied in the present study, and thus cannot be commented upon. In general, the mouthparts of Microdontinae are reduced compared with other Syrphidae. No characters indicating the degree of reduction were included in the present study, but a considerable degree

of variation was noticed. In certain taxa, the labella are well-developed and flattened, suggesting a capability of feeding on flat surfaces (e.g. leaves) (this can best be noticed in fresh or alcohol-preserved specimens, as the mouthparts tend to shrivel up when dry). In other taxa, the mouthparts are reduced to such an extent that there is not even an oral opening, indicating these species do not feed at all (*Masarygus palmipalpus* sp. n., *M. planifrons*).

Unlike most other Syrphidae, the males are dichoptic (i.e. the eyes do not meet at the top of the head). In the present study, no holoptic Microdontinae were found except for *Spheginobaccha chillcotti* Thompson, 1974, although in a few taxa the male eyes approach each other quite closely (e.g. *Hypselosyrphus*). When taken into consideration that dichoptic males also occur in other subfamilies of Syrphidae (e.g. *Helophilus* Meigen, 1822 and related genera, *Neoascia* Williston, 1887, *Pelecocera* Meigen, 1822), this character has limited diagnostic value.

According to Thompson (1969, 1972) the arista of Microdontinae is bare. The only known exception, as found in the present study, is the Australian Undescribed genus #1. As a bare arista also occurs in many other Syrphidae, this character is of limited diagnostic value.

Thorax

A pilose postpronotum has been considered to be an important and stable character for distinguishing Microdontinae (as well as Eristalinae) from Syrphinae (Thompson 1969, 1972). In the present study, the postpronotum was found to be pilose in the majority of Microdontinae, but certainly not in all. The postpronotum is bare in several taxa (e.g. *Ceriomicrodon petiolatus*, *Masarygus*, *Sulcodon*, *Surimyia*, *Paramixogaster*, *Piruwa*, *Schizoceratomyia*). This needs to be taken into account when using keys to genera of Syrphidae in which this character is used (e.g. Thompson 1999).

A few other characters involving the presence or absence of pile on thoracic sclerites have been used. Thompson (1969, 1972) noted that the anterior part of the anepisternum is pilose in Microdontinae, except in *Ceriomicrodon petiolatus*. In addition, a bare anterior anepisternum was found in an *Aristosyrphus* sp. n., a *Mixogaster* sp. n. and in some species of *Spheginobaccha*. According to Hull (1949) the metasternum is always pilose in Microdontinae. However, this was only true for slightly more than half of the presently studied taxa. The subscutellar hair fringe was absent in all studied Microdontinae (character of Thompson 1969, 1972). This character also applies to several other Syrphidae (Hippa and Ståhls 2005), so it is not by itself group-defining, although it could be useful in keys.

Another thoracic character considered of importance for Microdontinae (Thompson 1969, 1972) is the presence of a complete 'postmetacoxal bridge', formed by the connection of the metapleura. As already observed by Cheng and Thompson (2008), this bridge is lacking in *Spheginobaccha*. The present study revealed that the metapleura are also distinctly separated in certain species of *Rhoga* (*R. maculata*, *R. mellea*, *R. sepul-*

chrasilva). In two other taxa (*Paramixogaster variegata*) and *Surimyia*) the metapleura seem to be touching only in one point, implying an intermediate state for this character. Among other Syrphidae, a complete postmetacoxal bridge is rare, but it is found in e.g. *Baccha elongata* (Fabricius, 1775), *Neoascia* Williston, 1886 and *Sphegina* Meigen, 1822 (Hippa and Ståhls 2005), and also in *Leucopodella* Hull, 1949.

The well-developed plumule, a plumose posterior extension of the subalar sclerite, is considered to be an important character of Syrphidae. In most Syrphinae and Eristalinae the plumule is usually strongly developed, except in *Ceriana* Rafinesque, 1815, *Sphiximorpha* Rondani, 1850, *Neoascia*, *Sphegina*, *Eosphaerophoria* Frey, 1946, *Allograpa ventralis* (Miller, 1921) and some species of *Ocyptamus* (Hippa and Ståhls 2005, Speight 1987, X. Mengual pers. comm.). As noticed by Thompson (1969, 1972), Speight (1987) and Hippa and Ståhls (2005), the plumule is strongly reduced in Microdontinae. This is confirmed by the results of the present study, although considerable variation was found. In a few taxa, the plumula is entirely absent (e.g. *Carreramyia, Masarygus, Spheginobaccha*), while in others a short plumula can be found, with both the length of this sclerite and the microtrichosity varying in length.

Speight (1987) drew attention to another character: "At the outer ends of the transverse sulcus of the mesoscutum, *Microdon* possesses a pair of shelf-like, semi-circular, sclerotized outgrowths of the mesoscutum, which do not seem to have an equivalent in other Syrphids". This apparently indicates the notal wing lamina, which, however, is also well-developed in certain other syrphids besides *Microdon*, as noted by Hippa and Ståhls (2005). The present data indicate that the notal wing lamina is undeveloped in several Microdontinae, such as *Aristosyrphus*, *Eurypterosyrphus*, *Masarygus*, *Paragodon*, *Rhoga* and species of *Hypselosyrphus*, *Indascia* and *Paramixogaster*. A strongly developed notal wing lamina (in the sense of Hippa and Ståhls 2005) was only found in *Chrysidimyia*. This character has little diagnostic value for the Microdontinae as a subfamily.

As Speight (1987) noticed, the subscutellum (metanotum) is "unusually flat" in *Microdon*, whereas in many other Syrphidae often a convex plate is present. This character was found to be variable among Microdontinae, but in this group the subscutellum is never as strongly swollen as in several other Syrphidae. However, as many intermediate states occur, this character cannot be used conveniently as diagnostic at the subfamily level.

Wings

The presence of the stigmal crossvein was mentioned as a character of the Microdontinae by Hull (1949) and Thompson (1969). The only exceptions found in the present dataset are *Spheginobaccha* and *Paramicrodon delicatulus* Hull, 1937 (the crossvein is present in other studied species of *Paramicrodon*). A quick but far from exhaustive scan of this character among other Syrphidae learned that the stigmal crossvein is also present in many Eristalinae.

Hull (1949) and Thompson (1969) noted that the apical crossveins M1 and dm-cu are positioned perpendicular to, respectively, vein R4+5 and vein M in most Mi-

crodontinae. Exceptions are *Aristosyrphus*, *Mixogaster*, *Spheginobaccha*, and to a lesser extent *Kryptopyga* and *Schizoceratomyia*, in which the anterior 1/3 or 1/2 is directed outward. Among other Syrphidae, perpendicular marginal crossveins can be found in e.g. *Neoascia* and *Ocyptamus* Macquart, 1834 (subgenus *Calostigma* Shannon, 1927).

In all Microdontinae, as noticed by Thompson (1969), crossvein r-m is positioned basal of the middle of cell dm. This is not an exclusive character of the subfamily, however, as it is shared with all Syrphinae and many Eristalinae.

An apparently universal character for Microdontinae is the basally curved vein R2+3. The first to introduce this character were Hippa and Ståhls (2005), who noted that the only other Syrphidae in which this character is found are the Cerioidini. No exceptions were found in the present dataset. In the present paper, an attempt is made to describe this important character in a way that makes it easier to judge it objectively (Fig. 435).

Legs

The legs of most Microdontinae are marked with clear scars subbasally at the femora and subapically at the tibia, visible as creases surrounding the legs. These scars are named cicatrices, singular cicatrix (Hull 1949, Thompson 1969). In Microdontinae, this character is usually very pronounced, but a few exceptions were found among the studied taxa (e.g. *Masarygus palmipalpus*, *Piruwa phaecada*, *Schizoceratomyia flavipes*). These taxa are small in body size, and cicatrices are present in taxa which are considered closely related (e.g. *Schizoceratomyia barretoi*). This suggests that the apparent absence of cicatrices might merely be a matter of reduction or reduced visibility of the character. Vague cicatrices can also be seen in several Syrphinae and Eristalinae, although never as clear as in Microdontinae. With these considerations in mind, the character holds a good 'indicating value' for diagnosing the subfamily, but it should be applied with caution.

Speight (1987) found that all Syrphidae except *Microdon* posess a long, blade-like process projecting outwards from the antero-lateral end of the outer side of the posterior mesocoxite, which he termed "trochanteral process of the mesocoxite". This character has not been examined in the present study.

Abdomen

In Microdontinae, four preabdominal segments are found in the male, as has been noted by many previous authors (e.g. Thompson 1969, Hippa and Ståhls 2005). This character is shared with the Eristalinae, but constitutes a difference with the Syrphinae. No exceptions were found.

Another abdominal character, noted by Thompson (1969) is the position of the first abdominal spiracle, which is embedded in the metaepimeron in Microdontinae. In the present study, this character was confirmed for most taxa. In a few small taxa the

character could not be verified because the spiracle could not be found, neither in the metaepimeron nor in the adjacent membranes. The diagnostic value of this character is limited, as the first abdominal spiracle is also embedded in the metaepimeron in many Syrphinae and Eristalinae (Hippa and Ståhls 2005).

Male genitalia

The last published characterization of genitalia of Microdontinae is the one of Thompson (1969, with some additional notes in 1972). Although since then the understanding of the homologies of Diptera genitalic structures and their terminology has advanced (McAlpine 1981, Sinclair 2000), the characters listed by Thompson (1969) to distinguish Microdontinae from other Syrphidae are still useful. Some of these characters have also been noticed by other authors (Shatalkin 1975a, b, Speight 1987).

Most of the singularities of the genitalia of Microdontinae are found in the hypandrium (9th sternum) and its associated structures. The hypandrium itself is a simple structure in Microdontinae, lacking separate lobes.

In most taxa, the hypandrium seems to consist of a basal part and an apical part. In certain species this distinction is very clear, because the basal part is convex in lateral view (e.g. Figs 24, 363, 396), but in other ones these parts are smoothly fused and one needs to look carefully to distinguish them (e.g. Figs 171, 179, 319). However, distinction is possible in most cases because the apical part is usually less sclerotized than the basal part and it is covered with very fine microtrichia, while on the basal part these are lacking. There is no doubt that the basal part is the actual hypandrium, because it articulates with the epandrium basolaterally. Possibly, the apical part is homologous to the gonopods of other Diptera, which are usually simple in Muscomorpha and more or less absent in Syrphoidea (McAlpine 1981). In most Microdontinae the apical part consists of one single structure. If this structure is homologous to the gonopods indeed, then this would imply that the gonopods have become fused. In a few taxa (with a basal position in the phylogeny presented in Reemer and Ståhls in press), the apical part of the hypandrium consists of two separate lobes, e.g. in *Aristosyrphus* (incl. *Eurypterosyrphus*), *Mixogaster* and *Spheginobaccha* (Figs 29, 32, 246, 387). In these cases it is easier to imagine that these structures are homologous to gonopods. In only one studied taxon, *Menidon falcatus*, no apical part of the hypandrium seems to be present.

No postgonites (parameres of McAlpine 1981, superior lobes of Metcalf 1921 and Hippa and Ståhls 2005) can be distinguished in Microdontinae, a rare occasion among Diptera according to McAlpine (1981). Hippa and Ståhls (2005) supposed that in this subfamily the parameres are integrated into the phallus, but did not present evidence for this hypothesis.

The phallus (subdivided by Thompson 1969 into ejaculatory duct and ejaculatory hood) is tubular and elongate. Its structure is simple: no separate structures can be recognized, as is possible in other Syrphidae (basiphallus, distiphallus etc.). In most taxa, the basal part (termed 'chitinous box' in Metcalf 1921 and Thompson 1969) is swollen

and spherical (e.g. Figs 29, 363, 385, 405), but in a few this is not obviously so (Figs 22, 386). This basal part might be formed out of the phallapodeme, as Thompson (1974) appears to suggest for *Spheginobaccha*. However, this seems unlikely, because in other Diptera the phallapodeme does not seem to have a sperm-guiding or -collecting function, while in Microdontinae the spherical base of the phallus clearly has an intermediate position between the sperm duct and the apical part of the phallus. Usually, no external lobes are present, but in some taxa a dorsobasal projection was found (Fig. 22). The aedaegus can be unfurcate or bifurcate. Furcate aedeagi can be divided into a number of types, depending on whether the furcation point is basal or apical, and on the length of the ejaculatory processes (see character nos. 163–165 in Reemer and Ståhls in press).

The phallus, or actually the ejaculatory hood, articulates ventrally with the hypandrium and dorsally with the subepandrial sclerites. The point of articulation with the hypandrium is basal, in contrast with all other Syrphidae. The only studied microdontine taxon in which the phallus was observed to articulate apically with the hypandrium is the African taxon *Spheginobaccha guttula* Dirickx, 1995, a representative of the *perialla*-group of Thompson (1974).

Except for the studied African species of *Spheginobaccha*, *S. guttula* and *S. dexioides* Hull, 1944, none of the studied Microdontinae has a clearly recognizable phallapodeme. In the Oriental species of *Spheginobaccha* this structure is also more or less spherical. According to Thompson (1972), the phallapodeme can be absent or "double" in this subfamily. No explanation is given, but judging from a figure of the genitalia of *Microdon manitobensis* Curran, 1924 in Thompson and Rotheray (1998) and Vockeroth and Thompson (1987), the phallapodeme in the sense of Thompson corresponds with the dark lines named 'lateral strips' in Reemer and Ståhls (in press, character no. 171). This seems unlikely, because the phallapodeme is a single structure while the lateral strips are paired.

Thompson (1969, 1972) pointed out that the ejaculatory apodeme of Microdontinae is 'triangularly flared' apically, except in *Paragodon*, in which it is not sclerotized. The present study has revealed no other taxa with an unsclerotized ejaculatory apodeme. The shape of this structure was found to be very variable, ranging from elongate, round, trapezoid, triangular, square to rectangular. The ejaculatory sac was found to be sclerotized in all taxa except *Paragodon* and *Surimyia*. This structure is also variable in shape.

No characters useful for diagnostic purposes at subfamily level were found in the epandrium and associated structures. The shapes of the cerci and surstyli are highly variable, so much even that it is difficult to use them at generic level.

Summarizing statement

When the characters of Microdontinae described by previous authors are studied across a large set of taxa, as has been done in the present study, exceptions can be found for almost all of them. Characters for which no or few exceptions were found are listed in Table 2. The character of the basal shape of vein R2+3 seems to be the most exclusive

external character to separate the subfamily from other Syrphidae. A key to distinguish Microdontinae from other Syrphidae is given below. As not all Syrphidae have been studied, doubtful cases may occur, so it is recommended to verify at least a few of the other characters in Table 2, preferably those of the male genitalia.

1 Vein R2+3 weakly curved basally: angle A < angle B (Fig. 435) .... **Syrphinae and Eristalinae (ex. Cerioidini)**

– Vein R2+3 strongly curved basally: angle A > angle B (Fig. 435) **2**

2 Antenna with terminal arista. Male holoptic. ..... **Eristalinae (Cerioidini)**

– Antenna with dorsal arista, or without arista. Male dichoptic.... **Microdontinae**

Table 2. Characters considered to be of good diagnostic value for separating Microdontinae from other Syrphidae, with indication of known exceptions. See text for **Discussion.**

Character statement	State in Microdontinae	Exceptions	State in other Syrphidae	Exceptions
Head				
eyes of male, contiguity	dichoptic	*Spheginobaccha chillcotti*	usually holoptic	several
Thorax				
postpronotum, pilosity	present	several, e.g. *Masarygus*, *Surimyia*, *Paramixogaster*	Syrphinae: bare Eristalinae: pilose	a few Syrphinae (e.g. *Allobaccha* Curran, 1928)
postmetacoxal bridge, presence	present	*Rhoga* (in part), *Spheginobaccha*	absent	e.g. *Baccha elongata* (Fabricius, 1775), *Leucopodella* Hull, 1949, *Neoascia*, *Sphegina*
plumule, degree of development	short or absent	none	long	Cerioidini, *Neoascia*, *Sphegina*, *Eosphaerophoria* Frey, 1946, *Allograpta ventralis* (Miller, 1921), *Ocyptamus* Macquart, 1834 in part.
Wing				
stigmal crossvein, presence	present	*Paramicrodon delicatulus*, *Spheginobaccha*	Syrphinae: absent Eristalinae: variable	unknown
vein R2+3, shape basal part	strongly curved (Fig. 435: angle A > angle B)	none	weakly curved (Fig. 435: angle A < angle B)	Cerioidini
Legs				
femora and tibiae, presence of subbasal and subdistal cicatrices	present	*Masarygus palmipalpus*, *Piruwa phaecada*, *Schizoceratomyia flavipes*	absent or weakly developed	none

Character statement	State in Microdontinae	Exceptions	State in other Syrphidae	Exceptions
Abdomen				
abdomen, number of preabdominal segments	four	none	Syrphinae: five, except four in Pipizini Eristalinae: four	none
Male genitalia				
postgonites, presence	absent	none	present	none
phallus, point of articulation with hypandrium	basal	*Spheginobaccha guttula*	apical	none
phallus, apical part, shape	tubular, elongate, without separate structures (often furcate)	none	rarely elongate, usually with separate structures	
phallus, basal part, shape	usually spherical	*Archimicrodon*	never spherical	none
phallapodeme, presence	absent	*Spheginobaccha* (African taxa only)	present	none

Acknowledgements

The first author is grateful to Dr. Kees van Achterberg for allowing him to use his microscopic and photographic facilities on many, many occasions. The following collection managers and research entomologists kindly provided assistance in various ways, e.g. during visits, with arranging loans or by sending material from their personal collections: Stephan Blank (DEI), Brian Brown, Ben Brugge (ZMAN), Daniel Burckhardt (NMB), Rune Bygebjerg (MZLU), Christophe Daugeron (MNHN), E. De Coninck (RMCA), Mr. Delfosse (MNHN), Marc De Meyer (RMCA), Steve Gaimari (CSCA), Aniel Gangadin (NZCS), David Grimaldi (AMNH), Patrick Grootaert (KBIN), Peter Haase (SMF), Martin Hauser, Richard Hoebeke (CU), Niklas Jönsson (NHRS), Uwe Kallweit (SNSD), Chris Manchester (ANIC), Luciane Marinoni (UFPR), Ximo Mengual, Frank Menzel (DEI), Y. Nakatani (NIAS), Tam Nguyen (AMNH), Mirian Nunes Morales (UFPR), Burgert Muller (NMSA), Thomas Pape (ZMUC), Philip Perkins (MCZ), Chris Raper, Peter Sehnal (NMW), Jeff Skevington (CNC), Zoë Simmons (OUMNH), John T. Smit, Daniele Sommaggio, Chris Thompson (USNM), Wouter van Steenis, Rob de Vries (RMNH), Nigel Dr. Meicai Wei (CSCS), Shaun Winterton, Nigel Wyatt (BMNH), David Yeates (ANIC), S. Yoshimatsu (NIAS), Chen Young (CM), Joachim Ziegler (ZMHU), Manuel Zumbado (INBIO).

Last but foremost, we want to thank F. Christian Thompson for his many advices and generous sharing of information, and for encouraging the first author to work on the Microdontinae, a group on which Chris has done so much invaluable work both recently and in previous decades.

References

Barretto MP, Lane J (1947) Novos Microdontinae brasileiros (Diptera, Syrphidae). Rrevista de Entomologia 18: 139–148.

Bezzi M (1910) Zur Synonymie und systematischen Stellung einiger Dipteren. Societas Entomologica 25: 65–67.

Bezzi M (1915) The Syrphidae of the Ethiopian region. British Museum (Natural History), London, 146 pp.

Blanchard E (1846) Diptères. Athéricères. In: Audouin JV, Blanchard CE, Doyère L, Milne Edwards H (Eds) Le Règne Animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base a l'histoire naturelle des animaux, et d'introduction a l'anatomie comparée. Crochard & C^{ie}, Paris, 1–443.

Brauer F (1883) Die Zweiflügler des Kaiserlichen Museums zu Wien. III. Systematische Studien auf Grundlage der Dipteren-Larven nebst einer Zusammenstellung von Beispielen aus der Literatur über dieselben und Beschreibung neuer Formen. Denkschriften der Akademie für Wissenschaften in Wien 47: 1–100.

Brèthes J (1908) Masarygidae. Una nueva familia de dípteros. Anales del Museo Nacional de Buenos Aires 10, 3rd series: 439–443. [published in 1909]

Brèthes J (1928) A propósito de *Masarygus* Brèthes y de *Sarcophaga Caridei* Brèthes. Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina 7: 73–74.

Brunetti E (1923) Order Dipera. Families Pipunculidae, Syrphidae, Conopidae, Oestridae. Taylor & Francis, London, 424 pp.

Carrera M, Lenko K (1958) Descrição de duas espécies novas de *Mixogaster* (Diptera, Syrphidae) e observações sôbre o inquilinismo de uma delas em ninhos de *Iridomyrmex humilis*, a "formiga argentina". Studia Entomologica 1: 465–486.

Carrera M, de Souza Lopes H, Lane J (1947a) Um novo genero e duas especies de Microdontinae (Diptera - Syrphidae). Brasil-Medico 61: 245–246.

Carrera M, de Souza Lopes H, Lane J (1947b) Contribuição ao conhecimento dos "Microdontinae" neotrópicos e descição de duas novas espécies de "*Nausigaster*" Williston (Diptera, Syrphidae). Revista Brasileira de Biologia 7: 471–486.

Cheng X-Y, Thompson FC (2008) A generic conspectus of the Microdontinae (Diptera: Syrphidae) with the description of two new genera from Africa and China. Zootaxa 1879: 21–48.

Cumming JM, Wood DM (2009) Adult morphology and terminology. In: Brown BV, Borkent A, Cumming JM, Wood DM, Woodley NE, Zumbado MA (Eds) Manual of Central American Diptera. Volume 1. NRC Research Press, Ottawa, 9–50.

Curran CH (1925a) Contribution to a monograph of the American Syrphidae north of Mexico. Kansas University Science Bulletin 15: 7–26.

Curran CH (1925b) New American Diptera II. Annals and Magazine of Natural History, 9th series 16: 338–354.

Curran CH (1941) New American Syrphidae. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 78: 243–304.

Curran CH (1947) A fissicorn syrphid fly from Brazil (Diptera). American Museum Novitates 1347: 1–2.

de Jong H (2000) The types of Diptera described by J.C.H. de Meijere. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden, 271 pp.

de Meijere JCH (1908) Studien über südostasiatische Dipteren. III. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 51: 191–332.

de Meijere JCH (1913) Dipteren I. Nova Guinea 9: 305–386.

Dirickx HG (1995) Le genre *Spheginobaccha* de Meijere à Madagascar (Diptera: Syrphidae). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France 31: 151–156.

Doczkal D, Schmid U (1999) Revision der mitteleuropäischen Arten der Gattung *Microdon* Meigen (Diptera, Syrphidae). Volucella 4: 45–68.

Ferguson EW (1926a) Revision of Australian Syrphidae (Diptera). Part I. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 51: 137–183.

Ferguson EW (1926b) Revision of Australian Syrphidae (Diptera). Part II, with a supplement to part I. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 51: 517–544.

Fleming J (1821) Insecta. Supplement to the 4th, 5th and 6th edition of the Encyclopaedea Brittanica 5(1): 51–56.

Fleming J (1822) The philosophy of zoology; or a general view of the structure, functions, and classification of animals. Vol. II. Archibald Constable & Co., Edinburgh, 618 pp.

Fluke CL (1957) Catalogue of the family Syrphidae in the Neotropical Region. Revista Brasileira de Entomologia 6: 193–268.

Giglio-Tos E (1891) Diagnosi di quatro nuovi generi di Ditteri. Bollettino del Museo di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della R. Università di Torino 6 (108): 1–6.

Giglio-Tos E (1892) Sui due generi di Sirfifi *Rhopalosyrphus* ed *Omegasyrphus*. Bollettino dei Musei Zoologia ed Anatomia comparata 118: 1–3.

Gistel J von (1848) Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs für hohere Schulen. R. Hoffmann, Stuttgart, 216 pp.

Goffe ER (1952) An outline of a revised classification of the Syrphidae on phylogenetic lines. Transactions of the Society for British Entomology 11: 97–119.

Haas F (1924) Un insecto burlador. Buttleti de la Institució Catalána d'Història Natural, 2e Sèrie 4: 148–149.

Hervé-Bazin J (1913) Syrphidae (Dipt.) recueillis au Congo Belge par le Dr. J. Bequaert. III. Genre *Microdon* Meigen. Revue Zoologique Africaine 3: 96–102.

Hervé-Bazin J (1926) Syrphides de l'Indo-Chine Francaise. Encyclopédie Entomologique (B) II 3: 61–110.

Heyden C von (1825) nachtrag zu der im 11ten Hefte der Isis von 1823 gegebenen Beschreibung eines sonderbahr gestalteten Thierchen. Isis (von Oken) 1825: 588–589.

Hippa H, Ståhls G (2005) Morphological characters of adult Syrphidae: descriptions and phylogenetic utility. Acta Zoologica Fennica 215: 1–72.

Hironaga T, Maruyama M (2004) The myrmecophilous hoverfly genus *Microdon* (Diptera, Syrphidae, Microdontinae) in Hokkaido, Japan, with descriptions of four new species. Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo Serie A 30: 87–103.

Hull FM (1937a) New species of exotic syrphid flies. Psyche 44: 12–32. doi: 10.1155/1937/46960

Hull FM (1937b) A megamorphic and two curious mimetic flies. Psyche 44: 116–121. doi: 10.1155/1937/67124

Hull FM (1944a) Some genera of flies in the family Syrphidae. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences 34: 129–134.

Hull FM (1944b) Studies on flower flies (Syrphidae) in the Vienna Museum of Natural History. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences 34: 398–404.

Hull FM (1945) Some undescribed syrphid flies. Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club 23: 71–78.

Hull FM (1949) The morphology and inter-relationships of the genera of syrphid flies, recent and fossil. Transactions of the Zoological Society 26: 257–408. doi: 10.1111/j.1096-3642.1949.tb00224.x

Hull FM (1954) The genus *Mixogaster* Macquart (Diptera, Syrphidae). American Museum Novitates 1652: 1–28.

Huo K, Ren G, Zheng Z (2007) Fauna of Syrphidae from Mt. Qinling-Bashan in China (Insecta: Diptera). China Agricultural Press, Bejing, 512 pp. [Chinese with English summary and keys]

ICZN (1999) International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. 4th Edition. The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, London, 306 pp.

Keiser F (1958) Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Syrphidenfauna von Ceylon (Dipt.). Revue Suisse de Zoologie 65: 185–239.

Keiser F (1971) Syrphidae von Madagaskar (Dipt.). Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel 81: 223–318.

Kertész K (1910) Catalogus dipterorum hucusque descriptorum. VII. Museum Nationale Hungaricum, Budapest, 470 pp. doi: 10.5962/bhl.title.5147

Knutson LV, Thompson FC, Vockeroth JR (1975) Family Syrphidae. In: Delfinado MD, Hardy DE (Eds) A catalog of the Diptera of the Oriental region, Volume II, suborder Brachycera through division Aschiza, suborder Cyclorrhapha. University Press of Hawaii, Honolulu, 307–386.

Latreille PA (1804) Tableau méthodique des Insectes. Tableaux méthodiques d'histoire naturelle 24: 129–200.

Lioy P (1864) I Ditteri distribuiti secodo un nuovo metodo di Classificazione naturale (Syrphidi). Atti dell' imperial regio Instituto Veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti (3), 9(6): 738–760.

Lynch Arribalzaga F (1891) Diperologia Argentina (Syrphidae). Anales de la Sociedad scientifica Argentina 32: 194–202.

Macquart J (1834) Histoire naturelle des insectes. Diptères. Tome premier. Roret, Paris, 578 pp. doi: 10.5962/bhl.title.14274

Macquart J (1842) Diptères exotiques nouveaux et peu connus. Tome second. Librairie Encyclopédique de Roret, Paris, 140 pp.

Mann WM (1920) Ant guests from Fiji and the British Solomon Islands. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 13: 60–69.

McAlpine JF (1981) Morphology and terminology - Adults. Manual of Nearctic Diptera 1: 9–63.

Meigen JW (1803) Versuch einer neuen Gattungs-Eintheilung der europäischen zweiflügligen Insekten. Magazin für Insektenkunde 2: 259–281.

Metcalf CL (1921) The genitalia of male Syrphidae: their morphology, with especial reference to its taxonomic significance. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 14: 169–228.

Meigen JW (1803) Versuch einer neuen GattungsEintheilung der europäischen zweiflügligen Insekten. Magazin für Insektenkunde 2: 259–281.

Newman E (1838) Entomological notes. Entomological Magazine 5: 372–402.

Nowicki M (1873) Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Dipterenfauna Galiziens. Jagellonische Universitäts-Buchdruckerei, Krakau, 35 pp.

Osten Sacken CR (1858) Catalogue of the described Diptera of North America. Smithsonian Institution, Washington DC, 92 pp.

Osten Sacken CR (1875) A list of the North American Syrphidae. Bulletin of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences 3: 38–71.

Papavero N (1962) Quatro novas espécies de Microdontinae do Brasil (Diptera, Syrphidae). Papéis Avulsos do Departamento de Zoologia 15: 317–326.

Peck LV (1988) Syrphidae - Conopidae. In: Soós A, Papp L (Eds) Catalogue of Palaearctic Diptera 8. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1–363.

Reemer M (2008) *Surimyia*, a new genus of Microdontinae, with notes on *Paragodon* Thompson, 1969 (Diptera, Syrphidae). Zoölogische Mededelingen 82: 177–188.

Reemer M, Ståhls G (in press) Phylogenetic relationships of Microdontinae (Diptera: Syrphidae) based on parsimony analyses of combined molecular and morphological characters. Systematic Entomology 38.

Rondani C (1845) Ordinamento sistematico dei generi italiani degli insetti ditteri. Nuovi annali delle scienze naturali, Bologna 1844 (2) 2: 443–459.

Rondani C (1856) Dipterologiae Italicae prodromus 1. A. Stocche, Parmae, 226 pp. doi: 10.5962/bhl.title.8160

Rondani C (1857) Dipterologiae Italicae prodromus 2. A. Stocche, Parmae, 264 pp.

Rotheray GE, Gilbert FS (1999) Phylogeny of Palaearctic Syrphidae (Diptera): evidence from larval stages. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 127: 1–112. doi: 10.1111/j.1096-3642.1999.tb01305.x

Rotheray GE, Gilbert FS (2008) Phylogenetic relationships and the larval head of the lower Cyclorrhapha (Diptera). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 153: 287–323. doi: 10.1111/j.1096-3642.2008.00395.x

Sabrosky CW (1999) Family-group names in Diptera. Myia 10: 1–576.

Sack P (1922) H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute: Syrphiden II. (Dipt.). Archiv für Naturgeschichte 87 [1921], A: 1–18.

Sack P (1928–1932) Syrphidae. Die Fliegen der Palaearktischen Region 4: 1–451.

Schmid U (2004) *Microdon rhenanus* and *Microdon eggeri* var. *major* (Diptera, Syrphidae) revisited. Volucella 7: 111–124.

Séguy E (1951) Trois nouveaux syrphides de Madagascar (Dipt.). Revue Française d'Entomologie 18: 14–18.

Shannon RC (1921) A reclassification of the subfamilies and genera of the North American Syrphidae. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society 16: 65–72, 120–128.

Shannon RC (1922) A reclassification of the subfamilies and genera of the North American Syrphidae. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society 17: 30–42.

Shannon RC (1925) An extraordinary adult myrmecophile from Panama. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 10: 211–213.

Shannon RC (1927) A review of the South American two-winged flies of the family Syrphidae. Proceedings of the United States National Museum 70(9): 1–33. doi: 10.5479/si.00963801.70-2658.1

Shatalkin AI (1975a) A taxonomic analysis of the hoverflies (Diptera, Syrphidae). I. Entomological Review 54: 117–125.

Shatalkin AI (1975b) A taxonomic analysis of the hoverflies (Diptera, Syrphidae). I. Entomological Review 54: 127–134.

Shiraki T (1930) Die Syrphiden des Japanischen Kaiserreichs, mit berücksichtigung benachbarter Gebiete. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science and Agriculture, Taihoku Imperial University 1: 1–446.

Shiraki T (1968) Fauna Japonica. Syrphidae (Insecta: Diptera). Volume II. Biogeographical Society of Japan, Tokyo, 243 pp.

Sinclair BJ (2000) Morphology and terminology of Diptera male terminalia. Contributions to a Manual of Palaearctic Diptera 1: 53–74.

Skevington JH, Yeates DK (2000) Phylogeny of Syrphoidea (Diptera) inferred from mtDNA sequences and morphology with particular reference to classification of the Pipunculidae (Diptera). Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 16: 212–224. doi: 10.1006/mpev.2000.0787

Speight MCD (1987) External morphology of adult Syrphidae (Diptera). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 130: 141–175.

Speight MCD (2010) Species accounts of European Syrphidae (Diptera) 2010. Syrph the Net, the database of European Syrphidae 59: 1–285.

Spix JB von (1824) Über eine neue Landschnecken-Gattung (*Scutelligera Ammerlandia*) in Ammeland am Starenberger See in Baiern gefunden. Denkschriften der Koniglichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München 9: 121–124.

Ståhls G, Hippa H, Rotheray G, Muona J, Gilbert F (2003) Phylogeny of Syrphidae (Diptera) inferred from combined analysis of molecular and morphological characters. Systematic Entomology 28: 433–450. doi: 10.1046/j.1365-3113.2003.00225.x

Steyskal GC (1953) A new melissomimetic fly of the genus *Microdon* (Diptera, Syrphidae). Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoologu, University of Michigan 551: 1–4.

Thompson FC (1968) A new Australian *Microdon* with a name change. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist 44: 44–46.

Thompson FC (1969) A new genus of Microdontine flies (Diptera: Syrphidae) with notes on the placement of the subfamily. Psyche 76: 74–85. doi: 10.1155/1969/62102

Thompson FC (1972) A contribution to a generic revision of the Neotropical Milesinae (Diptera: Syrphidae). Arquivos de Zoologia 23: 73–215.

Thompson FC (1974) The genus *Spheginobaccha* de Meijere (Diptera: Syrphidae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society 100: 255–287.

Thompson FC (1981a) The flower flies of the West Indies (Diptera: Syrphidae). Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Washington 9: 1–200.

Thompson FC (1981b) Revisionary notes on Nearctic *Microdon* flies (Diptera: Syrphidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 83: 725–758.

Thompson FC (1999) A key to the genera of the flower flies (Diptera: Syrphidae) of the Neotropical region including descriptions of new genera and species and a glossary of taxonomic terms. Contributions on Entomology, International 3: 321–378.

Thompson FC (2007) *Microdon falcatus* Williston (Diptera: Syrphidae): a redescription, with lectotype designation and new synonyms. Entomological News 118: 283–291. doi: 10.3157/0013-872X(2007)118[283:MFWDSA]2.0.CO;2

Thompson FC (2010) Syrphidae. Systema Dipterorum, Version 1.0. http://www.diptera.org/ [last visit: March 2011]

Thompson FC, Rotheray GE (1998) Family Syrphidae. Contributions to a Manual of Palaearctic Diptera 3: 81–139.

Thompson FC, Vockeroth JR (1989) Family Syrphidae. In: Evenhuis NL (Ed) Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian regions. Bishop Museum Press, Honolulu and E.J. Brill, Leiden, 1155 pp.

Thompson FC, Vockeroth JR, Sedman YS (1976) Family Syrphidae. A catalogue of the Diptera of the Americas south of the United States 46: 1–195.

Thompson FC, Vockeroth JR, Speight MCD (1982) The Linnaean species of flower flies (Diptera: Syrphidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 10: 150–165.

Thompson FC, Evenhuis NL, Sabrosky CW (1999) Bibliography. Myia 10: 363–574.

van Doesburg Sr PH (1966) Syrphidae from Suriname. Additional records and descriptions. Studies on the Fauna of Suriname and other Guyanas 9: 61–107.

Verrall GH (1901) Platypezidae, Pipunculidae and Syrphidae of Great Britain. In: Verrall GH (Ed) British Flies. Vol. VIII. Gurney & Jackson, London, 691 pp.

Violovitsh NA (1983) Siberian Syrphidae (Diptera). Verslagen en Technische Gegevens van het Instituut voor Taxonomische Zoölogie, Universiteit van Amsterdam 43: 1–228. [English translation from Russian by V.S. van der Goot and L. Verlinden, March 1986]

Vockeroth JR, Thompson FC (1987) Syrphidae. Manual of Nearctic Diptera 2: 52–743.

Walker F (1849) List of the specimens of dipterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Part III. British Museum, London: 485–687.

Walker F (1852) Diptera. Part III. In: Saunders WW (Ed) Insecta Saundersiana: or characters of undescribed insects in the collection of William Wilson Saunders, Esq., F.R.S., F.L.S., &c. Van Voorst, London: 157–252.

Walker F (1957) Characters of undescribed Diptera in the collection of W.W. Saunders, Esq., F.R.S., &c. London, 40 pp.

Walker F (1858) Catalogue of the dipterous insects collected in the Aru Islands by Mr. A.R. Wallace, with descriptions of new species. Journal of the Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology 3: 77–110.

Wheeler WM (1924) Two extraordinary larval myrmecophiles from Panama. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 10: 237–244. doi: 10.1073/pnas.10.6.237

Wiedemann CRW (1824) Munus rectoris in Academia Christiana Albertina aditurus analecta entomologica ex Museo Regio Havniensi maxime congesta profert inconibusque illustrat. E regio typographico scholarum, Kiliae, 60 pp.

Williston SW (1886) Synopsis of the North American Syrphidae. Bulletin of the United States National Museum 31: i-xxx, 1–335.

Weems Jr HV, Thompson FC, Rotheray G, Deyrup MA (2003) The genus *Rhopalosyrphus* (Diptera: Syrphidae). Florida Entomologist 86: 186–193. doi: 10.1653/0015-4040(2003)086[0186:TGRDS]2.0.CO;2

Wirth WW, Sedman YS, Weems Jr HV (1965) Family Syrphidae. In: Stone A, Sabrosky CW, Wirth WW, Foote RH, Coulson JR (Eds) A catalog of the Diptera of America north of Mexico. United States Department of Agriculture, Washington D.C., 557–625.

Zimsen E (1964) The type material of I.C. Fabricius. Munksgaard, Copenhagen.

Appendix 1. Descriptions of new species

This section contains descriptions of 26 previously undescribed species, and a redescription of *Ceratrichomyia behara* Séguy, 1951. Most of these were included in the phylogenetic analyses of Reemer and Ståhls (in press). In addition, some new species are described which were considered interesting for other reasons, for instance because they considerably extend the known range of a genus (e.g. *Ceratrichomyia* from mainland Africa, *Kryptopyga* from Sulawesi). *Ceratrichomyia behara* Séguy, 1951 is redescribed, because the type series was found to contain three different species (see genus account in previous section). Characters additional to those mentioned in the descriptions can be found in the morphological character matrix of Reemer and Ståhls (in press).

Line breaks on the original specimen labels are indicated with a slash (/).

As in all other known Microdontinae except *Spheginobaccha chillcotti* Thompson, 1974, the males are dichoptic (i.e. eyes not touching each other dorsally).

Archimicrodon malukensis Reemer, sp. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:385134E2-9482-409E-AC2D-D432E8315FE4
http://species-id.net/wiki/Archimicrodon_malukensis
Figs 10–15

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. INDONESIA. Label 1: "INDONESIA: HALMAHEIRA / near Payake. 115 m. / Mal. trap. 18.II-18.III.1995 / C. v. Achterberg & R. de Vries". Coll. RMNH.

PARATYPES. One male and one female from same locality and date as holotype. One male from Halmaheira, near Akeiamo, alt. 175 m., 18.II-18.III.1995, leg. C. van Achterberg & R. de Vries, coll. RMNH (this specimen was used in the morphological matrix of Reemer and Ståhls in press; voucher code MR124).

Diagnosis. The entirely black head, thorax (including femora and tibiae) and abdomen (whether or not with metallic hues) are shared with five other described

Archimicrodon-species of the Indo-Australian region (Australia excluded). *Archimicrodon boharti* (Curran, 1947) (Solomon Islands) differs from this species by the metallic blue shining scutellum, clearly contrasting with the non-metallic mesonotum (in *A. malukensis* sp. n. mesonotum and scutellum are of the same black colour). The same character also applies to *A. limbinervis* (de Meijere, 1908) and *A. incisuralis* (Walker, 1865) from New Guinea, and *A. purpurescens* (Shiraki, 1963) from Micronesia, which also differ by the black pilose scutellum (white pilose in *A. malukensis*). *Archimicrodon grageti* (de Meijere, 1908) (New Guinea) differs by the brownish abdomen and reddish yellow pregenital segments (black in *A. malukensis*).

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 8 mm.

Head. Face occupying about 1/5 of head width in frontal view; black; black pilose, except white pilose on ventral 1/4. Gena hardly developed; black; white pilose. Oral margin not produced. Frons black; black pilose, except white pilose along lateral margin. Vertex black; black pilose. Occiput black; black pilose dorsally, white pilose ventrally. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna black; antennal ratio approximately as 2:1:3.

Thorax. Thorax black, except pleurae brownish. Mesoscutum black pilose, except pale yellow pilose along anterior margin, laterally between postpronotum and notopleuron, and in posterolateral corners. Postpronotum pale yellow pilose. Postalar callus black pilose, except pale yellow pilose at posterior apex. Scutellum semicircular, without calcars; entirely pale yellow pilose. Anepisternum with shallow dorsomedian sulcus; white pilose anterodorsally and posterodorsally, widely bare in between. Anterior anepimeron entirely white pilose. Katepimeron sparsely white pilose along dorsal margin, otherwise bare. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter and halter pale yellow.

Wing: Hyaline, slightly infuscated antero-apically; microtrichose, except bare on cell sc, basal 1/2 of cell c, basal 2/5 of cell r1, most of cell br except microtrichose along vena spuria, posterobasal 1/5 of cell r4+5, basal 5/6 of cell bm, anterobasal 3/5 of cell cup, basomedian 2/3 of alula and basal 1/6 of anal lobe.

Legs: Black, except fifth tarsomeres brown; black pilose, except femora posterobasally white pilose and tarsi ventrally golden yellow pilose. Coxae black; white pilose. Trochanters brown; white pilose.

Abdomen. Tergites black with faint metallic hues, except for a dull black fascia on anterior 2/5 of tergite 3 and a very narrow, medially interrupted dull black fascia along anterior margin of tergite 4. Tergites 1 and 2 yellowish white pilose. Tergites 3 and 4 black pilose, except white pilose posterolaterally. Sternites blackish brown; sternite 1 bare; sternite 2 yellow pilose; sternite 3 black pilose except yellow pilose along posterior margin; sternite 4 black pilose. Male genitalia as in Fig. 15.

Female. 9.5 mm. As male, except for usual sexual differences. Tergite 5 black pilose, except white pilose posteriolaterally.

Etymology. The specific epithet (adjective) is derived from Maluku, the group of islands to which Halmaheira, where the species was found, belongs.

***Ceratrichomyia angolensis* Reemer, sp. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:7F7925F3-C102-432C-A1C4-167902226596
http://species-id.net/wiki/Ceratrichomyia_angolensis
Figs 51–56

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Male. Label 1: "ANGOLA 30 km NE / Duque de Bragan - / za, Nov. / Dec. 1957"; label 2: "Collector / G.H. Heinrich". Coll. CNC.

Diagnosis. This species differs from both other known species of *Ceratrichomyia* by the bare postpronotum and katepimeron, the downward projecting face, and the absence of a ventrolateral ridge on the epandrium.

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 10 mm.

Head. Face occupying approximately 1/2 of head width in frontal view; yellowish brown, except for blackish marks dorsally along eye margin; entirely yellow pilose; with pit-like depressions on dorsal 1/3; face profile more or less straight, strongly produced ventrally below eye margin. Gena yellowish brown. Lateral oral margins not produced. Frons and vertex yellowish brown, a little blackish at and around ocellar triangle; yellow pilose. Occiput yellow; dorsally wide and yellow pilose, ventrally narrow and whitish pilose. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna orange brown, except basoflagellomere blackish brown; antennal ratio approximately as 6:1:18. Basoflagellomere very long, entirely covered with pile at least as long as 1.5 times diameter of basoflagellomere. Arista very small, shorter than pedicel; situated at about 1/3 from base of basoflagellomere.

Thorax. Mesonotum dorsally black, with margins widely yellowish brown, and with pair of narrow yellow submedian vittae, dividing black into three approximately equally wide parts; short, appressed yellow pilose; transverse suture yellowish brown. Postpronotum yellowish brown; bare. Postalar callus yellowish brown; yellowish pilose. Scutellum blackish brown; yellow pilose; without calcars. Pleurae orange brown. Anepisternum with deep sulcus separating anterior and posterior part; entirely yellow pilose. Anepimeron entirely yellow pilose. Katepisternum yellow pilose dorsally and ventrally. Katepimeron bare. Katatergum with short microtrichia, anatergum bare. Calypter yellowish brown. Halter yellow.

Wing: hyaline; microtrichose, except bare on cells bc and c, basal 1/2 of cell r1, almost entirely on cells br, bm, cup and on alula, and posterobasal 1/5 of cell r4+5. Vein bm-cu shorter than basal section of CuA1.

Legs: Orange brown except femora blackish brown on basal 1/2; yellow pilose. Coxae and trochanters blackish brown; pale pilose.

Abdomen. Constricted at 2nd segment, with narrowest point at posterior margin, widest halfway of tergite 4 (slightly wider than thorax). Tergites 1-3 fused. Tergite 1 dark brown; yellow pilose. Tergite 2 pale yellow; yellow pilose along lateral margin. Tergites 3 and 4 dark brown; yellow pilose. Sternite 1 yellow; bare. Sternite 2 yellow anteriorly, brown posteriorly; mixed yellow and black pilose. Sternite 3 dark brown; black pilose. Sternite 4 concealed behind genital capsule; brown; yellow pilose. Genitalia as in Fig. 56.

Female unknown.

Etymology. The specific epithet (adjective) is derived from Angola, where the species was found.

***Ceratrichomyia behara* Séguy, 1951 (redescription)**
http://species-id.net/wiki/Ceratrichomyia_behara
Figs 46, 47, 57

Ceratrichomyia behara Séguy, 1951: 14. Type locality: Madagascar, Tananarivo. Coll. MNHN.

Type specimens. LECTOTYPE. Male. Label 1: "Madagascar, Behara"; label 2 (blue): "Museum Paris, III-38, A. Seyrig"; label 3 (red): "Type"; label 4: "*Ceratrichomyia behara* type du genre [male symbol] Séguy 50". Coll. MNHN. See genus account of *Ceratrichomyia* for notes on lectotype designation.

Diagnosis. This species differs from *C. angolensis* sp. n. by the pilose postpronotum and katepimeron. From *C. bullabucca* sp. n. it differs by the straight face profile and the parallel-sided tergite 2.

Redescription (based on lectotype). Adult male. Body size: 7 mm.

Head. Face occupying approximately 1/2 of head width in frontal view; yellow; entirely yellowish white pilose; depressed on lateral 1/3; face profile more or less straight. Gena yellow. Lateral oral margins not produced. Frons and vertex yellow; yellow pilose. Occiput yellow; dorsally wide and yellow pilose, ventrally narrow and whitish pilose. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna orange brown, getting dark brown towards apex of basoflagellomere; antennal ratio approximately as 1:0,2:3,5. Basoflagellomere very long, entirely covered with pile at least twice as long as diameter of basoflagellomere. Arista very small, shorter than pedicel.

Thorax. Mesoscutum, postpronotum, postalar callus and scutellum reddish brown; short, yellow pilose. Scutellum without calcars. Pleurae orange brown. Anepisternum with deep sulcus separating anterior and posterior part; entirely whitish pilose. Anepimeron entirely pale pilose. Katepisternum densely white pilose dorsally; sparsely pilose ventrally. Katepimeron white pilose. Katatergum with long microtrichia, arranged in oblique rows. Anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter brownish. Halter yellow.

Wing: hyaline; microtrichose, except bare on cell bc, basally on cell r1 along vein Rs, on most of cell br except microtrichose along vena spuria, on most of cell bm except apical 1/8, basal 1/2 of cell cup. Vein bm-cu shorter than basal section of CuA1.

Legs: Orange except femora blackish with orange apical 1/4; pale pilose, except tarsi dorsally black pilose. Coxae and trochanters blackish brown; pale pilose.

Abdomen. Constricted at 2nd segment, with tergite 2 parallel-sided, widest at tergite 3 and 4 (slightly wider than thorax). Tergite 1 dark brown; white pilose. Tergite 2 dorsoventrally flattened, dark brown with large, triangular yellow maculae along lateral margin, posteriorly interconnected and reaching posterior margin, which is entirely yellow; white pilose. Tergite 3 and 4 dark brown with yellow posterior margins; white to yellow pilose. Tergite 4 with two faint submedian grooves from anterior margin to just before posterior margin. Sternite 1 yellow; bare. Other sternites brown; white pilose. Genitalia as in Fig. 57.

Female. Unknown.

***Ceratrichomyia bullabucca* Reemer, sp. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:2B7970AE-82E2-45A6-B496-213889A5EA60
http://species-id.net/wiki/Ceratrichomyia_bullabucca
Figs 48–50, 58

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE [this specimen is one of the paratypes of *C. behara* Séguy]. Male. Label 1: "Madagascar, Bekily, Rég. sud de l'ile"; label 2 (blue): "Museum Paris, X.36, A. Seyrig"; label 3: "*Ceratrichomyia behara* cotype, male, Séguy 1950". Coll. MNHN.

Diagnosis. This species differs from *C. angolensis* sp. n. by the pilose postpronotum and katepimeron. From *C. behara* Séguy, 1951 it differs by the convex face profile and the anteriorly widened tergite 2.

Description. Adult male. Body size: 8.5 mm. As *C. behara*, except for differences listed below.

Head. Face occupying almost 3/5 of head width in frontal view. Face profile clearly convex.

Thorax. Katepisternum bare ventrally. Calypter yellow.

Wing: cell r1 entirely microtrichose, cell br bare on posterobasal 3/5. Vein bm-cu longer than basal section of CuA1. **Abdomen.** Tergite 2 not parallel-sided: narrowest point at about half its length; lateral yellow macula, not connected posteriorly. Genitalia as in Fig. 58.

Female. Unknown.

Etymology. The specific epithet (noun in apposition) contains the Latin words *bulla* (bubble, knob) and *bucca* (cheek) and refers to the swollen face, a character to distinguish the species from *C. behara*.

***Domodon zodiacus* Reemer, sp. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:78CD4D02-D4C0-434D-ACDE-1A9D214DD9B2
http://species-id.net/wiki/Domodon_zodiacus
Figs 68–73

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Male, SURINAM, Paramaribo Zoo, 05°50'30"N-55°09'29"W, malaise trap, 18-27.II.2006, leg. M. Reemer. Coll. RMNH.

Diagnosis. Three undescribed species belonging to this genus are known. From those, *D. zodiacus* sp. n. can be distinguished by the following combination of characters: face with black median vitta, alula entirely microtrichose, tergites 3 and 4 partly yellow.

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 7 mm.

Head. Dichoptic. Face occupying about 1/3 of total head width in frontal view; pale yellow with brown median vitta of 1/5 of facial width; entirely yellow pilose; not pollinose; eye margins slightly converging at level of frons, with smallest distance approximately equal to three times width of antennal fossa. Gena black. Oral margin laterally produced; black. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Frons black with metallic green

shine; golden pilose. Vertex convexly produced; shining black; sparsely short pilose. Ocellar triangle not elevated; anterior angle about 100°. Occiput narrow; black; golden yellow pilose dorsally, white pilose ventrally. Eye bare. Antenna dark brown; antennal ratio approximately 4:1:4; basoflagellomere elongate with rounded apex, with small sensory pit located at about 1/3 from base; arista slender, about 2/3 of length of basoflagellomere.

Thorax. Mesoscutum black with faint metallic hues; black pilose, except for a narrow sutural and a wide prescutellar fascia of golden pilosity. Postpronotum blackish; yellow pilose. Postalar callus brown; yellow pilose. Scutellum with two apical calcars of 1/4 of length of scutellum; brown with faint metallic hues. Pleurae blackish brown. Anepisternum with anterior and posterior part separated by clear sulcus; anterior part short black pilose, posterior part long yellow pilose, with bare area in between. Anterior anepimeron entirely pale yellow pilose. Katepisternum yellow pilose dorsally, bare ventrally. Katatergum with long black microtrichia. Anatergum short pale microtrichose. Other pleurites bare. Calypter and halter yellow.

Wing: Hyaline, faintly darker around crossvein r-m; microtrichose, except bare on cell bc, posterobasal 1/2 of cell c, basally on cell r1 along vein Rs, on cell br except along vena spuria and extreme apex, on posterobasal 1/2 of cell bm, on anterobasal 1/2 of cell cup.

Legs: Anterior four legs pale brown, with vaguely defined darker and paler parts; femora black pilose except mid-femur pale pilose posteriorly; tibiae pale pilose dorsally, black pilose ventrally; tarsi black pilose except last tarsomere yellow pilose. Hind femur blackish with apical 1/3 yellow; black pilose anteriorly, pale pilose posteriorly. Hind tibia dark brown with pale apex; black pilose dorsally, pale pilose ventrally. Hind tarsus brown with last tarsomere yellowish; black pilose, except last tarsomere yellow pilose.

Abdomen. Ratio of median tergal lengths approximately as 1:2:3:5. Tergites 3 and 4 not clearly fused, only laterally. Tergite 1 black; pale pilose. Tergite 2 pale yellow with lateral 1/4 black and with posteriomedian black macula; yellow parts yellow pilose, black parts black pilose. Tergite 3 pale yellow with extreme lateral margins black, with sublateral oblique black maculae of slightly less than 1/3 of tergal width, with narrow median black vitta on anterior 2/3; black pilose except yellow pilose along posterior margin. Tergite 4 black except yellow along lateral and posterior margins; black pilose except yellow pilose on yellow parts. Sternite 1 black; bare. Other sternites yellow, sparsely pilose. Genitalia as in 84.

Female. Unknown.

Etymology. The name *zodiacus* (adjective, Greek: 'of animals') was chosen because the type specimen was collected at the Paramaribo Zoo.

***Furcantenna nepalensis* Reemer, sp. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:603D5305-E43A-4BDD-90F6-CE796366D40C
http://species-id.net/wiki/Furcantenna_nepalensis
Figs 74–80

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. NEPAL. Label 1: "NEPAL, Ktmd. / Godavari 6000' / 13 Aug. 1967 / Can. Nepal Exped.". Coll. CNC.

Diagnosis. Three characters are mentioned by Cheng and Thompson (2008) to distinguish *Furcantenna* Cheng, 2008 from the Neotropical genus *Schizoceratomyia* Carrera, Lopes & Lane, 1947: scutellum apicomedially sulcate, katepisternum pilose, metasternum developed and pilose. All three characters are found in the species described here. Only one other species of *Furcantenna* is known (*F. yangi* Cheng, 2008). From that species, *F. nepalensis* sp. n. differs by the following characters (characters of *F. yangi* in parentheses, based on Cheng and Thompson 2008): body colour brownish, without violet shine (black, with violet shine); mesoscutum entirely golden pilose (black and white pilose); katepimeron pilose (bare); tergite 2 with ratio of median length : width of posterior margin approximately as 1:3 (1:6).

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 10 mm.

Head. Blackish brown. Face occupying about 1/2 of head width in frontal view; laterally depressed and dull, medially with shining carina; white pilose. Gena white pilose. Oral margin not produced. Frons, vertex and occiput golden pilose. Eye bare. Antennal fossa slightly higher than wide. Antenna: scape pale brown, pedicel and basoflagellomere black; antennal ratio approximately as 5:1:17.5; basoflagellomere bifurcate at base, both branches entirely long pilose; arista absent.

Thorax. Mesoscutum black, except pale brown along margins; golden pilose. Postpronotum and postalar callus brown; golden pilose. Scutellum trapezoid, although slightly sulcate apicomedially; without calcars; brown; golden pilose. Pleurae brown. Anepisternum with deep median sulcus; golden pilose, except bare on ventral 1/5. Anterior anepimeron entirely golden pilose. Katepisternum white pilose dorsally, bare ventrally. Katepimeron white pilose. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter and halter pale yellow.

Wing: Hyaline, tinged with brown, especially on anterior half. Microtrichose, except bare on basal 2/3 of cell bc, posterobasal 1/2 of cell br, and anterobasal 1/2 of cell bm.

Legs: Brown. Front leg golden yellow pilose, except tarsus dorsally black pilose. Mid and hind legs black pilose, except femora largely golden yellow pilose and tarsi ventrally golden pilose. Coxae and trochanters brown; whitish pilose.

Abdomen. Tergites dark brown, a little paler along lateral margins and entirely on tergite 4. Tergite 1 yellow pilose. Tergites 2 and 3 golden yellow pilose anteriorly and laterally, black pilose medially and posteriorly. Tergite 4 entirely golden pilose. Sternites dark brown; all sternites yellowish white pilose. Male genitalia as in Fig. 80.

Female. Unknown.

Etymology. The name *nepalensis* (noun in the genitive case) refers to the type locality.

***Heliodon doris* Reemer, sp. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:264A9CEC-A0C4-44AE-8160-7D44E7C8DACD
http://species-id.net/wiki/Heliodon_doris
Figs 81–87, 94

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. THAILAND. Label 1: "THAILAND Ubon Ratchathani, Pha Taem / NP, west of Huay Pok substation, 438 m, / Malaise

trap, 15°37.212'N, 105°36.903'E, / 25.iv–2.v.2007, Bunlu Sapsiri leg. T2173"; label 2: "Voucher code M. Reemer / 314 / DNA voucher labcode MZH:Y1074". Coll. QSBG.

PARATYPES. THAILAND: Adult female; label 1: "THAILAND, Loei, T485 / Phu Kradueng NP, Malaise / 16°51.958'N, 101°50.668'E / 16.VIII-23.VIII.2006. 280 m / Sutin Khonglasae leg."; coll. RMNH. MALAYSIA: Adult male; label 1: "G.6722 / Malaya / Selangor / F.E.S. Serdang / 22.3.1956"; label 2: "COM INST ENT. / COLL NO 14927"; label 3: "Microdon / [female sign] not in B.M. / van Emdendet. 1956"; label 4: "Pres. by / Com. Inst. Ent. / B.M. 1956-712"; label 5: "Microdontini / ? new genus / N.P. Wyatt det. 1985". Coll. BMNH.

Diagnosis. Within *Heliodon*, no other species has tergites 3 and 4 predominantly yellow.

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 9 mm.

Head. Face occupying slightly more than 1/4 of head width in frontal view; yellow; yellow pilose. Gena yellow; yellow pilose. Lateral oral margins weakly produced. Frons blackish brown; golden pilose. Vertex blackish; golden pilose. Occiput black; golden yellow pilose dorsally, whitish yellow pilose ventrally. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna brown, except scape and pedicel yellow ventrally; antennal ratio approximately as 3.5:1:2.5.

Thorax. Mesoscutum black with metallic hues, except yellow around postpronotum, anteriad of notopleuron and around postalar callus; golden pilose. Postpronotum, postalar callus and scutellum yellow; golden pilose. Scutellum semicircular; with pair of apical calcars with mutual distance slightly larger than length of scutellum. Pleurae yellow, except anepisternum dark brown along anterior margin, katepisternum dark brown ventrally, meron and metanotum dark brown; all pilosity golden yellow. Anepisternum enitrely pilose, except narrowly bare along ventral margin; with shallow sulcus separating anterior from posterior part. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepisternum pilose dorsally, bare ventrally. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter and halter pale yellow.

Wing: Hyaline, slightly darkened around apical crossveins; microtrichose, except bare on cell sc, basal 3/4 of cell c, basal 1/3 of cell r1, entirely on cell br except microtrichose along vena spuria, basal 1/4 of cell r4+5, basal 3/4 of cell bm, anterobasal 3/4 of cell cup and basomedian 1/2 of alula.

Legs: Front leg yellow; yellow pilose. Other legs missing in holotype. [Paratype male: mid leg yellow, yellow pilose; hind femur dark brown except yellow on basal 1/4 and apical 1/10, yellow pilose; hind tibia yellow on basal 3/5, dark brown on apical 2/5, yellow pilose; hind tarsus with first tarsomere dark brown dorsally, otherwise yellow, yellow pilose.] Front and mid coxae yellow; yellow pilose. Hind coxa dark brown basally, yellow apically; yellow pilose. Trochanters yellow; yellow pilose.

Abdomen. Slightly constricted, with narrowest point at posterior margin of tergite 2. Tergite 1 dark brown; yellow pilose. Tergite 2 yellow with dark brown, triangular median macula, with narrowest part at anterior margin and widest part close to posterior margin; yellow pilose, except dark pilose laterally. Tergite 3 yellow with median dark brown vitta and pair of oblique, lateral, dark brown maculae; yellow pilose, except

dark pilose on and around lateral dark maculae. Tergite 4 with colour pattern similar to tergite 3, but lateral maculae anteriorly confluent with median vitta; golden yellow pilose, except dark pilose on lateral maculae. Sternites yellow, slightly darkened on sternite 1, 3 and 4; yellow pilose. Male genitalia as in Fig. 94.

Female. As male, except for following differences. Dark maculae on tergite 4 not confluent anteriorly. Tergite 5 yellow with dark brown median vitta and pair of small, round, submedian dark brown spots; golden yellow pilose, except for black pile anteromedially and sublaterally. Sternite 3 dark brown medially. Sternites 4 and 5 dark brown.

Etymology. This species is named after my daughter Doris. The epithet is a noun in apposition.

***Heliodon elisabethanna* Reemer, sp. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:B6CB7238-C92A-4641-B824-EE738907F179
http://species-id.net/wiki/Heliodon_elisabethanna
Figs 88–90

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult female. THAILAND. Label 1: "THAILAND / 2007"; label 2: "Voucher code M. Reemer / 316 / DNA voucher labcode MZH:Y1062". Coll. QSBG. No further locality data available.

Diagnosis. No other species of *Heliodon* has entirely black legs.

Description (based on holotype). Adult female. Body size: 12 mm.

Head. Face occupying about 1/3 of head width in frontal view; black; entirely golden pilose. Gena black; golden pilose. Lateral oral margins produced. Frons black; black pilose, except golden pilose posterolaterally. Vertex black; black pilose, except golden pilose along anterior margin and white pilose along posterior margin. Occiput black; black pilose on dorsal 1/3, white pilose on ventral 2/3. Eye pale pilose, with pile approximately as long as half the diameter of frontal ocellus. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna brown; antennal ratio approximately as 3:1:2.5.

Thorax. Mesoscutum black; black pilose, with inconspicuous pale pile along anterior margin and along lateral 1/3 of transverse suture. Postpronotum brownish; pale pilose. Postalar callus black on anterior 3/4, brown on posterior 1/4; black pilose dorsally, pale pilose laterally. Scutellum semicircular; with pair of distinct apical calcars with mutual distance about 1/3 of width of scutellum at base; black; black pilose anteriorly and dorsally, long golden pilose posteriorly. Pleurae black. Anepisternum black pilose, except white pilose on ventral 1/3 and narrowly along anterior margin; with very small bare patch ventrally on anterior part; with deep sulcus separating anterior from posterior part. Anepimeron black pilose on dorsal 1/3, white pilose on ventral 2/3. Katepisternum white pilose dorsally, bare ventrally. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter greyish. Halter white.

Wing: Hyaline, except vaguely infuscated around apical crossveins, around spur on vein R4+5, around base of R2+3 and crossvein r-m; microtrichose, except bare on cell bc, basal 1/2 of cell c, basally on cell r1 along vein Rs, entirely bare on cell br except

microtrichose along vena spuria, on basal 1/2 of cell r4+5, basal 1/2 of cell bm, basal 1/3 of cell cup, basomedian 2/3 of alula.

Legs: Black, except front femur brown anteriorly; white pilose, except golden pilose basoventrally on front and mid femora and apicoventrally on front and mid tibiae, and golden pilose ventrally on tarsi. Coxae and trochanters black; white pilose.

Abdomen. Tergites black, except for large yellow maculae posterolaterally on tergite 2, and narrow, medially interrupted yellow fasciae along posterior margins of tergites 3 and 4. Tergite 1 inconspicuously pale pilose. Tergite 2 with thick, conspicuous, appressed golden pile (tomentum), except narrowly black pilose along anterior margin. Tergite 3 with medially interrupted fascia of golden tomentum on posterior 2/5, inconspicuous golden pile on lateral 1/3 and inconspicuous black pile anteriorly. Tergite 4 with medially interrupted fascia of golden tomentum on posterior 1/2, inconspicuous golden pile on lateral 1/4 and inconspicuous black pile anteriorly. Tergite 5 medially with pair of large, medially connected patches of golden tomentum, mixed black and golden pilose otherwise. Sternites brownish; sternites 1-3 yellowish pilose; sternites 4 and 5 black pilose.

Female. Unknown.

Etymology. This species is named after my partner Elisabeth (Liesbeth) Anna. The epithet is a noun in apposition.

***Heliodon tiber* Reemer, sp. n.**

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:E3CFF355-9DA9-42C1-B41E-17A873962AA0

http://species-id.net/wiki/Heliodon_tiber

Figs 91–93, 95

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. INDONESIA (Sumatra). Label 1: "Fort de Kock / (Sumatra) 920 M. / 1924 / leg. E. Jacobson". Coll. ZMAN.

PARATYPE. Adult male. INDONESIA (Sumatra). Label 1: "Fort de Kock / (Sumatra) 920 M. / 1925 / leg. E. Jacobson"; label 2: "Microdon / fascipennis / Sack". Coll. ZMAN.

Diagnosis. This is the only known species of *Heliodon* in which the hind femur is entirely yellow.

Additionally studied specimens. MALAYSIA: 2 males, Selangor, Gombak Field Stn., 14.XI.1977, leg. B. Bendell; 1 male, Pahang, Frazer's Hill, 27.X-3.XI.1977, leg. B. Bendell. THAILAND: 1 female, Loei, T1108, Phu Ruea NP, 17°29.652'N 101°21.020'E, 1167 m., 5-6.xi.2006, pan trap, leg. Patikhom Tumtip, coll. M. Hauser; 1 female, Phetchabun, Nam Nao NP, Heliport, 16°43.156'N 101°35.118'E, 890 m., 18-25.xii.2006, leg. Noopean Hongyothi, coll. RMNH. VIETNAM: 1 female, Chu Yang Sin Nat. Park, 1-10.VI.2007, mal. trap, leg. C. van Achterberg & R. de Vries; DNA voucher labcode MZH:Y1072, in coll. RMNH.

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 12 mm (paratype 10 mm).

Head. Face occupying about 1/3 of head width in frontal view; black, except brownish yellow on lateral 1/6; entirely white pilose. Gena black; white pilose. Lateral oral margins weakly produced. Frons and vertex black; white pilose. Occiput black; white pilose. Eye pilose, with pile approximately as long as diameter of ocelli. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna brown; antennal ratio approximately as 3.5:1:2.

Thorax. Mesoscutum black; yellow pilose, with pile thicker and more appressed along anterior margin, along transverse suture and along posterior margin, forming three transverse fasciae. Postpronotum and postalar callus brown; yellow pilose. Scutellum semicircular; with pair of distinct apical calcars with mutual distance about 1/4 of width of scutellum at base; brown; yellow pilose. Pleurae shining black; all pilosity yellowish white. Anepisternum pilose, except anterior part bare ventromedially; with deep sulcus separating anterior from posterior part. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepisternum pilose dorsally, bare ventrally. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter and halter pale yellow.

Wing: Hyaline, except infuscated around apical crossveins, around spur on vein R4+5 and around base of R2+3, crossvein r-m and bm-cu; microtrichose, except bare on cell bc, posterobasal 1/10 of cell c, basally on cell r1 along vein Rs, basal 3/4 of cell br, anterobasal 1/5 of cell cup, basomedian 2/3 of alula.

Legs: Brownish yellow, with tibiae slightly infuscated medially; entirely yellow pilose. Coxae blackish brown; yellow pilose. Trochanters yellow; yellow pilose.

Abdomen. Tergites dark brown, except tergites 2-3 yellow laterally. Tergite 1 yellowish pilose. Tergite 2 yellowish pilose, except silvery white pilose along posterior margin. Tergite 3 silvery white pilose along anterior and posterior margins, yellow pilose along lateral margins, black pilose medially. Tergite 4 silvery white pilose along anterior margin and on posterior 1/2, black pilose medially. Sternites brown. Sternite 1 and 2 white pilose, sternite 3 and 4 black pilose. Male genitalia as in Fig. 95.

Female. As male, except for following differences. Body size 8–12 mm. Overall colouration paler: whereas pale parts are brownish in the examined males, these parts are yellowish in the examined females. The scutellar spines are less strongly developed, and in one of the examined females from Thailand even totally absent.

Etymology. This species is named after my son Tiber. The epithet is a noun in apposition.

Notes. In the paratype and in all additionally studied specimens, the pilosity of thorax and abdomen is more golden yellow than in the holotype, also in the parts which are silvery white in the holotype. In most specimens the legs are entirely yellow, without infuscated parts.

The paratype has a label stating "*Microdon fascipennis* Sack" (or possibly *fuscipennis*) in what seems to be the handwriting of J.C.H. De Meijere (judged by comparison with figures of de Meijere's handwriting in De Jong 2000). However, no such name is known to have been given to any Microdontinae, neither by Sack nor by any other author. Either De Meijere was mistaken, or the name is an unpublished manuscript name.

***Indascia gigantica* Reemer, sp. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:F26FF6CC-E819-4A7B-AFA3-9E7DB82C004B
http://species-id.net/wiki/Indascia_gigantica
Figs 107–112

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. THAILAND. Label 1: "THAILAND: Chiang Mai, Doi Inthanon NP / Checkpoint 2, 18°31.554'N 98°29.94'E 1700 m / Malaise trap 8-15.v.2007, Y. Areeluck leg. T1832"; label 2: "Syrphidae / T1832 / W. Porras, 08"; label 3: "Voucher code M. Reemer / 319 / DNA voucher labcode MZH:Y0909". Coll. QSBG.

Diagnosis. Within *Indascia*, this exceptionally large species shares the presence of a posterior appendix on vein R4+5 only with *I. spathulata* sp. n. From that species, *I. gigantica* differs by tergite 2 being about 1.5 times as long as wide, and the basoflagellomere being 2 times as long as wide.

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 9.5 mm.

Head. Face occupying about 1/4 of head width in frontal view; black; entirely silvery white pilose. Gena black, white pilose. Oral margin not produced. Frons and vertex black; golden pilose, except for few black pile at ocellar triangle. Occiput black; yellowish pilose dorsally, white pilose ventrally. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna black; antennal ratio approximately as 4:1:4.

Thorax. Thorax black, except postalar callus and metanotum yellowish and posterior pleurites narrowly brownish along margins. Mesoscutum mixed golden and black pilose, with white pile at and around notopleuron. Postpronotum whitish pilose. Postalar callus black pilose anteriorly, yellow pilose posteriorly. Scutellum somewhat triangular, without calcars; black pilose dorsally, golden pilose along lateral and posterior margins. Anepisternum with deep sulcus separating anterior and posterior part; entirely long white pilose. Anepimeron entirely long white pilose. Katepisternum long white pilose dorsally, bare ventrally. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter greyish. Halter pale yellow.

Wing: Hyaline, subtly darkened around apical crossveins and appendix of vein R4+5; microtrichose, except bare on cell sc, posterobasal 2/3 of cell c, basal 1/4 of cell r1, most of cell br except microtrichose along vena spuria, basal 5/6 of cell bm and basal 1/2 of cell cup.

Legs: Mid femur blackish, gradually turning yellow at apical 1/4; black pilose. Mid tibia yellow at basal 1/2, blackish at apical 1/2; black pilose. [Mid tarsus and other legs missing in holotype.] Coxae and trochanters black.

Abdomen. Tergites bronze-black. Tergite 1 long white pilose laterally, short black pilose sublaterally, bare medially. Tergite 2 with long white pile laterally on anterior 1/2, short black pilose over dorsal surface, short golden pilose narrowly along posterior margin. Tergite 3 long white pilose laterally on anterior 1/2, short black pilose over dorsal surface, long golden pilose on posterior 1/3. Tergite 4 with pilosity more or less as tergite 3, but much more sparse. Sternites blackish brown; sternite 1 bare; sternites 2-4 short black pilose anteriorly, long white pilose posteriorly. Male genitalia as in Fig. 112.

Female. Unknown.

Etymology. The specific epithet (adjective) refers to the large size of this species in comparison with other known species of *Indascia*.

Notes. In the holotype, the only specimen available, the posterior appendix of vein R4+5 is composed of two short vein stumps, which are confluent at their apices, forming a triangle with part of vein R4+5. This is unusual, although similar aberrations can be found in single specimens of Microdontinae from different genera and species groups. Whether the venation as found in the holotype is representative of this species remains uncertain.

***Indascia spathulata* Reemer, sp. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:4E7D2BF5-2BD0-4D88-B5D5-D6FCD848DA8D
http://species-id.net/wiki/Indascia_spathulata
Figs 113–118

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. VIETNAM. Label 1: "C. VIETNAM: Ha Tinh / Vu Quang N.P., 166 m, N 18° / 17'39"E 105°25'27", 24.ix. - / 5.x.2009, Mal. tr. 12, RMNH'09 / C. v. Achterberg & R. de Vries"; label 2: "Voucher code M. Reemer / 285 / DNA voucher labcode MZH:Y1100". Coll. RMNH.

Diagnosis. Within *Indascia*, this species only shares the presence of an appendix on vein R4+5 with *I. gigantica* sp. n. From that species, *I. spathulata* differs by tergite 2 being more than twice as long as wide, and the basoflagellomere being 5 times as long as wide.

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 6 mm.

Head. Face occupying slightly less than 1/3 of head width in frontal view; black; entirely silvery white pilose. Gena black, white pilose. Oral margin not produced. Frons and vertex black; yellowish white pilose, except for few black pile at ocellar triangle. Occiput black; black pilose dorsally, yellowish pilose laterally and ventrally. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna black; basoflagellomere with dorsal margin somewhat concave; antennal ratio approximately as 5:1:9.

Thorax. Thorax black, except postalar callus and postpronotum yellowish brown and ventral pleurae brown. Mesoscutum black pilose, except yellow pilose laterally. Postpronotum and postalar callus yellow pilose. Scutellum semicircular, without calcars; yellow pilose. Anepisternum weakly sulcate; dorsal 3/5 yellowish pilose, ventral 2/5 bare. Anepimeron entirely long yellowish white pilose. Katepisternum long white pilose dorsally, bare ventrally. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter greyish. Halter yellowish white.

Wing: Hyaline; microtrichose, except bare on cell sc, basally on cell r1 along vein Rs, basal 1/2 of cell br, basal 3/4 of cell bm, anteriorly on cell cup along vein CuA.

Legs: pale yellow, except blackish brown on basal 1/3 of front, basal 3/4 of mid and most of hind femur (except extreme base and apex yellow in the latter), and distal 2/3 of hind tibia; yellow pilose, except black pilose on 4th and 5th tarsomere of front

and mid leg, and on dark parts of hind femur and tibia. Coxae blackish brown; yellow pilose. Trochanters yellow; yellow pilose.

Abdomen. Tergites black, except anterior 1/4 of tergite 3 yellow and narrow anterior margin of tergite 4 yellow. Tergites 1 and 2 white pilose. Tergite 3 white pilose on yellow part, black pilose on black part. Tergite 4 black pilose, except white pilose in anterolateral corners and along posterior margin. Sternites black, except sternite 3 yellow on anterior 1/4. Sternite 1 bare. Sternite 2 white pilose. Sternite 3 white pilose on yellow part and along lateral margins. Sternite 4 black pilose, except white pilose along anterior margin. Male genitalia as in Fig. 118.

Female. Unknown.

Etymology. Even more so than its congenerics, this species has a spoon-shaped abdomen, due to the strongly constricted second segment. This character inspired its name: *spathulata* (Latin adjective for 'spatulate', spoon-shaped).

***Kryptopyga sulawesiana* Reemer, sp. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:8F15F979-79AC-4F43-815A-1547719D0808
http://species-id.net/wiki/Kryptopyga_sulawesiana
Figs 126–129, 131

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. – Male. Label 1: "INDONESIA; N. Sulaw.; / 20 km N. Bitung: Tang- / koko N.P.; 0–200 m; / 1°N, 125°12 E; 19 / IV 1988; R. Hensen." Coll. RMNH.

Diagnosis. This species differs from *K. pendulosa* by the less modified abdomen: tergite 4 is not perpendicular to tergite 3 and sternite 4 is well visible in ventral view.

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 14 mm.

Head. Face occupying about 2/5 of head width in frontal view; black on median 1/2, pale brown on lateral 1/4; entirely long appressed yellowish pilose, golden on ventral half. Gena widely developed; blackish; long yellow pilose. Oral margin anteriorly notched, laterally produced. Frons black; short golden pilose. Vertex strongly swollen; black; short golden pilose anteriorly, long black pilose posterior to ocellar triangle. Ocellar triangle not elevated. Occiput strongly swollen dorsally, narrow laterally; black; black pilose dorsally, golden pilose ventrally. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna blackish brown, scape a little paler basally; ratio of lengths of scape and basoflagellomere approximately as 1:4, pedicel very short; basoflagellomere very long (4 mm), parallel-sided, with very long black pilosity, about 1,5 times as long as width of basoflagellomere. Arista absent.

Thorax. Mesoscutum black; black pilose, except for some golden pile along transverse suture and along lateral margins. Postpronotum and postalar callus brown, black pilose. Scutellum yellow; black pilose. Pleuron blackish brown. Anepisternum with deep sulcus separating posterior from anterior part; mixed yellow and black pilose anteriorly, black pilose posterodorsally, yellow pilose posteriorly. Anepimeron entirely long yellow pilose. Katepisternum long pale yellow pilose dorsally and ventrally.

Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter greyish yellow. Halter yellow.

Wing: hyaline, slightly darkened anteroapically; microtrichose, except bare on 1st and cell c, basal 1/3 of cell r1, basal 1/4 of cell r2, basal 1/2 of cell r4+5, basal 1/2 of cell dm, entirely on cells R and BM, entirely on cell br and BM, anterobasally on cell dm, most of cell cup and most of alula (only microtrichose along margins).

Legs: Brown, more blackish on femora and fore- and mid-tibiae; femora pale pilose anteriorly, black pilose posteriorly; tibiae and tarsi yellow pilose.

Abdomen. Elongate, more or less oval, with widest point at posterior margin of tergite 2; high in lateral view; tergites 3 and 4 not fused, with posterior margin of tergite 3 strongly overlapping tergite 4. Tergites blackish, except terigte 1 yellowish brown and other tergites narrowly yellowish brown along margins; short black pilose, except longer yellowish pilose along lateral margins of all tergites and posterolateral margins of tergites 3-4. Sternite 1 blackish; bare. Sternites 2-4 dark brown on anterior 2/3, yellow on posterior 1/3; entirely long yellow pilose. Genitalia as in Fig. 131.

Female. Unknown.

Etymology. The specific epithet (noun in the genitive case) is derived from the Indonesian island Sulawesi, the type locality.

Masarygus palmipalpus Reemer, sp. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:596FD7FE-BBBE-4990-B2C9-4658FFBF0C05
http://species-id.net/wiki/Masarygus palmipalpus
Figs 140–146

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. PERU. Label 1: "PERU. Madre de Dios, Rio / Tambopata, Sachavacayoc Centre / 12°51'S–69°22'W. Mal. trap / 28–30.X.2008. Leg. J.T. Smit". Coll. RMNH (preliminary deposition, to be transferred to relevant Peruvian collection later).

Diagnosis. This is the only known species of Microdontinae in which the antenna of the male is furcate into five branches.

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 4 mm.

Head. Head unusually flat. Face wide: occupying about 3/4 of head width in frontal view; somewhat concave laterally; yellow; yellow pilose, except black pilose laterally on dorsal 1/2. Gena yellow; yellow pilose. Oral margin not produced; oral opening barely visible; mouth parts undeveloped. Frons brown; black pilose; very short; distance between frontal ocellus and antennal fossa shorter than height of antennal fossa. Vertex blackish brown medially, yellow laterally; black pilose; ocelli arranged almost in a straight line, with frontal ocellus weakly developed, much smaller than the other two. Occiput yellow; black pilose dorsally, yellow pilose ventrally. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about 1,5 times as wide as high. Antenna black; black pilose; ratio of scape:basoflagellomere approximately as 1:8; pedicel very short. Basoflagellomere furcate into five branches, four of which about equally long, the fifth branches off from

one of the other at about ¼ from the base of the segment, with a length of about 2/5 of the other branches. Arista absent.

Thorax. Mesoscutum black, except narrowly pale yellow along margins; black pilose. Postpronotum pale yellow; bare. Postalar callus pale yellow; black pilose. Scutellum black; black pilose; semicircular; without calcars; flat, appearing even slightly concave; smooth and shining along margins, dull dorsally due to micropunctation; black pilose. Anepisternum pale yellow along dorsal margin, brown otherwise; with sparse long black pile, also ventrally; without sulcus. Other pleurae yellowish to brown; bare (also without microtrichia). Calypter pale yellow. Halter pale yellow with greyish margin.

Wing: Hyaline; microtrichose, except bare on cell sc and basal 1/4 of cell cup.

Legs: Front and mid leg pale yellow, except dark brown on basal 3/4; black pilose. Hind leg dark brown, except fifth tarsomere yellow; black pilose. Front coxa exceptionally long: about 4/5 of length of femur, longer than tibia; pale brown; bare. Other coxae and trochanters shorter; pale brown; very sparsely black pilose.

Abdomen. Strongly flattened dorsoventrally. Tergite 1 blackish; black pilose; medially interrupted by the whitish antetergite, which is almost entirely fused with the tergite. Tergites 2 and 3 whitish, except black on lateral 1/5, the black part most narrow at posterior margin; black pilose. Tergite 4 black, except for a pair of whitish, submedian, oval maculae at posterior 1/2. Sternite 1 whitish; bare. Sternite 2 whitish; yellow pilose. Sternite 3 whitish, except for lateral dark brown, round macula at anterior 1/2, of about 1/4 of tergite width; yellow pilose, except black pilose anteromedially. Sternite 4 whitish, except for pair of dark brown, oval maculae, almost confluent medially; black pilose anteriorly, yellow pilose posteriorly. Male genitalia as in Fig. 146.

Female. Unknown.

Etymology. The specific epithet (noun in apposition) is composed of the Latin words *palma* (hand) and *palpus* (feeler, here interpreted as antenna). The name refers to the hand-like antenna of the male of this species.

Mermerizon inbio Reemer, sp. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:5282F07F-EAD6-4A3D-92BD-18A5C32AA2E0
http://species-id.net/wiki/Mermerizon_inbio
Figs 157–162

Type specimen. HOLOTYPE. COSTA RICA. Male. Label 1: "COSTA RICA. Prov. Guanacaste, P.N. / Rincón de la Vieja, Send. a las aguas / termales, 900–1000 m, 6–7 OCT / 2001. D. Briceño, Red con Aguamiel. / L_N_305843_392970 #64950"; label 2: "INB0003380896 / INBIOCRI COSTA RICA"; label 3 (red): "Ultimo especimen en / BD A. Lépiz / 2-7-2002" / other side: "?MCR-25". Coll. INBIO.

Diagnosis. Distinguished from the other two known (yet undescribed) species of *Mermerizon* by the black pilose mesoscutum.

Description (based on holotype). Adult female. Body size: 7,5 mm.

Head. Face occupying about 1/4 of head width in frontal view; yellow; yellow pilose, with narrow bare median line on dorsal half. Gena yellow. Frons black; yellow pilose laterally, black pilose posteriorly. Vertex dark yellow, except black at and around ocellar triangle; black pilose. Occiput black, except yellow posteriad of vertex; black pilose on dorsal half, yellow pilose on ventral half. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna with scape dark brown, pedicel and basoflagellomere yellowish brown; antennal ratio approximately as 4:1:4.

Thorax. Scutum blackish brown, except yellow on notopleuron and around postpronotum and postalar callus; black pilose. Postpronotum, postalar callus and scutellum yellow; black pilose. Scutellum semicircular, without calcars, Anepisternum blackish brown; convex, without sulcus; black pilose on anterior part and along posterior margin, widely bare in between. Anepimeron brown; black pilose on dorsal 1/4. Katepisternum yellow dorsally, brown ventrally; bare. Katepimeron yellow. Katatergum long microtrichose. Anatergum short pale microtrichose. Calypter blackish. Halter yellowish brown.

Wing: hyaline; microtrichose, except bare on cell bc, basal 1/4 of cell br, basal 1/3 of cell bm, anterobasal 1/4 of cell cup.

Legs: Front and mid legs yellowish brown; black pilose. Hind leg blackish brown, except basal 1/2 of tibia and apical four tarsomeres yellowish brown. Front and mid coxae and trochanters yellowish brown; yellow pilose apically. Hind coxa and trochanter dark brown; black pilose.

Abdomen. Tergites and sternites yellowish; yellow pilose, except sternite 1 bare. Genitalia as in Fig. 162.

Female. Unknown.

Etymology. The specific epithet (noun in apposition) is based on InBio, an acronym of Instituto Nacional de Biodiversidad, the Costa Rican institute which holds the holotype of this species.

Metadon achterbergi Reemer, sp. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:5468A969-1FE2-4D32-969E-B878838546C0
http://species-id.net/wiki/Metadon_achterbergi
Figs 163–166

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult female. VIETNAM. Label 1: "C. VIETNAM: Ha Tinh / Vu Quang N.P., 53 m, N 18° / 20'50" E105°26'37.8", 22.ix.- / 6.x.2009, Mal. trap 1, RMNH-09 / C. v. Achterberg & R. de Vries". Coll. RMNH. Voucher code M. Reemer: 284. DNA voucher labcode MZH:Y1086.

Diagnosis. Within *Metadon*, five other described Oriental species have a dark (sub)apical wingspot. These species are listed here (in parentheses a character is given that distinguishes them from *M. achterbergi* sp. n.): *Microdon auricinctus* Brunetti, 1908 (tergite 4 red); *M. bicoloratus* Hull, 1944 (thorax and abdomen without fasciae

of golden pile); *M. fuscicornis* Sasakawa, 1960 (wing infuscated at entire apical half); *M. pendleburyi* Curran, 1931 (thorax and abdomen without fasciae of golden pile); *M. wulpii* Mik, 1899 (mesoscutum without fascia of golden pile along transverse suture, scutellum reddish brown).

Description (based on holotype). Adult female. Body size: 13 mm.

Head. Face occupying about 1/3 of head width in frontal view; dark brown; golden pilose, very narrowly bare medially on ventral half. Gena brown, golden pilose. Lateral oral margin produced. Frons, vertex and occiput brown; golden pilose, except occiput ventrally white pilose. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna black; antennal ratio approximately as 4:1:3.

Thorax. Mesoscutum blackish brown; golden pilose, with transverse fasciae of thicker golden pile along anterior margin, transverse suture (fascia medially interrupted) and posterior margin. Postpronotum and postalar callus yellow; golden pilose. Scutellum semicircular; blackish brown; golden pilose. Anepisternum with deep sulcus; yellowish brown; entirely golden pilose. Anepimeron yellowish brown; entirely pilose. Katepisternum blackish brown; golden pilose dorsally, very sparsely pilose ventrally. Other pleurites yellowish brown. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter and halter yellowish.

Wing: Yellow on basal 2/3, blackish on apical 1/3, with colouration in posterior half less conspicuous. Microtrichose, except bare on cell bc, narrowly along vein Rs in cell r1, basal 3/4 of cell br, basomedian 3/4 of cell bm, anterobasal 1/4 of cell cup, and basomedian 9/10 of alula.

Legs: Yellow; yellow pilose. Front coxa yellow, mid and hind coxae blackish brown; yellowish pilose. Trochanters blackish brown; yellowish pilose.

Abdomen. Tergites black. Tergites 1 and 2 golden pilose. Tergite 3 golden pilose anterolaterally; black pilose otherwise. Tergite 4 with fascia of golden pile along anterior margin, laterally widening and expanding along lateral margin, and with pair of sublateral oblong maculae of golden pile, black pilose in between. Tergite 5 golden pilose anterolaterally, black pilose otherwise. Sternites blackish brown; pale pilose, except sternite 5 mostly black pilose.

Male. Unknown.

Etymology. This species is named after its collector, Dr. C. van Achterberg, in acknowledgment of the many ways in which he has been helpful to the senior author during his PhD work. The epithet is a noun in the genitive case.

***Microdon hauseri* Reemer, sp. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:2B1D3B15-0332-49CA-8B12-F6ED443CDC38
http://species-id.net/wiki/Microdon_hauseri
Figs 196–199, 212

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. CHINA. Label 1: "Yunnan. Tengchong / 50 km NNW: Houqiao / N25.388° E 98.211° / 1700 m / 01.VI.2009 leg. / Blank,

Liston, Taeger / 008 China"; label 2: "Voucher code M. Reemer / 302 / DNA voucher labcode MZH:Y1096". Coll. CSCS.

Diagnosis. In the keys of Shiraki (1968), Huo et al. (2007) and – depending on how characters are interpreted –Hironaga and Maruyama (2004), this species keys to *M. auricomus* Coquillet, 1898, from which it differs by the largely orange legs and the long, orange-golden pilosity on the anterodorsal part of the hind femur. These characters also apply for distinguishing *M. hauseri* sp. n. from *M. murayamai* Hironaga & Maruyama, 2004, to which specimens of the species will key in the key of Hironaga & Maruyama (2004). The same characters apply for separating it from *Microdon lateus* Violovitsh, 1975, to which it keys using Violovitsh (1983). In the key of Shiraki (1930) this species keys to *M. formosanus* Shiraki, 1930, from which it differs by the black pilosity medially on the mesoscutum (entirely pale in *M. formosanus*).

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 12.5 mm.

Head. Face occupying about 1/3 of head width in frontal view; black; entirely yellowish pilose. Gena black, yellowish pilose. Oral margin not produced. Frons black; black pilose, except narrowly yellow pilose along lateral and posterior margins. Vertex black; black pilose, except narrowly yellow pilose along all margins. Occiput black; yellow pilose. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna black; antennal ratio approximately as 3.5:1:2.5.

Thorax. Entire thorax blackish with bronze hues. Mesoscutum black pilose medially, widely yellow pilose along margins. Postpronotum, postalar callus and scutellum yellow pilose. Scutellum trapezoid with slightly concave posterior margin; without calcars. Anepisternum yellow pilose anteriorly, mixed black and yellow pilose posteriorly, with widely bare part in between; with shallow sulcus separating anterior from posterior part. Anepimeron entirely yellow pilose. Katepisternum yellow pilose dorsally, very sparsely yellow pilose ventrally. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter and halter pale yellow.

Wing: Hyaline, subtly darkened around apical crossveins; microtrichose, except bare on basal 3/5 of cell br and basomedian 1/3 of alula.

Legs: Orange, except basal 1/4 of femora blackish, apex of femora narrowly darkened and tibiae dorsally darkened. Front femur black pilose, except for patch of orange-golden pile anterobasally; mid femur orange-golden pilose anteriorly and posteriorly on basal 2/3, with patch of orange-golden pile anteroventrally on basal 1/4, black pilose dorsally and ventrally; hind femur with long orange-golden pile anterodorsally and posteriorly, with orange-golden pile on basal 1/3, black pilose otherwise. Front and mid tibia orange-golden pilose, except black pilose dorsally. Hind tibia orange-golden pilose (long dorsally, short ventrally), except black pilose laterally. Tarsi black pilose. Coxae and trochanters black; pale pilose.

Abdomen. Tergites black with bronze hues. Tergites 1 and 2 golden pilose. Tergite 3 golden pilose on lateral 1/4, orange-golden pilose medially (colour transition gradual). Tergite 4 orange-golden pilose, except for pair of submedian patches of black pile on anterior 1/2; each about as wide as 1/4 of the tergite. Sternites black with bronze hues; entirely whitish to golden pilose. Male genitalia as in Fig. 212.

Female. Unknown.

Etymology. This species is named after Martin Hauser, in acknowledgement for the many interesting specimens of Microdontinae he sent to the author. The epithet is a noun in the genitive case.

***Microdon mandarinus* Reemer, sp. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:B34669D3-D2D9-4CE8-8B96-CBF2A61D1DA3
http://species-id.net/wiki/Microdon_mandarinus
Figs 200–205, 213

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. CHINA. Label 1: "Yunnan: Deqin / 10 km SW: Meili mts. / N28.423°, E98.868° / 2700 m / 20.VI.2009 leg. / Blank, Liston, Taeger / 048 China"; label 2: "Voucher code M. Reemer / 299 / DNA voucher labcode MZH:Y1093". Coll. CSCS.

PARATYPE. CHINA. Label 1: "Yunnan: / Deqin 33 km SE / N28.282°, E99.162° / 3200 m / 18.VI.2009 leg. / Blank, Liston, Taeger / 040 China". Coll. CSCS.

Diagnosis. The orange colouration of large parts of this species' body, most notably its head, legs and the lateral parts of the tergites, precludes confusion with any other known Palaearctic or Oriental species of *Microdon* s.s.

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 11 mm.

Head. Face occupying about 1/3 of head width in frontal view; orange yellow; entirely yellow pilose. Gena black, yellow pilose. Oral margin laterally weakly produced. Frons black; yellow pilose. Vertex yellow; yellow pilose. Occiput black; yellow pilose. Eye almost bare, sparse and short pile visible only under high magnification. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna pale brown; antennal ratio approximately as 3:1:2.5.

Thorax. Mesoscutum blackish bronze with green metallic hues, except yellow along lateral margins; entirely yellow pilose. Postpronotum, postalar callus and scutellum yellow; yellow pilose. Scutellum trapezoid with slightly concave posterior margin; with minute, barely discernable posterolateral calcars, their mutual distance about equal to 1/3 of width of scutellum. Pleuron blackish, except anepisternum anterodorsally with small yellow spot and katatergum medially with small yellow spot; all pilosity yellow. Anepisternum with deep sulcus separating anterior from posterior part; pilose anteriorly and posteriorly, with widely bare part in between. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepisternum pilose dorsally; bare ventrally. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter and halter yellowish white.

Wing: Hyaline; microtrichose, except bare on posterobasal 1/4 of cell br.

Legs: Yellow, except narrowly blackish around basal cicatrix on femora; yellow pilose. Coxae and trochanters yellow, except hind coxa black on basal half; yellow pilose.

Abdomen. Tergite 1 black; yellow pilose. Tergite 2 black, except orange yellow on lateral 1/6; erect yellow pilose , except for fascia of appressed golden pile along posterior margin. Tergite 3 medially with semicircular black mark, anteriorly as wide as the black part on tergite 2, posteriorly narrow and just reaching posterior margin; laterally

orange yellow; short black pilose on most of anterior half, except yellow pilose along lateral margins, with fascia of appressed golden pile along posterior margin. Tergite 4 largely orange yellow, except for vaguely defined blackish mark anteromedially; largely short yellow pilose, except for anterolateral patches of black pile. Sternite 1 black; yellow pilose. Sternite 2 and 3 yellow, except blackish near lateral margins; yellow pilose. Sternite 4 yellow; yellow pilose. Male genitalia as in Fig. 213.

Female. As male, except for the following differences. Body size: 14 mm. Frons largely yellow, except for small triangular black area posteriad of lunula. Antenna: scape and pedicel yellowish. Mesoscutum with pair of small submedian yellow spots at posterior margin. Scutellum without any sign of calcars. Anepimeron, dorsal part of katepisternum, katepimeron, katatergum and anatergum yellow. Tergite 4 with fascia of appressed golden pile on posterior half. Tergite 5 largely orange yellow, except blackish anteromedially; entirely appressed golden pilose.

Etymology. The species name (adjective) refers to 'mandarin', which has a number of meanings. It's an orange citrus fruit, it's the most spoken language in China, and it used to be a high governmental function in imperial China. The name is considered appropriate for this species because of the characteristic orange colour of several body parts and the Chinese origin of the type material.

Microdon yunnanensis Reemer, sp. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:9A81751D-97B5-445A-9F78-9A5E5067E394
http://species-id.net/wiki/Microdon_yunnanensis
Figs 207–210, 214

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. CHINA. Label 1: "Yunnan: Tengchong / 25 km NNW / N25.189°, E98.333° / 1900 m. / 01.VI.2009 leg. / Blank, Liston, Taeger / China 010"; label 2: " Voucher code M. Reemer / 301 / DNA voucher labcode MZH:Y1095". Coll. CSCS.

Diagnosis. This species keys to *Microdon japonicus* Yano, 1915 in the keys of Huo et al. (2007) and Shiraki (1930, 1968). From that species it is distinguished by the entirely yellow pilose mesoscutum (with patches of black pile in *M. japonicus*). In the key of Hironaga and Maruyama (2004) it keys to *M. kidai* Hironaga & Maruyama, 2004, from which it differs by its partly yellow legs (entirely black in M. *kidai*). In the key of Violovitsh (1983) this species keys to *M. eggeri* Mik, 1897 (= *M. analis* (Macquart, 1842)), from which it differs by its pale brown scutellum (black in *M. analis*) and the shape of tergite 2, which is at its widest clearly before the posterior margin (widest at posterior margin in *M. analis*).

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 11 mm.

Head. Face occupying a little less than 1/2 of head width in frontal view; black; entirely golden yellow pilose. Gena black, golden yellow pilose. Oral margin not produced. Frons, vertex and occiput black; golden yellow pilose. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna black; antennal ratio approximately as 2.5:1:1.5.

Thorax. Entire thorax blackish with bronze hues, except scutellum brownish; all pilosity yellow. Scutellum trapezoid with slightly concave posterior margin; with slender calcars as long as 1/5 of length of scutellum, their mutual distance about equal to 1/3 of width of scutellum. Anepisternum with shallow sulcus separating anterior from posterior part; pilose anteriorly and posteriorly, with widely bare part in between. Anepimeron entirely pilose. Katepisternum pilose dorsally and ventrally. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter and halter yellowish white.

Wing: Hyaline, subtly darkened around apical crossveins; microtrichose, except bare on basal 1/2 of cell br.

Legs: Black, except basal 3/5 of tibiae and ventral side of tarsi yellow; yellow pilose. Coxae and trochanters black; yellow pilose.

Abdomen. Tergites black. Tergites 1 and 2 yellow pilose. Tergite 3 black pilose, except narrowly whitish pilose along lateral and posterior margins. Tergite 4 black pilose, except narrowly whitish pilose along lateral margins and whitish pilose on posterior 1/3. Sternites black; whitish pilose. Male genitalia as in Fig. 214.

Female. Unknown.

Etymology. This species is named after the Chinese province of Yunnan, in which it was found. The epithet is a noun in the genitive case.

Paramixogaster piptotus Reemer, sp. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:C4B02C42-9193-4281-AB2D-13194B38A444
http://species-id.net/wiki/Paramixogaster_piptotus
Figs 272–275

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Female. Label 1: "Madagascar / Bekily / Reg sud de l'ile"; label 2 (blue): "Museum Paris / I.37 / A. Seyrig"; label 3: "Ceratrichomyia / behara type du genre [female sign] Séguy 1950". Coll. MNHN. [this specimen is one of the paralectotypes of *Ceratrichomyia behara*; see redescription of that species above]

Diagnosis. This is the only known species of *Paramixogaster* with a pair of submedian vittae of golden pilosity on the posterior half of the mesoscutum.

Description (based on holotype). Adult female. Body size: 7 mm.

Head. Face occupying about 3/5 of head width in frontal view; yellow; entirely yellow pilose. Gena yellow. Lateral oral margins very slightly produced. Frons and vertex yellow; yellow pilose. Occiput yellow; dorsally wide and yellow pilose, ventrally narrow and whitish pilose. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna orange; antennal ratio approximately as 1:0,25:6. Basflagellomere elongate; with sensory pit at apical 1/7. Arista yellow, about 2/5 of length of basoflagellomere.

Thorax. Postpronotum yellow; bare. Mesoscutum reddish brown; short yellow pilose, with lateral fasciae of dense golden pile along transverse suture and with two vittae of dense golden pile on posterior half. Postalar callus and scutellum reddish brown; short yellow pilose. Scutellum without calcars. Pleuron reddish brown. Anepisternum with deep sulcus separating anterior and posterior part; white pilose, except with

golden pilosity along posterior margin, as an extension of the golden fascia from the mesonotal transverse suture. Anepimeron entirely white pilose. Katepisternum white pilose dorsally; bare ventrally. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Other pleurites bare. Calypter and halter yellow.

Wing: hyaline; microtrichose, except bare on cell bc, basal 1/2 of cell c, basally on cell r1 along vein Rs, almost entirely on on cells R, BM andl CuP, on alula except along margins.

Legs: Yellow, except: front femur brownish on basal half, middle and hind femur dark brown on basal 4/5. Legs entirely pale pilose. Coxae and trochanters brown; pale pilose.

Abdomen. Constricted at 2nd segment, narrowest at anterior margin of tergite 2, widest at tergite 3 (slightly wider than thorax). Ratio of tergal lengths approximately as 1:4:3:3:3. Tergite 1 dark brown; pale pilose. Tergite 2 dorsoventrally flattened, dark brown with large, oblique yellow maculae over entire length, which are interconnected anteriorly, leaving anterolateral corners and a large posteriomedian triangle dark brown; yellow pilose. Tergite 3 and 4 dark brown and short yellow pilose; with fasciae of golden pile along posterior margins; tergite 4 also with posterolateral margins yellow in ground colour. Tergite 5 brown with posterior 2/5 and median part yellow; yellow pilose. Sternite 1 dark brown; bare. Sternite 2 yellow; yellow pilose. Other sternites brown; yellow pilose.

Male. Unknown.

Etymology. The specific epithet (adjective) is derived from the Greek word *piptotos* (that which has fallen). This name refers to the fact that this species 'fell' out of the genus *Ceratrichomyia*, for the holotype is also part of the paratype series of *Ceratrichomyia behara* Séguy, 1951.

Notes. This description is based on the female paratype of *Ceratrichomyia behara*. For discussion see genus account of *Ceratrichomyia*.

Piruwa phaecada Reemer, sp. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:F75F1363-5403-4D38-A7C6-97B79488059A
http://species-id.net/wiki/Piruwa_phaecada
Figs 299–306

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. PERU. Label 1: "PERU. Madre de Dios, Rio / Tambopata, Sachavacayoc Centre / 12°51'S, 69°22'W. Mal. trap / 4-10.IX.2009. Leg. J.T. Smit"; label 2: "Voucher code M. Reemer / 287". Coll. RMNH (preliminary deposition, to be transferred to relevant Peruvian collection later).

PARATYPES. 2 adult females with label data as holotype, but collection dates are 28–30.X.2008 and VIII.2009. Coll. RMNH & J.T. Smit.

Diagnosis. See generic key and genus account of *Piruwa* (only one species known).

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 4 mm.

Head. Face occupying about 1/6 of head width in frontal view; black; entirely white pilose. Gena hardly developed; black, white pilose. Oral margin not produced. Frons, vertex and occiput black; white pilose. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as high

as wide. Antenna: scape black, pedicel and basoflagellomere pale brown; antennal ratio approximately as 2.5:1:3.

Thorax. Black. Mesoscutum short appressed yellowish pilose, except for sparse bristly black pile anterolaterally. Postpronotum bare. Postalar callus black pilose dorsally, pale pilose laterally. Scutellum semicircular; without calcars; black; short pale pilose and with a few long, bristly, pale setae along posterior margin. Anepisternum convex, without sulcus; pale pilose on dorsal half. Katatergum and anatergum short pilose. All other pleurites bare. Calypter grey. Halter yellow with blackish knob.

Wing: Hyaline. Microtrichose, except bare cell bc, basal 1/2 of cell br and cell bm, basal 1/3 of cell cup.

Legs: Tibiae and femora black. Tarsi whitish yellow, except first tarsomere of hind leg black. Legs black pilose, except tarsi of front and mid leg dorsally yellow pilose. Coxae and trochanters blackish brown. Coxae white pilose apically. Trochanters bare.

Abdomen. Tergites black. Tergites yellowish pilose, except tergite 4 laterally and posteriorly mixed black and yellow pilose. Sternites blackish brown; sternite 1-2 bare; sternites 3-4 short black pilose. Genitalia as in Fig. 304.

Female. As male, except for following differences (based on paratype collected VIII.2009). Face golden yellow pilose. Mesoscutum and scutellum mixed golden yellow and black pilose. Pleuron partly brownish. Anepisternum black pilose dorsally. Anepimeron with bristly black pile along dorsal margin. Coxae apically black pilose. Sternite 5 blackish; short black pilose, withlong, bristly black pile along posterior margin. The other female paratype is apparently a teneral specimen, as parts of its body are yellowish brown.

Etymology. The specific epithet *phaecada* (adjective) is derived from the Greek word *phaikas*, which is a kind of white shoe. The name refers to the whitish yellow tarsi of the species that contrast with the entirely black rest of the body.

Pseudomicrodon polistoides Reemer, sp. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:BFB07B79-EE6E-4391-AB42-AB3F970AEA5B
http://species-id.net/wiki/Pseudomicrodon_polistoides
Figs 307–311

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult female. PERU. Label 1: "PERU. Madre de Dios, Tambopata / Sachavacayoc Centre, Quebrada / trail. S12°51'20.1"–W69°22'20.1". / Alt. 166 m. Malaise trap / 14–25.VI.2010. Leg. J.T. Smit". Label 2: "Voucher code M. Reemer / 346 / DNA voucher labcode MZH:Y1319". Coll. RMNH (preliminary deposition, to be transferred to relevant Peruvian collection later).

Diagnosis. In three other described *Pseudomicrodon* species the alula is completely microtrichose: *P. chrysostypus* (Thompson, 2004), *P. pilosops* (Marinoni, 2004) and *P. smiti* sp. n. From these species, *P. polistoides* sp. n. differs by the entirely orange coloured abdomen, as well as by the yellow median vitta on the mesoscutum.

Description (based on holotype). Adult female. Body size: 12.5 mm.

Head. Face occupying approximately 1/3 of head width in frontal view; yellow; yellow pilose on lateral 1/3, black pilose on median 1/3. Gena yellow; yellow pilose. Lateral oral margins weakly produced. Frons yellow, except for black markings directly laterad of antennal fossa; yellow pilose, except for sparse black pile at black markings. Vertex yellow, except for black markings at and around ocellar triangle and posterolaterally; bare on anterior 1/3, black pilose on posterior 2/3. Occiput yellow, except black adjacent to black markings on vertex; yellow pilose, except black pilose directly posteriad of vertex. Eye almost bare, with very sparse and short white pile. Antennal fossa about as wide as high. Antenna orange yellow, scape a little darker; antennal ratio approximately as 5:1:6; longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin.

Thorax. Mesoscutum black with widely yellow margins and wide median yellow vitta over entire length, also narrowly yellow along transverse suture. Black pilose, except for fasciae of orange golden pile along anterior margin, transverse suture and posterior margin, as well as along posterolateral margin. Postpronotum and postalar callus yellow; black pilose. Scutellum semicircular; yellow; black pilose, except sparsely golden pilose anterolaterally; without calcars. Pleuron yellow, except dorsomedial and posterior parts of anepisternum partly blackish, and anatergum and lateral margins of mediotergite blackish. Anepisternum sulcate; mixed orange and black pilose anterodorsally, black pilose posteriorly, widely bare in between. Anepimeron entirely yellow pilose. Katepisternum yellow pilose dorsally, bare ventrally. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter and halter yellowish white.

Wing: Yellowish to brown in cells bc and c, cell br, R1, R2+3, anteriorly in cell r4+5, hyaline in other parts. Microtrichose, except bare on cell bc, posterobasal 1/4 of cell br, posterobasal 1/4 of cell bm and basal 1/10 of cell cup.

Legs: Yellow; yellow pilose, except femora posteriorly black pilose and hind tarsus dorsally black pilose. Front and mid coxae and trochanters yellow; yellow pilose. Hind coxa yellow anteriorly, blackish brown laterally and posteriorly; yellow pilose, except black pilose apically and laterally. Hind trochanter brownish, mixed yellow and black pilose.

Abdomen. Constricted, about as wide as thorax, with narrowest point in posterior 3/4 of tergite 2. Tergites orange, except tergite 1 laterally and tergite 2 anterolaterally dark brown and tergites 2 and 3 with posterior margins yellow. Tergite 1 black pilose laterally, yellow pilose medially. Tergites 2-4 black pilose, except yellow pilose posteriorly. Tergite 5 yellow pilose, except black pilose medially. Sternite 1 brownish; bare. Other sternites yellow; yellow pilose.

Male. Unknown.

Etymology. The specific epithet (adjective) emphasizes the resemblance of this species to certain Polistinae (Hymenoptera: Vespidae).

***Pseudomicrodon smiti* Reemer, sp. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:D6CF66F8-DD63-4075-8459-977E3181CB17
http://species-id.net/wiki/Pseudomicrodon_smiti
Figs 312–316, 320

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. PERU. Label 1: "PERU. Madre de Dios, Tambopata / Sachavacayoc Centre, Bridge / Condonado trail, S 12°51'25.7" - / W 69°22'23.1". Alt. 184 m. / 5.VI.2010. Leg. J.T. Smit". Label 2: "Voucher code M. Reemer / 345 / DNA voucher labcode MZH:Y1318". Coll. RMNH (preliminary deposition, to be transferred to relevant Peruvian collection later).

PARATYPES. A male and a female from same locality as holotype, collected on 10.VI and 8.VI.2010, respectively. Male in coll. J.T. Smit, female in coll. RMNH.

Diagnosis. In three other described *Pseudomicrodon* species the alula is completely microtrichose: *P. chrysostypus* (Thompson, 2004), *P. pilosops* (Marinoni, 2004) and *P. polistoides* sp. n. From these species, *P. smiti* sp. n. differs by the combination of the black postpronutum and the partly black hind tibia.

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 9.5 mm.

Head. Face occupying a little more than 1/4 of head width in frontal view; black, except yellow on lateral 1/5 in dorsal 2/3; entirely yellow pilose; medially with vitta of transversely wrinkled texture. Gena black; yellow pilose. Lateral oral margins weakly produced. Frons black; white pilose. Vertex black; bare on anterior half, black pilose on posterior half. Occiput black; golden pilose on dorsal half, silvery white pilose on ventral half. Eye almost bare, with very sparse and short white pile. Antennal fossa about 1.5 times as wide as high. Antenna black; antennal ratio approximately as 2.5:1:3.5; longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin.

Thorax. Blackish brown with bronze and green metallic hues. Mesoscutum appressed black pilose, except for medially interrupted fasciae of appressed golden pile along anterior margin and transverse suture. Postpronotum and postalar callus black pilose. Scutellum semicircular; black pilose, except golden pilose posterolaterally; with calcars about as long as 1/3 of length of scutellum, with mutual distance approximately 1/4 of scutellar width. Anepisternum sulcate; black pilose anterodorsally, white pilose posteriorly, widely bare in between. Anepimeron entirely silvery white pilose. Katepisternum silvery white pilose dorsally, bare ventrally. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter and halter yellowish white.

Wing: Hyaline, brownish in cells bc, c and sc, and cell r1. Microtrichose, except bare cell bc, posterobasal 3/4 of cell br, basal 2/3 of cell bm and basal 1/6 of cell cup.

Legs: Blackish brown, except whitish on basal 1/3 of mid tibia and basal 2/5 of hind tibia, paler brown on apical half of femora. Femora black pilose, except hind femur white pilose posteriorly and anterobasally. Tibiae white pilose, except black pilose ventrally, and mid tibia black pilose on apical 2/5. Tarsi dorsally black pilose. Coxae brown; front and mid coxae black pilose, hind coxa white pilose. Trochanters brown; black pilose.

Abdomen. Constricted, narrower than thorax, with narrowest point halfway of tergite 2. Tergites black, except tergite 2 largely occupied by pair of rectangular yellow maculae on basal 3/4. Tergite 1 long yellowish white pilose laterally, black pilose dorsally. Tergite 2 black pilose, except narrowly golden pilose along posterior margin. Tergite 3 black pilose, except white pilose along lateral margin and with medially interrupted fascia of golden pile along posterior margin. Tergite 4 black pilose, except white pilose anterolaterally and along lateral margin, and with pair of submedian vittae of golden pile on posterior 3/4, widening towards apex. Sternite 1 black; bare. Sternite 2 whitish yellow; bare. Sternites 3 and 4 black; black pilose. Male genitalia as in Fig. 320.

Female. Body size: 11 mm. As male, except for usual sexual differences. Tergite 5 golden pilose medially, white pilose laterally.

Etymology. This species is named after John T. Smit, who collected this species in Peru, along with several other interesting Microdontinae. The epithet is a noun in the genitive case.

***Rhopalosyrphus* (s.s.) *ecuadoriensis* Reemer, sp. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:E823BA6D-86C3-4014-950D-AEBE9A00B943
http://species-id.net/wiki/Rhopalosyrphus_ecuadoriensis
Figs 332–336, 352

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. ECUADOR. Label 1: "ECUADOR: Orellana Province / Yasuni Research Station, / Trap, Canopy - 27 m / Malaise M7-1, AT934 / 11-18.vii.2008, A. Tishechkin"; label 2: "Voucher code M. Reemer / 294 / DNA voucher labcode MZH:Y1089". Coll. RMNH)preliminary deposition, to be transferred to relevant Ecuadorian collection later'.

Diagnosis. In the key of Weems et al. (2003) this species keys to *R. australis* Thompson, 2003 because tergite 3 is short: a little more than half as long as tergite 2. However, in *R. australis* tergite 3 is about 1/3 as long as tergite 2, which places *R. ecuadoriensis* somewhat intermediate between *R. australis* and the other two known species of *Rhopalosyrphus*, as far as this character is concerned. Other differences with *R. australis* are (character state in *R. australis* in parentheses): antennal ratio approximately as 5:1:8 (5:1:10), mesoscutum almost entirely black pilose (white pilose), tergite 3 black (yellow).

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 9 mm.

Head. Face occupying slightly less than 1/3 of head width in frontal view; black, except yellow on lateral 1/4 on dorsal 2/3; golden yellow pilose, most densely at yellow lateral parts. Gena black, yellow pilose. Lateral oral margins produced. Frons black; yellow pilose. Vertex black; yellow pilose, except black pilose posteriad of ocelli. Occiput black; yellow pilose. Eye bare; with narrow, horizontal area frontally at level of antenna with enlarged ommatidia. Antennal fossa about 1.5 times as wide as high. Antenna black; antennal ratio approximately as 5:1:8; longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin.

Thorax. Black with faint metallic hues. Mesoscutum black pilose, except narrowly white pilose along anterior margin and with small patches of white pile at notopleuron. Postpronotum and postalar callus white pilose. Scutellum semicircular; black pilose dorsally, white pilose along margins; with small apical calcars, with mutual distance about 1/5 of basal width of scutellum. Anepisternum without sulcus; entirely white pilose, except for small patch of black pile posterodorsally. Anepimeron entirely white pilose. Katepisternum white pilose dorsally, bare ventrally. Katepimeron white pilose anteriorly. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter and halter yellowish white.

Wing: Hyaline, except faintly infuscated around spur on vein R4+5, vein dm-cu, r-m and bm-cu. Microtrichose, except bare on cell bc, basal 1/2 of cell c, basally on cell r1 along vein Rs, entirely on cell br, basal 3/4 of cell bm, anterobasal 1/2 of cell cup and basomedian 1/10 of alula.

Legs: Front and mid femora blackish brown, except narrowly yellow at apex; white pilose, except for sparse long, black pile posterodorsally. Front and mid tibiae pale yellow basally, dark yellow apically; white pilose, except for sparse black pile posteroapically. Front and mid tarsi yellow; black pilose dorsally, yellow pilose ventrally. Hind femur black; white pilose anteriorly and dorsally, black pilose posteriorly and with dense, bristly to spiny black pile ventrally. Hind tibia pale yellow on basal 3/5; yellow pilose, except black pilose posteriorly at apical 1/4. Hind tarsus brown; black pilose dorsally, yellow pilose ventrally. Coxae and trochanters brown to blackish; white pilose.

Abdomen. Constricted, about as wide as thorax, with narrowest point just before posterior margin of tergite 2. Tergites black with bronze hues, except tergite 2 yellow along posterior margin. Tergite 1 white pilose, except white pilose on median 1/4. Tergite 2 white pilose, except black pilose dorsomedially on apical 1/2. Tergite 3 white pilose, except for dorsomedian triangle of black pile over entire length, which is widest at posterior margin; white pile posterolaterally thicker and more conspicuous, thus forming a medially interrupted fascia at posterior margin. Tergite 4 black pilose, except white pilose along lateral margins and with fascia of golden yellow pile on posterior 1/3, which is partly interrupted by black pile anteromedially. Sternite 1 dark brown; bare. Sternite 2 brown on anterior 2/3, yellow on posterior 1/3; white pilose. Sternite 3 yellow anteriorly and along posterior margin, brown medially; white pilose. Sternite 4 brown; black pilose, except white pilose along posterior margin. Male genitalia as in Fig. 352.

Female. Unknown.

Etymology. The specific epithet (noun in the genitive case) refers to the country where the type has been collected.

Rhopalosyrphus (s.s.) *robustus* Reemer, sp. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:C36F4365-0BCF-467F-8BD0-35B4F9B28402
http://species-id.net/wiki/Rhopalosyrphus_robustus
Figs 337–341

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult female. FRENCH GUYANA. Label 1: "FRENCH GUYANA. Patawa, / 4°32.658'N-52°9.132'W / VIII.2008. Malaise

trap in / pine forest. Leg. O. Morvan"; label 2: "J. Skevington / mol. specimen no / JS3616 - CNC coll."; label 3: "Voucher code M. Reemer / 271 / DNA voucher labcode MZH:Y1066". Coll. CNC.

Diagnosis. Care should be taken in assessing the presence of pile on the katepimeron: in this species this pilosity is very sparse and limited to the anterior margin. Within *Rhopalosyrphus* s.s. this species is readily distinguished by the pair of large yellow maculae on tergite 2.

Description (based on holotype). Adult female. Body size: 14.5 mm.

Head. Face occupying about 1/4 of head width in frontal view; black, except yellow on lateral 1/6 on dorsal 2/3; entirely silvery white pilose. Gena black, white pilose. Lateral oral margins produced. Frons black; silvery white pilose. Vertex black; black pilose, except white pilose along eye margin. Occiput black; white pilose, except black pilose dorsolaterally. Eye bare; with narrow, horizontal area frontally at level of antenna where ommatidia are separated from each other by wide spaces; the ommatidia present in this area are larger than elsewhere on the eye. Antennal fossa about 1.5 times as wide as high. Antenna black; antennal ratio approximately as 5:1:9; longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin.

Thorax. Black with faint metallic hues. Mesoscutum anteriad of transverse suture appressed white pilose, except for three patches of appressed black pile, and narrowly erect white pilose along anterior margin; mesoscutum posteriad of transverse suture appressed black pilose, except erect white pilose on posterior 1/3. Postpronotum and postalar callus white pilose, except postalar callus laterally black pilose. Scutellum semicircular; white pilose dorsally, golden pilose along margins; without calcars. Anepisternum with shallow sulcus; entirely silvery white pilose. Anepimeron entirely silvery white pilose. Katepisternum silvery white pilose dorsally, bare ventrally. Katepimeron almost bare: with very sparse white pile along anterior margin. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter and halter yellow.

Wing: Hyaline, faintly infuscated on anterior 1/3. Microtrichose, except bare on cell bc, basal 1/3 of cell r1, entirely on cell br, posterobasally on cell r4+5 posteriad of vena spuria, posterior 1/2 of cell bm, anterior 1/2 of cell cup, and basomedian 3/5 of alula.

Legs: Front femur brown dorsally, black ventrally; white pilose, except for sparse black pile posteriorly. Front tibia black, except brown anteriorly on basal 1/4 and apical 1/3; white pilose, except black pilose ventrally. Front tarsus black, except fifth tarsomere brown; yellow pilose. Mid femur black, except brown anteriorly on basal half; white pilose. Mid tibia black, except yellowish on basal 1/6; white pilose. Mid tarsus black on basal three tarsomeres (other tarsomeres missing in holotype); yellow pilose. Hind femur strongly swollen, about 5 times as wide as mid femur; black; white pilose, except sparsely black pilose dorsally and densely occupied with short, bristly, black pile ventrally. Front coxa and trochanter brown; white pilose. Mid coxa black; white pilose. Mid trochanter brown; white pilose. Hind coxa and trochanter black; white pilose.

Abdomen. Constricted, about as wide as thorax, narrowest just before posterior margin of tergite 2. Tergites black with faint metallic hues, except tergite 2 with pair of large, elongate yellow maculae from anterior 1/4 to posterior 1/3. Tergite 1 white pilose. Tergite 2 white pilose, except for patch of black pile dorsally between middle

of tergite and posterior 1/6. Tergite 3 black pilose, except narrowly white pilose along posterior and lateral margins. Tergite 4 pilose as tergite 3, but with sparse yellowish pile intermixed among the black pile on posterior 2/3. Tergite 5 mostly yellowish white pilose, with sparse black pile intermixed anteriorly, and colour of pile more whitish near posterior and lateral margins. Sternite 1 brown; white pilose. Sternite 2 yellow; white pilose. Sternite 3 brown; white pilose. Sternite 4 brown; white pilose, on anterior half, mostly black pilose on posterior half, yellowish pilose along posterior margin. Sternite 5 brown; mixed yellowish and black pilose.

Male. Unknown.

Etymology. The Latin adjective *robustus* (strong as oak – *Robur*) was chosen as the specific epithet because of the size, robustness and stout hind femora of this species, which evoke the impression of a stout fly (strong animal).

Rhopalosyrphus (s.l.) *abnormoides* Reemer, sp. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:A572ADE8-FBFD-45BD-841E-4AB3A7A41A93
http://species-id.net/wiki/Rhopalosyrphus_abnormoides
Figs 342–345, 353

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. PARAGUAY. Label 1: "Paraguay / Fiebrig"; label 2: "S. Bernar- / dino"; label 3: "Myxogaster"; label 4: "Ropalosyrphus [male symbol] / ? auricinctus Sack / det. v. Doesburg"; label 5: "Voucher code M. Reemer / 289". Coll. RMNH.

Diagnosis. Within *Rhopalosyrphus* s.l. this species is closely related to *R. abnormis* (Curran, 1925). From that species it differs by the following characters (with character state in *R. abnormis* in parentheses): eye bare (pilose); antennal ratio approximately as 4:1:9 (2:1:2.5); scutellum without calcars (with calcars); anterior margin of tergite 2 clearly wider than posterior margin (about as wide).

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 11 mm.

Head. Face occupying a little less than 1/3 of head width in frontal view; yellow, with narrow, vaguely defined brown median vitta; entirely golden yellow pilose. Gena black, white pilose. Lateral oral margins produced. Frons black; silvery white pilose. Vertex black; black pilose, except yellow pilose along anterior and lateral margins. Occiput black; black pilose dorsally, golden pilose laterally, silvery white pilose on ventral half. Eye bare; with narrow, horizontal area frontally at level of antenna where ommatidia are separated from each other by wide spaces; the ommatidia present in this area are larger than elsewhere on the eye. Antennal fossa about 1.5 times as wide as high. Antenna black; antennal ratio approximately as 4:1:9; longer than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin.

Thorax. Blackish brown with bronze and green metallic hues. Mesoscutum appressed black pilose, except for fasciae of appressed golden pile along anterior margin, transverse suture and posterior margin. Postpronotum and postalar callus white pilose. Scutellum semicircular; golden pilose; without calcars. Anepisternum with shal-

low sulcus; golden pilose anterodorsally, silvery white pilose posteriorly, widely bare anteroventrally. Anepimeron entirely silvery white pilose. Katepisternum silvery white pilose dorsally, bare ventrally. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter and halter yellow.

Wing: Hyaline. Microtrichose, except bare on cell bc, basal 5/6 of cell br, basal 1/6 of cell cup.

Legs: Yellow, except hind femur dark brown and hind tibia medially dark brown. Front and mid legs white to yellow pilose, except mid femur dorsally, anteriorly and ventrally black pilose. Hind leg white to yellow pilose, except femur ventrally densely occupied with short, black, bristly pile. Front coxa orange, mid and hind coxae brown; all coxae white pilose. Front and mid trochanters yellow, hind trochanter brown; all trochanters white pilose.

Abdomen. Constricted, narrower than thorax, with narrowest point halfway tergite 2. Tergites brown with faint metallic hues, except tergite 2 with pair of large rectangular yellow maculae on basal 3/5. Tergite 1 white pilose. Tergite 2 yellow pilose, except sparsely black pilose medially and white pilose along posterior margin. Tergite 3 black pilose, except white pilose anterolaterally and along lateral margin, and with fascia of golden pile along posterior margin; this fascia medially interrupted and gradually narrowing towards lateral margins. Tergite 4 black pilose, except golden pilose anterolaterally and along lateral margin, and with pair of large triangular patches of golden pile over posterior 2/3. Sternite 1 brown; bare. Sternite 2 yellow; short yellow pilose. Sternites 3 and 4 brown; white pilose. Male genitalia as in Fig. 353.

Female. Unknown.

Etymology. The name *abnormoides* (adjective) was chosen to underline the similarity of this species to *Microdon abnormis* Curran.

Rhopalosyrphus (s.l.) *oreokawensis* Reemer, sp. n.

urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:A17706B2-D5D4-462B-A00A-9166597A8FC8
http://species-id.net/wiki/Rhopalosyrphus_oreokawensis
Figs 347–351, 355

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Adult male. FRENCH GUYANA. Label 1: "FRENCH GUYANA / Kaw Mountains / 04°32.893'N-52°10.245'W / 27.XI.2002. leg. V. Soon". Coll. RMNH.

Diagnosis. Within *Rhopalosyrphus* s.l. this species is singular because of its short antenna (slightly shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin) and the shape of the ventral part of the face.

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 13 mm.

Head. Face occupying a little more than 1/3 of head width in frontal view; black; entirely white pilose; ventral part of face anteriad of oral margin with lateral bulges, medially separated by shallow, smooth sulcus. Gena black, white pilose. Lateral oral margins slightly produced. Frons, vertex and occiput black; white pilose, except for

sparse black pile on frons. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna brown; antennal ratio approximately as 4:1:3; slightly shorter than distance between antennal fossa and anterior oral margin.

Thorax. Black. Mesoscutum black pilose, except for fasciae of white pile along anterior margin and transverse suture, and patches of white pile posterolaterally. Postpronotum and postalar callus white pilose. Scutellum semicircular; white pilose; with small calcars with mutual distance about equal to 1/4 of width of scutellum. Anepisternum with deep sulcus; black pilose anterodorsally, white pilose posteriorly, widely bare in between. Anepimeron entirely white pilose. Katepisternum white pilose dorsally, bare ventrally. Katatergum long microtrichose, anatergum short microtrichose. Calypter yellow. Halter brown.

Wing: Hyaline, but infuscated at apical 1/2 of cell c, cell sc, around vein r-m, around vein R4+5 and posterior appendix of that vein, around vein dm-cu and around bm-cu. Microtrichose, except bare on cell bc, basal 1/2 of cell c, basal 1/2 of cell r1, basal 1/3 of cell r2+3, posterobasal 1/4 of cell r4+5, entirely bare on cell br, basal 9/10 of cell bm, basal 2/3 of cell cup, and entirely on alula.

Legs: Front and mid legs orange brown, except mid femur blackish brown on basal 2/5; white pilose, except front tibia black pilose on apicodorsal 1/4, tarsi dorsally black pilose and mid femur on apical 1/2 posterodorsally with sparse bristle-like pile among long white pile. Hind leg black, except basal 1/2 of tibia and apical four tarsomeres dark brown; white pilose, except tarsus dorsally black pilose and femur on apical 1/5 with row of short, black, bristle-like pile anteroventrally; femur swollen: about 2.5 times as wide as mid femur. Front coxa brown, mid and hind coxae black; all coxae white pilose. Front and mid trochanters brown, hind trochanter black; all trochanters white pilose.

Abdomen. Constricted, narrower than thorax, with narrowest point at transition between segments 2 and 3. Tergites black, except tergite 2 with pair of large elongate yellow maculae on basal 3/5 and narrowly yellow along posterior margin, and tergite 3 vaguely brownish yellow along anterior margin. Tergite 1 white pilose. Tergite 2 short black pilose, except with long white pile anterolaterally and with thick, appressed white pile along posterior margin. Tergite 3 short black pilose, except for medially interrupted fasciae of thick, appressed white pile along anterior and posterior margins. Tergite 4 yellow pilose on lateral 1/4 and posterior 3/5, black pilose anteromedially and on narrow median vitta on posterior 3/5. Sternite 1 black; bare. Sternite 2 yellow except black along posterior margin; with sparse long white pile. Sternite 3 yellow at anterior 3/5, black posteriorly; short black pilose on posterior 1/2 to 3/5, long, thick white pilose along posterior and posterolateral margins. Sternite 4 brown; black pilose medially, yellow pilose laterally. Male genitalia as in Fig. 355.

Female. Unknown.

Etymology. The specific epithet (noun in the genitive case) is composed of the Greek *oreos* (mountain) and Kaw, the name of the French Guyanan mountain region in which the species was found.

Notes. This species is very aberrant from other known species of *Rhopalosyrphus* because of the short antenna, the straight facial profile, the bare katepisternum and

the long and slender second abdominal segment. These characters suggest that the species may not belong in *Rhopalosyrphus*. However, it is certainly related to that genus, considering the structure of the male genitalia and the constricted abdomen. If a new genus were to be erected for this species, more evidence on its phylogenetic affinities to *Rhopalosyrphus* and other related genera (e.g. *Pseudomicrodon*) should be available.

***Thompsodon conspicillifrons* Reemer, sp. n.**
urn:lsid:zoobank.org:act:3E0D62D7-5B4C-40B9-A8E6-F20C82361A00
http://species-id.net/wiki/Thompsodon_conspicillifrons
Figs 406–416

Microdon MCR-12 Thompson, in litt.

Type specimens. HOLOTYPE. Female. Label 1: "COSTA RICA, Prov. Limón, / A.C.L.A.C., Talamanca, San Miguel, / Albergue, CASACODE, Send Cerillos. / 10-30 m. 23-26 FEB 1999. M. Lobo. / L_S_391000_612000 #52454"; label 2: "MCR-12"; label 3 (barcode): "INB0003024775 / INBIOCRI COSTA RICA". Coll. INBIO.

Diagnosis. See generic key and genus account of *Thompsodon* (only one species known).

Description (based on holotype). Adult male. Body size: 8 mm.

Head. Face occupying about 1/3 of head width in frontal view; yellow with black median vitta, which is dorsally about as wide as the antennal fossa and gradually narrows downward, becoming absent in ventral 1/4; yellow pilose, except for sparse black pile submedially, narrowly bare medially. Gena blackish; yellow pilose. Lateral oral margins not produced. Frons black; golden pilose; laterally with round, concave areas, filled with dense golden pile, ventrally delimited by a sharply defined ridge. Vertex irregularly swollen; black; short golden pilose. Ocellar triangle not elevated. Occiput narrow ventrally, strongly widened dorsally; black; golden pilose. Eye bare. Antennal fossa about as high as wide. Antenna with scape pale brown, pedicel and basoflagellomere blackish brown; antennal ratio approximately as 4:1:4.

Thorax. Mesoscutum black; golden pilose, except for pair of black pilose patches anteriad of transverse suture and wide fascia of black pile posteriad of transverse suture. Postpronotum and postalar callus brown, golden pilose. Scutellum black; golden pilose. Pleuron yellowish brown, except anepisternum and anepimerond blackish. Anepisternum with deep sulcus separating posterior from anterior part; entirely mixed yellow and black pilose. Anepimeron entirely mixed yellow and black pilose. Katepisternum long yellow pilose dorsally, bare ventrally. Katatergum short microtrichose, anatergum bare. Calypter dark greyish. Halter yellow.

Wing: hyaline, slightly brownish, especially anteriorly; microtrichose, except bare on cell bc, posterobasal 1/6 of cell c, basal 1/6 of cell r1, entirely on cell br except microtrichose on vena spuria, basal 1/2 of cell bm, and basal 1/2 of cell cup.

Legs: Femora blackish brown, except yellow apically; black pilose. Tibiae and tarsi yellow. Tibiae yellow pilose, except black pilose apically. Tarsi black pilose. Coxae and trochanters blackish brown; black pilose.

Abdomen. More or less oval, but tergite 1 very narrow, so appears constricted basally. Tergites 3 and 4 not fused, able to articulate independently. Tergites blackish. Tergite 1 yellow pilose. Tergite 2 short black pilose, with medially interrupted fascia of longer golden pile along posterior margin. Tergite 3 with similar pattern of pile as tergite 2, but fascia of golden pile medially strongly extended over median part of tergite. Tergite 4 largely golden pilose, except for narrow median vitta of black pile and sublateral oblique vittae of black pile. Tergite 5 golden pilose. Sternites black. Sternite 1 bare, other sternites golden pilose.

Male. Unknown.

Etymology. The specific epithet (noun in apposition) is composed of the Latin words *conspicillum* (spectacles) and *frons* (forehead). The name refers to the concave lateral areas on the frons which (in the eyes of susceptible beholders) evoke the impression of glasses on a forehead.

Notes. This species was first recognized as an undescribed taxon by F.C. Thompson, who gave it the preliminary code-name *Microdon* MCR-12.

Appendix 2. Species classification of Microdontinae

In total, 552 species group names (excluding misspellings) applying to Microdontinae are currently known, including 98 synonyms and 26 species described in the present paper. Based on the generic diagnoses and discussions in the preceding section of this paper, the classification of all but a few of these species is re-evaluated. This has resulted in a new species classification, partly based on examination of type material. Primary types (or, in seven of these cases, photographic images of those) of 347 specific taxa were examined. In addition, the classification of six species is based on paratypes. In several cases, no type material was examined, e.g. in the case of well-known taxa from temperate regions, in the case of groups that have been revised by other authors (*Mixogaster, Spheginobaccha*), in the case of recently described species of which good illustrations are available, and in cases of species of which the types could not be found. For these cases, original descriptions, additional material and literature have been consulted. For each taxon, the source of the information on which the classification was based is indicated (for legend see below).

Of all 552 available species group names, 454 are here considered as valid, 98 as synonyms (19 of which are new synonyms proposed here). Of all available species group names, 267 are presented here in new combinations, while 20 species names (including three synonyms) are left unplaced.

The following format is used:

species name Author, Year: page (*Original genus*). COLLECTION: KIND_OF_TYPE SEX/STAGE. **[SOURCE] Taxonomic act (e.g. comb. n., stat. n.).** Remarks.

*: An asterisk denotes information which supplements or corrects information in Systema Dipterorum (Thompson 2010).
Acronyms for type information follow Systema Dipterorum (Thompson 2010):
KIND_OF_TYPE: HT = holotype; LT = lectotype; NT = neotype; ST = syntype(s); T = unspecified.
SEX/STAGE: A = adult; F = female; L = larva; M = male; P = puparium.
[SOURCE]: This indicates the source of the information on which the classification is based. The following codes are used:
1a = primary type(s) studied
1b = photograph(s) of primary type(s) studied
1c = paratype(s) studied
2 = description studied
3 = non-type specimens studied
4 = additional literature studied

Synonymies are based on Thompson (2010), unless they are marked with "**Syn. n.**". In the latter case, they are based on the judgement of the first author. Information on the type locality and a full reference to the description is omitted, as this can be found in Thompson (2010) and the regional Diptera catalogues.

Genus *Afromicrodon* Thompson, 2008

Afrotropical

comoroensis De Meyer, De Bruyn & Janssens, 1990: 571 (*Ceratophya*). RMCA*: HT* M*. **[1a]**

johannae Doesburg, 1957: 109 (*Ceratophya*). MNHN*: HT* M*. **[1a]** Paratypes in RMNH.

luctiferus Hull, 1941: 320 (*Microdon*). ANSP: T F*. [**3: RMCA**] **Comb. n.**

madecassa Keiser, 1971: 256 (*Ceratophya*). MNHN*: HT* M*. **[1a]** Possible junior synonym of *Afromicrodon luctiferus* (Hull, 1941).

stuckenbergi Keiser, 1971: 258 (*Ceratophya*). MNHN*: HT* F*. **[1a]**

Genus *Archimicrodon* Hull, 1945 stat. n.
Subgenus *Archimicrodon* Hull, 1945

Afrotropical

ampefyanus Keiser, 1971: 239 (*Microdon*). MNHN*: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**

brevicornis Loew, 1858: 376 (*Microdon*). NHRS*: ST* MF*. **[1a] Comb. n.**

caeruleomaculatus Keiser, 1971: 241 (*Microdon*). MNHN*: HT* F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**

clatratus Keiser, 1971: 240 (*Microdon*). MNHN*: HT* F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**

fenestrellatus Keiser, 1971: 242 (*Microdon*). MNHN*: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**

kavitahaius Keiser, 1971: 243 (*Microdon*). MNHN*: HT* F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
liberiensis Curran, 1929: 4 (*Microdon*). AMNH: HT F*. **[1c] Comb. n.** Paratypes (1 male & 1 female) in RMCA.
malagasicus Keiser, 1971: 244 (*Microdon*). MNHN*: HT* F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
nigrocyaneus Hull, 1964: 460 (*Microdon*). MZLU: HT* F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
obesus Herve-Bazin, 1913: 100 (*Microdon*). RMCA*: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.** Holotype (male) & allotype (female) in RMCA.
ranavalonae Keiser, 1971: 246 (*Microdon*). MNHN*: HT* F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
sudanus Curran, 1923: 146 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
tenuifrons Curran, 1929: 5 (*Microdon*). AMNH: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
testaceus Walker, 1857: 152 (*Microdon*). BMNH (lost)*: T A. **[3: RMNH & ZMAN] Comb. n.**
wainwrighti Curran, 1938: 6 (*Microdon*). AMNH: HT M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**

Australian / Oceanian

barringtonensis Ferguson, 1926: 180 (*Microdon*). ANIC*: HT* M*. **[1b] Comb. n.**
boharti Curran, 1947: 2 (*Microdon*). AMNH: HT F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
brachycerus Knab & Malloch, 1912: 235 (*Microdon*). USNM*: HT* M. **[1a] Comb. n.** Type specimen with empty puparium.
browni Thompson, 1968: 44 (*Microdon*). MCZ: HT M. **[1b, 2] Comb. n.**
fergusoni Goot, 1964: 220 (*Microdon*). QMBA*: T M*. **[1a] Comb. n.** Replacement name for *M. modestus* Ferguson, 1926.
= *modestus* Ferguson, 1926: 179 (*Microdon*). **Comb. n.** Preocc. Knab, 1917.
= *fergusoni* Thompson, 1968: 44 (*Microdon*). **Comb. n.** Preocc. Goot, 1964.
grageti Meijere, 1908: 207 (*Microdon*). HNHM (lost)*: T M. **[2] Comb. n.** Type lost (de Jong 2000).
incisuralis Walker, 1865: 113 (*Paragus*). BMNH: HT* F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
limbinervis Meijere, 1908: 208 (*Microdon*). HNHM (lost)*: T F. **[3: ZMAN, ID by De Meijere]. Comb. n.** Type lost (de Jong 2000). Non-type female identified by de Meijere in ZMAN.
luctiferus Walker, 1865: 113 (*Paragus*). BMNH: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
malukensis Reemer, sp. n. (*Archimicrodon*). RMNH: HT M. **[1a] Sp.n.**
nicholsoni Ferguson, 1926: 173 (*Microdon*). ANIC*: HT* F. **[1b] Comb. n.**
novaeguineae Meijere, 1908: 206 (*Microdon*). ZMAN*: ST* F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
purpurescens Shiraki, 1963: 147 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT F. **[2] Comb. n.**
tabanoides Hull, 1944: 246 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
venosus Walker, 1865: 112 (*Paragus*). BMNH: T M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *papuanus* Doesburg, 1959: 234 (*Microdon*). RMNH: HT* **[1a] Syn. n., comb. n.**
vittatus Macquart, 1850: 433 (*Aphritis*). OUMNH*: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *transiens* Walker, 1852: 225 (*Eumerus*). BMNH: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *pachypus* Bigot, 1884: 541 (*Paragus*). BMNH: HT* **[1a] Comb. n.**

Oriental

caeruleus Brunetti, 1908: 92 (*Microdon*). ZSI*: HT F. **[2] Comb. n.**
clavicornis Sack, 1926: 592 (*Microdon*). USNM*: HT* F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
investigator Hull, 1937: 20 (*Microdon*). MCZ: HT M. **[1b] Comb. n.**
lanka Keiser, 1958: 213 (*Microdon*). NMB Basel: HT* F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
minuticornis Curran, 1931: 342 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F*. **[1c: USNM] Comb. n.**
simplicicornis Meijere, 1908: 205 (*Microdon*). ZMAN: HT* M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *digitator* Hull, 1937: 19 (*Microdon*). MCZ: HT M. **[1b] Syn. n., comb. n.**
varicornis Sack, 1926: 594 (*Microdon*). USNM*: HT* F. **[1a] Comb. n.**

Palaearctic

simplex Shiraki, 1930: 15 (*Microdon*). NIAS: T A. **[3: RMNH & coll. M. Hauser] Comb. n.** Described as var. of the Oriental *Microdon caeruleus* Brunetti, 1908.

Subgenus *Hovamicrodon* Keiser, 1971

Afrotropical

flavifacies Keiser, 1971: 248 (*Hovamicrodon*). MNHN*: T F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
fuscipennis Keiser, 1971: 249 (*Hovamicrodon*). MNHN*: T F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
hova Herve-Bazin, 1913: 398 (*Microdon*). MNHN*: ST* MF*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
nubecula Keiser, 1971: 250 (*Hovamicrodon*). MNHN*: T F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
silvester Keiser, 1971: 251 (*Hovamicrodon*). MNHN*: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
vulpicolor Hull, 1941: 321 (*Microdon*). ANSP: T F*. **[3: RMCA] Comb. n.**

Genus *Aristosyrphus* Curran, 1941
Subgenus *Aristosyrphus* Curran, 1941

Neotropical

boraceiensis Papavero, 1962: 319 (*Ceratophya*). MZUSP: HT F. **[2]**
carpenteri Hull, 1945: 76 (*Ceratophya*). MCZ: HT F. **[1b]**
minutus Thompson, 2004: 567 (*Aristosyrphus*). DZUP: HT* M*. **[2]**
primus Curran, 1941: 252 (*Aristosyrphus*). AMNH: HT M. **[1a]**

Subgenus *Eurypterosyrphus* Barretto & Lane, 1947

Neotropical

currani Goot, 1964: 214 (*Microdon*). BMNH*: F*. **[1a]** Replacement name for *Microdon clavicornis* Curran, 1940.

= *clavicornis* Curran, 1940: 6 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T F. Preocc. Sack, 1926.
macropterus Curran, 1941: 254 (*Ceratophya*). AMNH: HT F. **[1a]**
melanopterus Barretto & Lane, 1947: 142 (*Eurypterosyrphus*). MZUSP: HT F. **[1a]**

Genus *Bardistopus* Mann, 1920

Australian / Oceanian
papuanum Mann, 1920: 61 (*Bardistopus*). USNM: HT M. **[1a]**

Genus *Carreramyia* Doesburg, 1966 stat. n.

Neotropical
flava Sack, 1941: 117 (*Ceratophya*). SNSD*: HT* F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
megacephalus Shannon, 1925: 213 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT M. **[1a]**
[Descriptions of two additional species from the Neotropical region are in preparation by the first author.]

Genus *Ceratophya* Wiedemann, 1830

Neotropical
carinifacies Curran, 1934: 376 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T F. **[1a]**
notata Wiedemann, 1824: 14 (*Ceratophya*). NMW*: M*. **[1a]**
panamensis Curran, 1930: 6 (*Microdon*). AMNH: HT M. **[1a]**
scolopus Shannon, 1927: 20 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
[The description of an additional species from the Neotropical region is in preparation by the first author.]

Genus *Ceratrichomyia* Séguy, 1951

Afrotropical
angolensis Reemer sp. n. (*Ceratrichomyia*). CNC: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**
behara Séguy, 1951: 14 (*Ceratrichomyia*). MNHN: LT* M*. **[1a]**
bullabucca Reemer sp. n. (*Ceratrichomyia*). MNHN: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**

Genus *Ceriomicrodon* Hull, 1937 stat. n.

Neotropical
petiolatus Hull, 1937: 25 (*Ceriomicrodon*). USNM: T M*. **[1a]**

Genus *Cervicorniphora* Hull, 1945 stat. n.

Australian

alcicornis Ferguson, 1926: 171 (*Microdon*). ANIC*: HT* M. **[1b]**

Genus *Chrysidimyia* Hull, 1937 stat. n.

Neotropical

chrysidimima Hull, 1937: 116 (*Chrysidimyia*). CM*: M*. **[1a]**
= *chrysidiformis* Hull, 1944: 241 (*Chrysidimyia*). Misspelling of *C. chrysidimima.*
= *granulatus* Curran, 1940: 9 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F. **[1a] Syn. n., comb. n.**
= *lazuli* Hull, 1944: 241 (*Chrysidimyia*). BMNH: HT F. **[1a] Syn. n.**

Genus *Domodon* Reemer gen. n.

Neotropical

zodiacus Reemer sp. n. (*Domodon*). RMNH: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**

Genus *Furcantenna* Cheng, 2008

Oriental

nepalensis Reemer sp. n. (*Furcantenna*). CNC: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**
yangi Cheng, 2008: 29 (*Furcantenna*). CASB: HT M. **[2]**

Genus *Heliodon* Reemer gen. n.

Oriental

chapini Hull, 1941: 438 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
doris Reemer sp. n. (*Heliodon*). RMNH: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**
elisabeth Keiser, 1958: 211 (*Microdon*). NMB Basel: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
elisabethanna Reemer sp. n. (*Heliodon*). QSBG: HT F. **[1a] Sp. n.**
gloriosus Hull, 1941: 439 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *aurivesta* Hull, 1950: 611 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT M. **[1a] Syn. n.**
klossi Curran, 1931: 343 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
tiber Reemer sp. n. (*Heliodon*). ZMAN: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**
tricinctus Meijere, 1908: 208 (*Microdon*). ZMAN: ST* MF*. **[1a] Comb. n.**

Genus *Hypselosyrphus* Hull, 1937 stat. n.

Neotropical

amazonicus Reemer, in prep. (*Hypselosyrphus*). **Nom. n.** Replacement name for *Microdon scutellaris* Shannon, 1927.

= *scutellaris* Shannon, 1927: 20 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.** Preocc. Schummel, 1842

anax Thompson, 1976: 61 (*Microdon*). **Comb. n.** Replacement name for *Microdon analis* Curran, 1940.

= *analis* Curran, 1940: 3 (*Microdon*). AMNH: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.** Preocc. Macquart, 1842.

corbiculipes Papavero, 1962: 320 (*Hypselosyrphus*). MZUSP: HT F. **[1a]**

plaumanni Curran, 1940: 3 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**

trigonus Hull, 1937: 21 (*Hypselosyrphus*). MCZ: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**

ulopodus Hull, 1944: 34 (*Ubristes*). CU: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**

[Descriptions of five additional species from the Neotropical region are in preparation by the first author.]

Genus *Indascia* Keiser, 1958

Oriental

brachystoma Wiedemann, 1824: 33 (*Ascia*). ZMUC: LT M. **[1a]**

gigantica Reemer sp. n. (*Indascia*). QSBG: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**

gracilis Keiser, 1958: 223 (*Indascia*). NMB: HT M. **[1a]**

spathulata Reemer sp. n. (*Indascia*). RMNH: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**

Genus *Kryptopyga* Hull, 1944

Oriental

pendulosa Hull, 1944: 130 (*Kryptopyga*). BMNH: HT M. **[1a]**

sulawesiana Reemer sp. n. (*Kryptopyga*). RMNH: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**

Genus *Laetodon* Reemer gen. n.

Nearctic

laetoides Curran, 1935: 3 (*Microdon*). AMNH: HT F. **[1a] Comb. n.**

laetus Loew, 1864: 74 (*Microdon*). MCZ (lost): ST MF. **[3: USNM] Comb. n.**

= *scitulus* Williston, 1887: 10 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT M. **[4: Thompson 1981b] Comb. n.**

solitarius Curran, 1930: 8 (*Microdon*). AMNH*: HT F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**

violens Townsend, 1895: 34 (*Microdon*). SEMC*: T F. **[3: USNM] Comb. n.**

Neotropical

geijskesi Doesburg, 1966: 80 (*Microdon*). RMNH*: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**

Genus *Masarygus* Brèthes, 1908

Neotropical

palmipalpus Reemer sp. n. (*Masarygus*). RMNH: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**

planifrons Brèthes, 1908: 442 (*Masarygus*). MACN: ST MF*. **[1a]**

Genus *Menidon* Reemer gen. n.

Neotropical

falcatus Williston, 1887: 9 (*Microdon*). USNM: LT M. **[3: RMNH & USNM] Comb. n.**

= *aquilinus* Giglio-Tos, 1892: 2 (*Microdon*). MRSN: HT F. **[4: Thompson 2007] Comb. n.**

= *hondurania* Hull, 1940: 247 (*Microdon*). CNC*: HT* M*. **[4: Thompson 2007] Comb. n.**

= *mellogutta* Hull, 1943: 104 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F. **[4: Thompson 2007] Comb. n.**

Genus *Mermerizon* Reemer gen. n.

Neotropical

inbio Reemer, sp. n. (*Mermerizon*). INBIO: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**

Genus *Metadon* Reemer gen. n.

Afrotropical

aethiopicus Rondani, 1873: 282 (*Microdon*). MCGD*: T F*. **[3: BMNH] Comb. n.**

apis Speiser, 1913: 145 (*Microdon*). Type lost?*: T F*. **[2] Comb. n.** Type not in NMSA, not in SAMC.

appendiculatus Curran, 1929: 6 (*Microdon*). AMNH*: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.** Paratype female in RMCA.

aureomagnificus Hull, 1944: 242 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**

captum Speiser, 1913: 146 (*Microdon*). T F*. **[3: ZMAN & coll. M. Hauser] Comb. n.** Male described by Van Doesburg 1956, but this description seems to apply better to the male of *M. punctulatus* Wiedemann.

erythrocephalus Bezzi, 1915: 130 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**

inappendiculatus Curran, 1929: 7 (*Microdon*). AMNH: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**

inermis Loew, 1858: 376 (*Microdon*). NHRS*: T M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
modesticolor Hull, 1944: 251 (*Microdon*). BMNH*: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
mydas Bezzi, 1915: 128 (*Microdon*). BMNH: ST* MF*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
mynthes Seguy, 1953: 157 (*Microdon*). MNHN: T M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
pallidus Bezzi, 1915: 133 (*Microdon*). BMNH: ST* MF*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
punctulatus Wiedemann, 1824: 32 (*Microdon*). ZMUC*: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *microtuberculatus* Hull, 1964: 459 (*Microdon*). MZLU: HT* F*. **[1a] Syn. n., comb. n.** Paratype female also in MZLU.
rugosus Bezzi, 1915: 126 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *concolor* Bezzi, 1923: 349 (*Microdon*). MNHN*: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**Described as subspecies of *Microdon rugosus* Bezzi, 1915.
= *fuscus* Bezzi, 1921: 21 (*Microdon*). T M*. **[2] Comb. n.** Described as var. of *Microdon rugosus* Bezzi, 1915. Junior primary homonym of *Microdon fuscus* Meijere, 1908.
= *melas* Bezzi, 1921: 21 (*Microdon*). T M*. **[2] Comb. n.** Described as var. of *Microdon rugosus* Bezzi, 1915.
= *minor* Bezzi, 1921: 20 (*Microdon*). T M*. **[2] Comb. n.** Described as var. of *Microdon rugosus* Bezzi, 1915.

Australian / Oceanian

apicalis Walker, 1858: 94 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
fulvicornis Walker, 1858: 94 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *tuberculatus* Meijere, 1913: 359 (*Microdon*). ZMAN: T M. **[1a] Syn. n., comb. n.**

Oriental

achterbergi Reemer sp. n. (*Metadon*). RMNH: HT F. **[1a] Sp. n.**
albofascia Hull, 1944: 253 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
annandalei Brunetti, 1907: 13 (*Microdon*). ZSI: HT M. **[3: BMNH & SEMC] Comb. n.**
auricinctus Brunetti, 1908: 93 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
auroscutatus Curran, 1928: 152 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *variventris* Curran, 1928: 154 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F. **[1a] Comb. n.** Described as var. of *Microdon auroscutatus* Curran, 1928.
bicolor Sack, 1922: 272 (*Microdon*). DEI*: T M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
bicoloratus Hull, 1944: 254 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
flavipes Brunetti, 1908: 92 (*Microdon*). ZSI: HT F. **[2] Comb. n.**
fulvipes Meijere, 1908: 203 (*Microdon*). RMNH*: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *aurilinea* Hull, 1944: 258 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT M*. **[1a] Syn. n., comb. n.**
fuscicornis Sasakawa, 1960: 451 (*Microdon*). T M. **[2] Comb. n.**
fuscus Meijere, 1908: 204 (*Microdon*). ZMAN*: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
montis Keiser, 1958: 214 (*Microdon*). NMB Basel: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
pendelburyi Curran, 1931: 305 (*Microdon*). BMNH*: HT* F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
pretiosus Curran, 1931: 304 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**

robinsoni Curran, 1928: 154 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
ruficaudus Brunetti, 1907: 93 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
rutiliventris Vockeroth, 1975: 371 (*Microdon*). AMNH*: T F*. **[1b] Comb. n.** Replacement name for *Microdon rufiventris* Curran, 1942.
= *rufiventris* Curran, 1942: 4 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F. **[1b] Comb. n.** Preocc. Rondani, 1848.
rutilus Keiser, 1952: 173 (*Microdon*). NMB Basel: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
sacki Goot, 1964: 220 (*Microdon*). USNM?*: HT M*. **[3: type of var. *nigritus* Hull] Comb. n.** Replacement name for *Microdon flavipennis* Sack, 1926.
= *flavipennis* Sack, 1926: 593 (*Microdon*). USNM?*: T M. **[2] Comb. n.** Preocc. Curran, 1925.
= *nigrita* Hull, 1944: 257 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.** Described as var. of *Microdon flavipennis* Sack, 1926.
squamipennis Brunetti, 1923: 316 (*Microdon*). ZSI: HT F. **[2] Comb. n.**
taprobanicus Keiser, 1958: 212 (*Microdon*). NMB Basel: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
wulpii Mik, 1899: 143 (*Microdon*). RMNH*: T F*. **[1a] Comb. n.** Replacement name for *Microdon apicalis* Wulp, 1881.
= *apicalis* Wulp, 1892: 29 (*Microdon*). RMNH*: HT* F. **Comb. n.** Preocc. Walker, 1859. Knutson et al. (1975) erroneously cite publication year as 1881.
= *wulpii* Brunetti, 1908: 93 (*Microdon*). RMNH*: T F*. **Comb. n.** Unnecessary replacement name for *Microdon apicalis* Wulp, 1881. Preocc. Mik, 1899.

Palaearctic

bifasciatus Matsumura, 1916: 254 (*Microdon*). SEHU*: T F. **[3: RMNH] Comb. n.**
brunneipennis Huo, Ren & Zheng, 2007: 398 (*Microdon*). HU*: HT* F*. **[2] Comb. n.**
pingliensis Huo, Ren & Zheng, 2007: 401 (*Microdon*). HU*: HT* M*. **[2] Comb. n.**
spuribifasciatus Huo, Ren & Zheng, 2007: 403 (*Microdon*). HU*: HT* M*. **[2] Comb. n.**

Genus *Microdon* Meigen, 1803
Subgenus *Chymophila* Macquart, 1834

Nearctic

fulgens Wiedemann, 1830: 82 (*Microdon*). ZMHU: LT F. **[1a]**
= *euglossoides* Gray, 1832: 779 (*Microdon*). OUMNH: T A. **[4: Thompson et al. 1976]**
= *splendens* Macquart, 1834: 486 (*Chymophila*). OUMNH: LT M. **[1a]**

Neotropical

angulatus Hull, 1943: 715 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**

argentinae Hull, 1937: 18 (*Microdon*). MCZ: T M. **[1b] Comb. n.**
aurifacius Hull, 1937: 169 (*Microdon*). USNM*: M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
aurifex Wiedemann, 1830: 85 (*Microdon*). NMW: T M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *trochilus* Walker, 1852: 216 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
barbiellinii Curran, 1936: 6 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
bruchi Shannon, 1927: 38 (*Microdon*). USNM: ST F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
cyaneiventris Macquart, 1846: 249 (*Aphritis*). OUMNH: ST* F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *cyanoventris* Williston, 1886: 310 (*Aphritis*). **Comb. n.**Misspelling.
cyaneus Perty, 1833: 186 (*Microdon*). ZSM*: A. **[2] Comb. n.**
emeralda Hull, 1943: 719 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
flavoluna Hull, 1943: 718 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
histrio Wiedemann, 1830: 83 (*Microdon*). ZMHU: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
inaequalis Loew, 1866: 40 (*Microdon*). MCZ (lost)*: T M. **[3: USNM] Comb. n.**
instabilis Wiedemann, 1830: 83 (*Microdon*). ZMHU: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *dives* Rondani, 1848: 72 (*Aphritis*). UTOR*: T M. **[2] Comb. n.**
limbatus Wiedemann, 1830: 85 (*Microdon*). ZMHU: T A. **[1a] Comb. n.**
marceli Curran, 1936: 7 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
nero Curran, 1936: 6 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
nestor Curran, 1940: 11 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
opulentus Bigot, 1883: 319 (*Microdon*). BMNH*: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
pulcher Williston, 1887: 5 (*Microdon*). USNM: LT* F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
shannoni Curran, 1940: 8 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
splendens Wiedemann, 1830: 84 (*Microdon*). NMW: T M. **[3: USNM] Comb. n.**
stramineus Hull, 1943: 703 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
superbus Wiedemann, 1830: 82 (*Microdon*). SMF: HT* F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
tigrinus Curran, 1940: 11 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
willistoni Mik, 1899: 143 (*Microdon*). AMNH*: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.** Replacement name for *Microdon inermis* Williston, 1888.
= *inermis* Williston, 1888: 258 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **Comb. n.** Preocc. Loew, 1858.

Oriental

aenoviridis Curran, 1931: 302 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
baramus Curran, 1942: 3 (*Microdon*). AMNH*: HT F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
beatus Curran, 1942: 4 (*Microdon*). AMNH*: HT F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
latiscutellaris Curran, 1931: 341 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
lativentris Meijere, 1921: 52 (*Microdon*). ZMAN: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *grandis* Curran, 1928: 159 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT M. **[1a] Syn. n., comb. n.**
lundura Curran, 1942: 3 (*Microdon*). AMNH*: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
stilboides Walker, 1849: 538 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**

Palaearctic

katsurai Maruyama & Hironaga, 2004: 174 (*Microdon*). SEHU: HT M. **[2, 3: RMNH] Comb. n.**

Subgenus *Dimeraspis* Newman, 1838

Nearctic

abditus Thompson, 1981: 732 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**

adventitius Thompson, 1981: 735 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**

fuscipennis Macquart, 1834: 488 (*Ceratophya*). OUMNH: LT F. **[3: USNM] Comb. n.**

= *agapenor* Walker, 1849: 539 (*Microdon*). BMNH: ST F. **[1a] Comb. n.** See Thompson 1981.

= *pachystylum* Williston, 1887: 8 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.** See Thompson 1981.

globosus Fabricius, 1805: 185 (*Mulio*). MNHN: LT F. **[1a] Comb. n.** Original type lost (see Zimsen 1964); lectotype designation by Thompson 1981b.

= *albipilis* Curran, 1925: 54 (*Microdon*). CNC: HT M. **[4: Thompson 1981b] Comb. n.**

= *conflictus* Curran, 1925: 58 (*Microdon*). CNC*: LT M. **[4: Thompson 1981b] Comb. n.**

= *hutchingsi* Curran, 1927: 89 (*Microdon*). CNC: HT F. **[4: Thompson 1981b] Comb. n.**

= *marmoratus* Bigot, 1883: 320 (*Microdon*). BMNH*: ST* MF*. **[1a] Comb. n.**

= *podagra* Newman, 1838: 373 (*Dimeraspis*). BMNH: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**

= *pseudoglobosus* Curran, 1925: 57 (*Microdon*). SEMC*: HT* M*. **[4: Thompson 1981b] Comb. n.**

Neotropical

remotus Knab, 1917: 142 (*Microdon*). USNM: T M. **[4: Thompson 1981a] Comb. n.**

= *banksi* Hull, 1942: 91 (*Microdon*). MCZ: T F. **[4: Thompson 1981a] Comb. n.**

Subgenus *Megodon* Keiser, 1971

Afrotropical

planitarsus Keiser, 1971: 245 (*Microdon*). MNHN*: HT* M*. **[1a]**

stuckenbergi Keiser, 1971: 253 (*Megodon*). MNHN*: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**

Subgenus *Microdon* Meigen, 1803 s.s.

Nearctic

abstrusus Thompson, 1981: 735 (*Microdon*). USNM*: HT M. **[1a].** Paratype male in BMNH.

albicomatus Novak, 1977: 664 (*Microdon*). WSU: HT M*. **[3: ZMAN]**

aurulentus Fabricius, 1805: 185 (*Mulio*). MNHN: LT F. **[1a]**

cothurnatus Bigot, 1883: 320 (*Microdon*). BMNH*: HT* M*. **[1a]**
= *cockerelli* Jones, 1922: 17 (*Microdon*). USNM: ST M. **[4: Thompson 1981b]**
lanceolatus Adams, 1903: 222 (*Microdon*). SEMC: HT M*. **[3: USNM]**
= *coloradensis* Cockerell & Andrews, 1916: 53 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT M*. **[1a]**
= *modestus* Knab, 1917: 139 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT M*. **[1a]**
= *senilis* Knab, 1917: 139 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT F*. **[1a]**
= *similis* Jones, 1917: 219 (*Microdon*). USNM: LT F*. **[1a]** Described as var. of *Microdon cothurnatus* Bigot, 1883.
manitobensis Curran, 1924: 227 (*Microdon*). CNC: LT M*. **[1a]**
megalogaster Snow, 1892: 34 (*Microdon*). SEMC: HT M*. **[3: BMNH & RMNH]**
= *bombiformis* Townsend, 1895: 33 (*Microdon*). SEMC: HT F*. **[4: Thompson 1981b]**
newcomeri Mann, 1924: 94 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT M*. **[1a]**
ocellaris Curran, 1924: 227 (*Microdon*). USNM: LT F*. **[1a]**
piperi Knab, 1917: 136 (*Microdon*). USNM: LT M*. **[1a].** Holotype with empty puparium.
ruficrus Williston, 1887: 7 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT M*. **[1a]** Described as var. of *Microdon tristis* Loew, 1864.
= *basicornis* Curran, 1925: 79 (*Microdon*). CNC: HT M*. **[4: Thompson 1981b]**
= *champlaini* Curran, 1925: 71 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT M*. **[1a]**
tristis Loew, 1864: 73 (*Microdon*). MCZ (lost)*: T F*. **[3: CNC, RMNH, USNM]**
= *robusta* Telford, 1939: 14 (*Microdon*). UMSP: HT F*. **[4: Thompson 1981b]**
xanthopilis Townsend, 1895: 611 (*Microdon*). SEMC: LT M*. **[3: USNM]**

Neotropical

aureopilis Marinoni, 2004: 569 (*Microdon*). CNC: HT* M*. **[2]**
barbouri Hull, 1942: 89 (*Microdon*). MCZ: T F. **[1b]**
bassleri Curran, 1940: 10 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T F. **[1a]**
bonariensis Lynch Arribalzaga, 1891: 194 (*Microdon*). MACN: HT F. **[2]**
brutus Hull, 1944: 37 (*Microdon*). CU: T M. **[1a]**
caesar Curran, 1940: 10 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a]**
crassitarsis Macquart, 1848: 198 (*Aphritis*). OUMNH: HT* M. **[1a]**
eutristis Curran, 1925: 74 (*Microdon*). SEMC: T M. **[2]**
macquartii Lynch Arribalzaga, 1891: 126 (*Microdon*). OUMNH*: HT* F*. **[1a]** Replacement name for *Aphritis angustus* Macquart, 1848.
= *angustus* Macquart, 1848: 198 (*Aphritis*). OUMNH*: HT* F*. **[1a]** Preocc. Macquart, 1846.
= *angustatus* Fluke, 1957: 29 (*Microdon*). Misspelling of *Microdon angustatus* (Macquart, 1848).
mourei Marinoni, 2004: 569 (*Microdon*). CNC: HT* M*. **[2]**
remus Curran, 1941: 250 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T F. **[1a]**
rufiventris Rondani, 1848: 73 (*Aphritis*). MZUN: T F. **[3: BMNH & RMNH]**

violaceus Macquart, 1842: 13 (*Aphritis*). MNHN: ST* M*. **[1a]** The description by Macquart (1842) was based on a male from Chile, collected by M. Gay, which corresponds with the data on the label of a specimen in the Macquart collection of the MNHN. There is also a female in the same collection, but without a data label. There are also 12 specimens among the Macquart material in the OUMNH, but these too are without data labels (pers. comm. Z. Simmons).

virgo Curran, 1940: 7 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a]**

Oriental

aeneus Keiser, 1952: 172 (*Microdon*). NMB*: HT* M*. **[1a]**

alboscutatus Curran, 1931: 303 (*Microdon*). AMNH*: HT M*. **[1a]**. There is a specimen labelled as 'holotype' in the BMNH-collection, but locality information of that specimen is not correct. The real holotype is in AMNH.

bellus Brunetti, 1923: 315 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F. **[1a]**

formosanus Shiraki, 1930: 22 (*Microdon*). NIAS: ST* MF*. **[2]**

fulvopubescens Brunetti, 1923: 313 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F. **[1a]**

fumipennis Hull, 1944: 259 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT M. **[1a]**

metallicus Meijere, 1904: 98 (*Microdon*). ZMAN: T M. **[1a]**

sumatranus Wulp, 1892*: 29 (*Microdon*). RMNH*: HT* F. **[1a]**. Publication year wrong in Knutson et al. 1975.

sumbanus Keiser, 1952: 174 (*Microdon*). NMB: HT F. **[1a]**

Palaearctic

analis Macquart, 1842: 72 (*Aphritis*). MNHN: HT* M*. **[1a]**

= ?*ammerlandia* Spix, 1824: 124 (*Scutelligera*). L. **[2] Syn. n.** Described as a mollusc.

= *brevicornis* Egger, 1862: 783 (*Microdon*). NMW: ST B. **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]** Preocc. Loew, 1857.

= *eggeri* Mik, 1897: 66 (*Microdon*). NMW: T A. **[3: several coll.]** Replacement name for *Microdon brevicornis* Egger, 1862.

= *fuscitarsis* Schummel, 1842: 115 (*Microdon*). Lost*: T A **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]**

= *latifrons* Loew, 1856: 599 (*Microdon*). Lost*: T A. **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]**

= ?*reticulata* Torrez Minguez, 1924: 108 (*Buchanania*). HT* L*. **[2] Syn. n.** Described as a mollusc.

auricomus Coquillett, 1898: 320 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT* M*. **[1a]**

devius Linnaeus, 1761: 446 (*Musca*). Lost: T A. **[3: several coll.]**

= *anthinus* Meigen, 1822: 165 (*Microdon*). MNHN: HT M. **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]**

= *conica* Panzer, 1793: 21 (*Stratiomys*). SNSD?: T A. *Musca devius* Linnaeus, 1761 **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]**

= *micans* Wiedemann in Meigen, 1822: 165 (*Microdon*). MNHN: ST A **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]**

= *picticornis* Mik, 1897: 66 (*Microdon*). A. **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]** Described as var. of *Microdon devius* (Linnaeus, 1761).
= *pigra* Schrank, 1803: 97 (*Stratiomys*). A. **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]**
= *viridescens* Villers, 1789: 463 (*Musca*). Coll. Villers: T A. **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]**
hauseri Reemer sp. n. (*Microdon*). CSCS: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**
ignotus Violovitsh, 1976: 160 (*Microdon*). ZISP: HT M. **[2]**
japonicus Yano, 1915: 5 (*Microdon*). T A. **[3: BMNH & RMNH]**
= *jezoensis* Matsumura, 1916: 255 (*Microdon*). NIAS: ST F **[3: BMNH]**
kidai Hironaga & Maruyama, 2004: 90 (*Microdon*). SEHU: HT M. **[2]**
lateus Violovitsh, 1976: 160 (*Microdon*). A. **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]**
lehri Mutin, 1999: 360 (*Microdon*). HT* M*. **[2]**
macrocerus Hironaga & Maruyama, 2004: 88 (*Microdon*). NSMT, Toyko: HT M. **[2]**
major Andries, 1912: 307 (*Microdon*). ZFMK*: NT* P*. **[3, 4: Schmid 2004]**
mandarinus Reemer sp. n. (*Microdon*). CSCS: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**
maritimus Violovitsh, 1976: 161 (*Microdon*). ZISP: HT M. **[3: USNM]**
miki Doczkal & Schmid, 1999: 48 (*Microdon*). SMNS*: HT* M*. **[2]** Paratypes in SMNS and ZMHU.
murayamai Hironaga & Maruyama, 2004: 97 (*Microdon*). SEHU: HT M. **[2]**
mutabilis Linnaeus, 1758: 592 (*Musca*). BMNH: LT F. [3: several coll.]
= *apiarius* Fabricius, 1805: 46 (*Mulio*). Lost: T A. **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]** Type lost, only name label remains (Zimsen 1964).
= *apiformis* De Geer, 1776: 128 (*Musca*). NHRS: T A. **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]**
= *auropubescens* Latreille, 1805: 358 (*Aphritis*). T A. **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]**
= ?*cocciformis* von Heyden, 1825: 589 (*Parmula*). HT* L*. **[2]** Described as mollusc.
= *rhenanus* Andries, 1912: 307 (*Microdon*). ZFMK*: LT* P*. **[4: Schmid 2004]**
= *scutellatus* Schummel, 1842: 116 (*Microdon*). **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]**
myrmicae Schönrogge, Barr, Wardlaw, Napper, Gardner, Breen, Elmes & Thomas, 2002: 315 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F. **[3: several coll.]**
mysa Violovitsh, 1971: 62 (*Microdon*). ZISP: HT M. **[2]**
nigripes Shiraki, 1930: 22 (*Microdon*). NIAS: ST MF. **[2]** Described as var. of *Microdon auricomus* Coquillett, 1898.
nigrodorsatum Mutin, 2011: 19 (*Microdon*). SEHU: HT M. **[2]**
novus Schrank, 1776: 93 (*Musca*). A. **[4: Peck 1988]**
oitanus Shiraki, 1930: 18 (*Microdon*). NIAS: HT F. **[2]**
podomelainum Huo, Ren & Zheng, 2007: 402 (*Microdon*). HU*: HT* F*. **[2]**
ursitarsis Stackelberg, 1926: 90 (*Microdon*). A. **[2]**
yokohamai Hironaga & Maruyama, 2004: 94 (*Microdon*). HUS: HT M. **[2]**
yunnanensis Reemer sp. n. (*Microdon*). CSCS: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**

Subgenus *Myiacerapis* Hull, 1949

Afrotropical

villosus Bezzi, 1915: 135 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M*. **[1a]**

Subgenus *Syrphipogon* Hull, 1937

Neotropical

fucatissimus Hull, 1937: 120 (*Syrphipogon*). CM: HT M. **[1a]**

gaigei Steyskal, 1953: 1 (*Microdon*). MZM: HT F. **[2]**

Species groups of *Microdon* s.l.

***craigheadii*-group**

Nearctic

craigheadii Walton, 1912: 463 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT M. **[1a]**

***erythros*-group**

Afrotropical

erythros Bezzi, 1908: 382 (*Microdon*). T M*. **[3: RMCA & RMNH]**

= *erytherus* Bezzi, 1921: 21 (*Microdon*). M*. Misspelling.

luteiventris Bezzi, 1915: 132 (*Microdon*). BMNH: ST* MF*. **[1a]**

***mirabilis*-group**

Neotropical

bertonii Bezzi, 1910: 319 (*Microdon*). MCSN: ST* MF*. **[1a]**

= *arcuata* Curran, 1941: 250 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a] Syn. n.**

iheringi Bezzi, 1910: 320 (*Microdon*). MCSN: LT* M. **[1a]** For lectotype designation see Genus accounts.

mirabilis Williston, 1888: 257 (*Microdon*). AMNH: ST* MF*. **[1a]**

***tarsalis*-group**

Afrotropical

tarsalis Hervé-Bazin, 1913: 98 (*Microdon*). RMCA*: HT* M*. **[1a]** Holotype in RMCA, not in MNHN. See also Hervé-Bazin (1913: 69).

= *bequaerti* Curran, 1929: 3 (*Microdon*). AMNH: HT M. **[1a] Syn. n.** Paratype female in RMCA.

Unplaced species of *Microdon* s.l.

Afrotropical

tsara Keiser, 1971: 247 (*Microdon*). MNHN*: HT* M*. **[1a]**

Australian / Oceanian

amabilis Ferguson, 1926: 175 (*Microdon*). QMBA: T F. **[3: CNC]**
macquariensis Ferguson, 1926: 174 (*Microdon*). ANIC*: HT* M. **[1b, 3: USNM]**
nigromarginalis Curran & Bryan, 1926: 132 (*Microdon*). ANIC*: HT* F*. **[1b, 3: RMNH]**
pictipennis Macquart, 1850: 433 (*Aphritis*). MNHNP: HT* F. **[1a]**
= *pictulipennis* Hull, 1944: 249 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M. **[1a] Syn. n.**
rieki Paramonov, 1957: 815 (*Microdon*). ANIC*: HT* M. **[1b, 1c: USNM]**
waterhousei Ferguson, 1926: 174 (*Microdon*). AMS: T F. **[3: coll. M. Hauser]**

Oriental

carbonarius Brunetti, 1923: 314 (*Microdon*). ZSI: HT M. **[1c]** Paratype and three additional specimens in BMNH.
pagdeni Curran, 1942: 6 (*Microdon*). AMNH*: HT F. **[1a]** Type not found in BMNH. Specimen labelled as such in AMNH.
trimacula Curran, 1928: 156 (*Microdon*). BMNH: ST* M. **[1a]**
unicolor Brunetti, 1915: 255 (*Microdon*). ZSI*: HT M. **[2]**

Genus *Mixogaster* Macquart, 1842

Nearctic

breviventris Kahl, 1897: 137 (*Mixogaster*). CU: F*. **[2]**
delongi Johnson, 1926: 301 (*Mixogaster*). MCZ: A. **[2]**
johnsoni Hull, 1941: 162 (*Mixogaster*). CNC: HT* A. **[2]**

Neotropical

anthermus Walker, 1849: 547 (*Ascia*). BMNH: ST* M*. **[1a]**
cicatrix Hull, 1954: 9 (*Mixogaster*). CU: T M. **[2]**
conopsoides Macquart, 1842: 14 (*Mixogaster*). MNHN: T F. **[1a]**
= *conopoides* Kertesz, 1910: 351 (*Mixogaster*). A. **[2]** Emendation.
= *conopseus* Williston, 1886: 309 (*Mixogaster*). A. **[2]** Misspelling.
cubensis Curran, 1932: 1 (*Mixogaster*). AMNH: T M. **[1a]**
currani Hull, 1954: 5 (*Mixogaster*). AMNH: T M. **[1a]**
dimidiata Giglio-Tos, 1892: 1 (*Mixogaster*). MRSN: HT F. **[2]**
= *dimitiata* Fluke, 1957: 37 (*Mixogaster*). A. **[2]** Misspelling.
flukei Hull, 1954: 15 (*Mixogaster*). AMNH: T M. **[1a]**

imitator Thompson, 2004: 572 (*Mixogaster*). USNM: HT* M*. **[1c: BMNH]**
lanei Carrera & Lenko, 1958: 473 (*Mixogaster*). MZUSP: T M. **[2]**
lopesi Carrera & Lenko, 1958: 477 (*Mixogaster*). MZUSP: T M. **[2]**
mexicana Macquart, 1846: 251 (*Mixogaster*). MRHNB: T F*. **[2]**
orpheus Hull, 1944: 36 (*Mixogaster*). MCZ: T F. **[2]**
pithecofascia Hull, 1944: 512 (*Mixogaster*). CNC: HT M. **[2]**
polistes Hull, 1954: 4 (*Mixogaster*). AMNH: T F. **[1a]**
rarior Shannon, 1925: 111 (*Mixogaster*). USNM: T M. **[1a]**
= *rarissima* (var.) Shannon, 1925: 111 (*Mixogaster*). USNM*: M*. **[1a]** Described as var. of *Mixogaster rarior* Shannon, 1925.
sartocrypta Hull, 1954: 8 (*Mixogaster*). AMNH: T F. **[1a]**
strictor Hull, 1941: 1 (*Mixogaster*). AMNH: T M. **[1a]**
thecla Hull, 1954: 6 (*Mixogaster*). AMNH: T F. **[1a]**

Genus *Oligeriops* Hull, 1937 stat. n.

Australian / Oceanian
chalybeus Ferguson, 1926: 176 (*Microdon*). Coll. Hardy: T M. **[2] Comb. n.**
dimorphon Ferguson, 1926: 177 (*Microdon*). ANIC*: HT* A. **[1b] Comb. n.**
iridomyrmex Shannon, 1927: 85 (*Microdon*). BMNH: ST* F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
moestus Ferguson, 1926: 518 (*Microdon*). ANIC: T F. **[2] Comb. n.**
occidentalis Ferguson, 1926: 176 (*Microdon*). SAMA: T F. **[2] Comb. n.**

Genus *Omegasyrphus* Giglio-Tos, 1891

Nearctic
baliopterus Loew, 1872: 86 (*Microdon*). MCZ (lost)*: ST MF*. **[3: USNM]**
= *brunnipennis* Hull, 1944: 400 (*Microdon*). NMW: HT M. **[2]** Described as var. of *Microdon baliopterus* Loew, 1872.
coarctatus Loew, 1864: 74 (*Microdon*). MCZ (lost)*: ST MF*. **[3: USNM]**
gracilis Bigot, 1883: 320 (*Microdon*). BMNH*: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
painteri Hull, 1922: 370 (*Microdon*). CNC: HT M*. **[1b]**
pallipennis Curran, 1925: 89 (*Microdon*). SEMC: ST A. **[3: USNM]**

Genus *Paragodon* Thompson, 1969

Neotropical
paragoides Thompson, 1969: 81 (*Paragodon*). CNC: HT M. **[2]**

Genus *Paramicrodon* Meijere, 1913

Australian / Oceanian

lorentzi Meijere, 1913: 360 (*Paramicrodon*). ZMAN: T F. **[1a]**
toxopei Meijere, 1929: 410 (*Paramicrodon*). ZMAN: T M. **[1a]**

Neotropical

delicatulus Hull, 1937: 24 (*Paramicrodon*). MCZ: T M. **[1a]**
flukei Curran, 1936: 2 (*Paramicrodon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a]**

Oriental

cinctellus Sack, 1926: 590 (*Myxogaster*). DEI?*: T F. **[2]**
miranda Herve-Bazin, 1926: 74 (*Syrphinella*). MNHN*: HT* F*. **[1a]**
nigripennis Sack, 1922: 275 (*Myxogaster*). T M. **[2]**
novus Hull, 1937: 22 (*Paramicrodon*). MCZ: T F. **[2]**

Genus *Paramixogaster* Brunetti, 1923

Afrotropical

acantholepidis Speiser, 1913: 141 (*Microdon*). NMSA*: HT* M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
crematogastri Speiser, 1913: 143 (*Microdon*). NMSA*: HT* F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
elisabethae Keiser, 1971: 254 (*Pseudomicrodon*). MNHN*: T F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
illucens Bezzi, 1915: 121 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
piptotus Reemer sp. n. (*Paramixogaster*). MNHN: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**

Australian / Oceanian

aphritinus Thomson, 1869: 491 (*Mixogaster*). NHRS: HT* M*. **[1a] Stat. n., comb. n.**
daveyi Knab & Malloch, 1912: 233 (*Microdon*). USNM: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
gayi Paramonov, 1957: 814 (*Microdon*). ANIC*: HT* F. **[1b] Comb. n.**
odyneroides Meijere, 1908: 213 (*Microdon*). HNHM (lost)*: T A. **[2, 4: Sack 1926] Comb. n.**Type lost (de Jong 2000).
omeanus Paramonov, 1957: 813 (*Microdon*). ANIC: HT* F. **[1b, 1c: USNM] Comb. n.**
petiolata Hull, 1944: 248 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
praetermissus Ferguson, 1926: 182 (*Microdon*). SAMA?: T F. **[2] Comb. n.**
variegatus Walker, 1852: 220 (*Ceratophya*). BMNH*: F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
wegneri Keiser, 1964: 84 (*Paramixogaster*). NMB Basel*: HT* M*. **[2]**

Oriental

brunettii Reemer, sp. n. **Nom. n.** New replacement name for *Mixogaster vespiformis* Brunetti, 1913.

= *vespiformis* Brunetti, 1913: 169 (*Mixogaster*). ZSI: HT M*. **[2]** Preocc. De Meijere, 1908.
contractus Brunetti, 1923: 310 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
conveniens Brunetti, 1923: 311 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
decipiens Meijere, 1917: 242 (*Paramicrodon*). ZMAN*: HT* F*. **[1a] Comb. n.** Puparia also in ZMAN.
fujianensis Cheng, 695 (*Paramixogaster*). CASB: HT M. **[2]**
icariiformis Pendlebury, 1927: 38 (*Paramixogaster*). BMNH (lost)*: T F. **[2]** Type not in BMNH.
indicus Doleschall, 1857: 404 (*Ceratophya*). HNHM (lost)*: T A. **[2] Comb. n.**
luxor Curran, 1931: 306 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
sacki Nom. n., comb. n. New replacement name for *Myxogaster variegata* Sack, 1922.
= *variegata* Sack, 1922: 274 (*Myxogaster*). F*. **[2] Comb. n.** Preocc. Walker, 1852.
vespiformis Meijere, 1908: 210 (*Microdon*). ZMAN*: ST* F*. **[1a] Comb. n.**
wegneri Keiser, 1964: 84 (*Paramixogaster*). NMB Basel*: HT* F*. **[2]**
yunnanensis Cheng, 2012: 696 (*Paramixogaster*). CASB: HT M. **[2]**

Genus *Parocyptamus* Shiraki, 1930

Oriental

sonamii Shiraki, 1930: 12 (*Parocyptamus*). NIAS*: ST M. **[1a]**
= *purpureus* Hull, 1937: 26 (*Stenomicrodon*). CNC*: HT F. **[1b] Syn. n.**
stenogaster Curran, 1931: 344 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT M*. **[1a] Comb. n.**

Genus *Peradon* Reemer gen. n.

Neotropical

***bidens*-group**

angustiventris Macquart, 1855: 105 (*Aphritis*). OUMNH: HT* M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
angustus Macquart, 1846: 250 (*Aphritis*). MNHN (lost)*: T M. **[2] Comb. n.** Type not found in MNHN.
aurifascia Hull, 1944: 245 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
bidens Fabricius, 1805: 185 (*Mulio*). UZMC: HT* M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *bicolor* Walker, 1857: 151 (*Ceratophya*). BMNH: HT* F*. **[1a] Syn. n., comb. n.**
bispina Hull, 1943: 707 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
elongata Hull, 1943: 706 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
flavipennis Curran, 1925: 342 (*Microdon*). MCZ: T F. **[1b] Comb. n.**
flavomarginatum Curran, 1925: 245 (*Microdon*). CU: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
langi Curran, 1925: 341 (*Microdon*). AMNH*: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**

luridescens Walker, 1857: 151 (*Ceratophya*). BMNH: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
niger Williston, 1891: 4 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *manni* Shannon, 1923: 80 (*Microdon*). USNM: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
normalis Curran, 1925: 343 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
oligonax Hull, 1944: 35 (*Microdon*). CU: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**

***flavofascium*-group**

aurigaster Hull, 1941: 160 (*Microdon*). MCZ: T M. **[1b] Comb. n.**
chrysopygus Giglio-Tos, 1892: 1 (*Ubristes*). MRSN*: HT* F*. **[1b] Comb. n.**
flavofascium Curran, 1925: 346 (*Microdon*). CU: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**

***trivittatus*-group**

aureoscutus Hull, 1943: 709 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
aureus Hull, 1944: 35 (*Microdon*). MCZ: T F. **[1b] Comb. n.**
diaphanus Sack, 1921: 146 (*Microdon*). DEI: T M. **[3: USNM] Comb. n.**
fenestratus Hull, 1943: 712 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
hermetia Curran, 1936: 3 (*Microdon*). AMNH: HT* M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
hermetoides Curran, 1940: 8 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
trilinea Hull, 1943: 710 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
trivittatus Curran, 1925: 344 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**

Genus *Piruwa* Reemer gen. n.

Neotropical

phaecada Reemer sp. n. (*Piruwa*). RMNH: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**

Genus *Pseudomicrodon* Hull, 1937

Neotropical

auricinctus Sack, 1931: 148 (*Rhopalosyrphus*). DEI*: F*. **[3: RMNH & USNM] Comb. n.**
batesi Shannon, 1927: 22 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
beebei Curran, 1936: 4 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T F. **[1a]**
bellulus Williston, 1891: 1 (*Mixogaster*). BMNH: HT* M. **[1a]**
biluminiferus Hull, 1944: 399 (*Microdon*). NMW: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
chrysostypus Thompson, 2004: 571 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT* M*. **[2] Comb. n.**
claripennis Hine, 1914: 334 (*Mixogaster*). OHSU: T M. **[2] Comb. n.**
conops Curran, 1940: 4 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
corona Curran, 1940: 9 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
nigrispinosus Shannon, 1927: 21 (*Microdon*). BMNH: ST* M. **[1a]**

pilosops Marinoni, 2004: 572 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* M*. **[1a]**
polistoides Reemer sp. n. (*Pseudomicrodon*). RMNH: HT F. **[1a] Sp. n.**
rheochryssus Hull, 1944: 38 (*Microdon*). CU: T M. **[2] Comb. n.**
seabrai Papavero, 1962: 317 (*Pseudomicrodon*). Seabra*: T M. **[2]**
smiti Reemer sp. n. (*Pseudomicrodon*). RMNH: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**

Genus *Ptilobactrum* Bezzi, 1915

Afrotropical

neavei Bezzi, 1915: 137 (*Ptilobactrum*). BMNH: HT* M*. **[1a]**

Genus *Rhoga* Walker, 1857

Neotropical

lutescens Walker, 1857: 157 (*Rhoga*). BMNH (lost)*: T F. **[2]** Type not present in BMNH, probably lost.
maculata Shannon, 1927: 21 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F*. **[1a]**
mellea Curran, 1940: 5 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T M. **[1a]**
sepulchrasilva Hull, 1937: 28 (*Papiliomyia*). NMW: T M. **[1a]**
xanthoprosopa Barretto & Lane, 1947: 145 (*Rhoga*). MZUSP: HT M. **[2]**

Genus *Rhopalosyrphus* Giglio-Tos, 1891
Sensu stricto

Nearctic

ramulorum Weems & Deyrup, 2003: 189 (*Rhopalosyrphus*). USNM: HT M. **[1c: BMNH]**

[*Rhopalosyrphus guentherii*, a mainly Neotropical species, is also known from southern states of the USA. However, it is only listed among the Neotropical species below so as to avoid species being mentioned more than once.]

Neotropical

australis Thompson, 2003: 188 (*Rhopalosyrphus*). AMNH: HT F. **[1c: BMNH]**
ecuadoriensis Reemer sp. n. (*Rhopalosyrphus*). RMNH: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**
guentherii Lynch Arribalzaga, 1891: 195 (*Holmbergia*). MACN: T A. **[3: RMNH & USNM]**
= *carolae* Capelle, 1956: 174 (*Rhopalosyrphus*). SEMC: HT F. **[4: Weems et al. 2003]**
robustus Reemer sp. n. (*Rhopalosyrphus*). CNC: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**

Sensu lato (Neotropical)

abnormis Curran, 1925: 345 (*Microdon*). MCZ: HT* F. **[1b] Comb. n.**
abnormoides Reemer sp. n. (*Rhopalosyrphus*). RMNH: HT M. **[1a] Sp. n.**
cerioides Hull, 1943: 716 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
oreokawensis Reemer sp. n. (*Rhopalosyrphus*). RMNH: HT F. **[1a] Sp. n.**

Genus *Schizoceratomyia* Carrera, Lopes & Lane, 1947

Neotropical

barretoi Carrera, Lopes & Lane, 1947: 245 (*Schizoceratomyia*). MZUSP*: M*. **[1a]**
carrerai Papavero, 1962: 324 (*Masarygus*). MZUSP: HT M. **[1a]**
flavipes Carrera, Lopes & Lane, 1947: 247 (*Schizoceratomyia*). MZUSP: HT M. **[1a]**
malleri Curran, 1947: 1 (*Johnsoniodon*). AMNH: HT M*. **[1a]**

Genus *Serichlamys* Curran, 1925 stat. n.

Nearctic

?diversipilosus Curran, 1925: 76 (*Microdon*). SEMC: HT M. **[2] Comb. n.**
rufipes Macquart, 1842: 71 (*Aphritis*). OUMNH: HT* M*. **[1a]**
= *limbus* Williston, 1887: 8 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT F*. **[4: Thompson 1981b]**
scutifer Knab, 1917: 141 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT F*. **[3: RMNH & USNM] Comb. n.**

Neotropical

mitis Curran, 1940: 7 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
mus Curran, 1936: 5 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**

Genus *Spheginobaccha* de Meijere, 1908

Afrotropical

dexioides Hull, 1944: 131 (*Spheginobaccha*). BMNH*: M*. **[1a]**
dubia Thompson, 1974: 280 (*Spheginobaccha*). NMSA*: HT* M*. **[2]**
guttula Dirickx, 1995: 155 (*Spheginobaccha*). MNHN*: M*. **[1a]**
perialla Thompson, 1974: 284 (*Spheginobaccha*). BMNH*: HT* M*. **[2]**
rotundiceps Loew, 1858: 376 (*Ocyptamus*). NHRS*: HT* F*. **[4: Thompson 1974]**
= *funeralis* Hull, 1944: 131 (*Spheginobaccha*). BMNH*: HT* M*. **[4: Thompson 1974]**
ruginosa Dirickx, 1995: 152 (*Spheginobaccha*). MNHN*: F*. **[1a]**

Oriental

aethusa Walker, 1849: 559 (*Xylota*). BMNH*: HT* F*. **[4: Thompson 1974]**
chillcotti Thompson, 1974: 274 (*Spheginobaccha*). CNC*: HT* M*. **[2]**
demeijerei Doesburg, 1968: 161 (*Spheginobaccha*). RMNH*: HT* M*. **[1a]**
duplex Walker, 1857: 18 (*Syrphus*). BMNH*: HT* M*. **[4: Thompson 1974]**
humeralis Sack, 1926: 571 (*Doros*). USNM*: LT* M*. **[1a]**
knutsoni Thompson, 1974: 271 (*Spheginobaccha*). USNM*: HT* F*. **[2]**
lieftincki Doesburg, 1968: 160 (*Spheginobaccha*). RMNH*: HT* M*. **[1a]**
macropoda Bigot, 1883: 331 (*Sphegina*). BMNH*: F*. **[4: Thompson 1974]**
= *robusta* Brunetti, 1907: 11 (*Baccha*). ZSI*: A. **[4: Thompson 1974]**
melancholica Hull, 1937: 174 (*Spheginobaccha*). USNM: F*. **[4: Thompson 1974]**
vandoesburgi Thompson, 1974: 273 (*Spheginobaccha*). BMNH*: HT* M*. **[2]**

Genus *Stipomorpha* Hull, 1945 stat. n.

Neotropical

apicula Curran, 1930: 5 (*Microdon*). AMNH: HT M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
fraudator Shannon, 1927: 20 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
goettei Shannon, 1927: 19 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
guianica Curran, 1925: 340 (*Microdon*). MCZ: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
inarmata Curran, 1925: 5 (*Microdon*). MCZ: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
lacteipennis Shannon, 1927: 18 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
= *triangularis* Curran, 1940: 6 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a] Syn. n., comb. n.**
lanei Curran, 1936: 5 (*Microdon*). AMNH: HT F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
litoralis Papavero, 1964: 21 (*Ubristes*). MZUSP: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
mackiei Curran, 1940: 5 (*Microdon*). AMNH: HT F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
micromidas Shannon, 1925: 112 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
mixta Curran, 1940: 6 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
puerilis Doesburg, 1966: 86 (*Ubristes*). RMNH*: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
simillima Hull, 1950: 611 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
tenuicauda Curran, 1925: 339 (*Microdon*). CU: T F. **[1a] Comb. n.**
trigoniformis Shannon, 1927: 19 (*Microdon*). BMNH: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
wheeleri Mann, 1928: 168 (*Microdon*). USNM: T M. **[1a] Comb. n.**
[Descriptions of nine additional species from the Neotropical region are in preparation by the first author.]

Genus *Sulcodon* Reemer gen. n.

Oriental

sulcatus Hull, 1944: 256 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT F. **[1a] Comb. n.**

Genus *Surimyia* Reemer, 2008

Neotropical

minutula Doesburg, 1966: 89 (*Ceratophya*). RMNH: HT* M*. **[1a]**
rolanderi Reemer, 2008: 180 (*Surimyia*). RMNH*: HT* M*. **[1a]**

Genus *Thompsodon* Reemer gen. n.

Neotropical

conspicillifrons Reemer sp. n. (*Thompsodon*). INBIO: HT F. **[1a] Sp. n.**

Genus *Ubristes* Walker, 1852

Neotropical

flavitibia Walker, 1852: 217 (*Ubristes*). BMNH: T M. **[1a]**
= *procteri* Curran, 1941: 251 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a] Syn. n.**
= *procedens* Curran, 1941: 251 (*Microdon*). AMNH: T M. **[1a] Syn. n.**

[Descriptions of two additional species from the Neotropical region are in preparation by the first author.]

Unplaced Microdontinae

Afrotropical

schultzei Simroth, 1907: 796 (*Ceratoconcha*). T A. Described as mollusc. Only known from larva. Preocc. Kramberger-Gorjanovic, 1889.

Australian / Oceanian

hardyi Ferguson, 1926: 171 (*Microdon*). Coll. Hardy: T M. **[2]**
obscurus Wulp, 1898: 421 (*Microdon*). HNHM (lost)*: T F. **[2]** Type lost. Van der Wulp (1898) states that the type was a female, but this is doubtful, considering his description of the head.
sharpii Mik, 1900: 148 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* F*. **[1a]** Replacement name for *Microdon pictipennis* Sharp, 1899.
= *pictipennis* Sharp, 1899: 390 (*Microdon*). BMNH: HT* A. Preocc. Macquart, 1850.

Neotropical

aeolidiformis Wheeler, 1924: 239 (*Microdon*). USNM: HT* A. **[2]** Described from larva.

aztecarum Wheeler, 1924: 243 (*Nothomicrodon*). USNM: T L*. **[1a]** Described from larva. Uncertain whether it belongs to Syrphidae.
bruesi Hull, 1945: 77 (*Microdon*). MCZ: HT* F. **[1b]**
ignobilis Rondani, 1848: 73 (*Aphritis*). MZUN: ST MF. **[2]**
longicornis Wiedemann, 1824: 14 (*Ceratophya*). NMW (lost)*: T F. **[2]** Type not in NMW (pers. comm. P. Sehnal).
pauper Rondani, 1848: 74 (*Aphritis*). MZUN: T M. **[2]**
rubriventris Lynch Arribalzaga, 1891: 128 (*Microdon*). MACN: T A. **[2]**
viridis Townsend, 1895: 610 (*Microdon*). Lost*: HT F*. **[4: Thompson 1981b]** See Thompson (1981b).

Oriental

apidiformis Brunetti, 1925: 78 (*Microdon*). ZSI*: M*. **[2]** Replacement name for *Microdon apiformis* Brunetti, 1923.
= *apiformis* Brunetti, 1923: 314 (*Microdon*). ZSI: HT M. Preocc. De Geer, 1776.
dimidiatus Curran, 1942: 3 (*Microdon*). BMNH (lost)*: HT M. **[2]** Type not found in AMNH and BMNH.
laxiceps Curran, 1942: 2 (*Microdon*). BMNH (lost)*: HT F. **[2]** Type not found in AMNH and BMNH.
shirakii Nom. n. New replacement name for *Microdon tuberculatus* Shiraki, 1968. See notes under Genus account of *Kryptopyga*.
= *tuberculatus* Shiraki, 1968: 11 (*Microdon*). NIAS: HT F. **[1a]** Preocc. de Meijere, 1913.
trigonospilus Bezzi, 1927: 4 (*Microdon*). MCSN*: HT* F*. **[1a]**

Taxa previously considered to belong to Microdontinae

Afrotropical

varius Walker, 1849: 540 (*Microdon*). F*. **[4: Thompson 2010]** Species of *Graptomyza* (Syrphidae: Eristalinae).

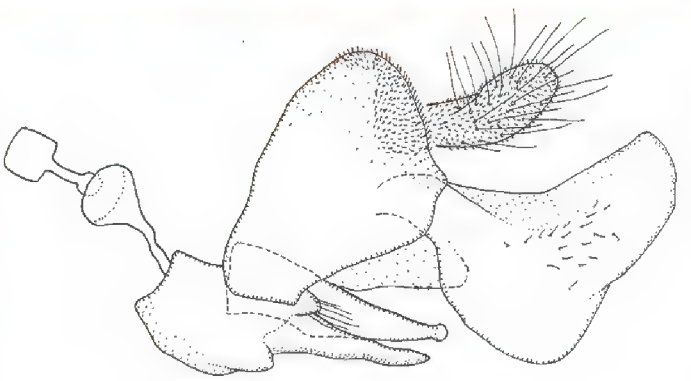
Neotropical

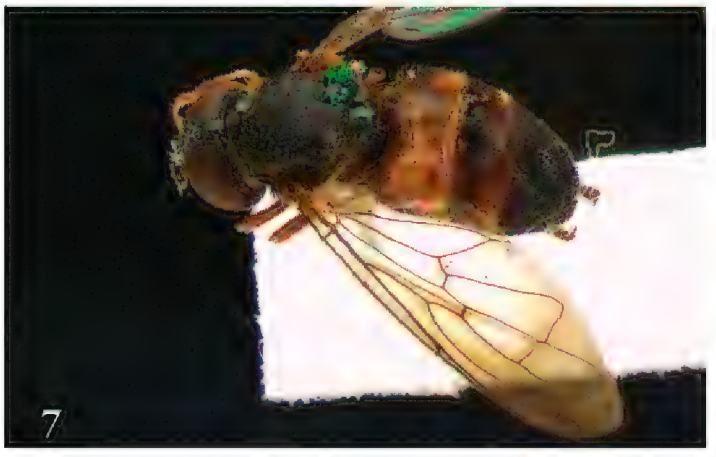
grandis Lynch Arribalzaga, 1892: 255 (*Argentinomyia*). MACN*: A. **[4]** Species of *Argentinomyia* (Syrphidae: Syrphinae)
testaceipes Lynch Arribalzaga, 1891: 199 (*Argentinomyia*). MACN*: A. **[4]** Species of *Argentinomyia* (Syrphidae: Syrphinae)

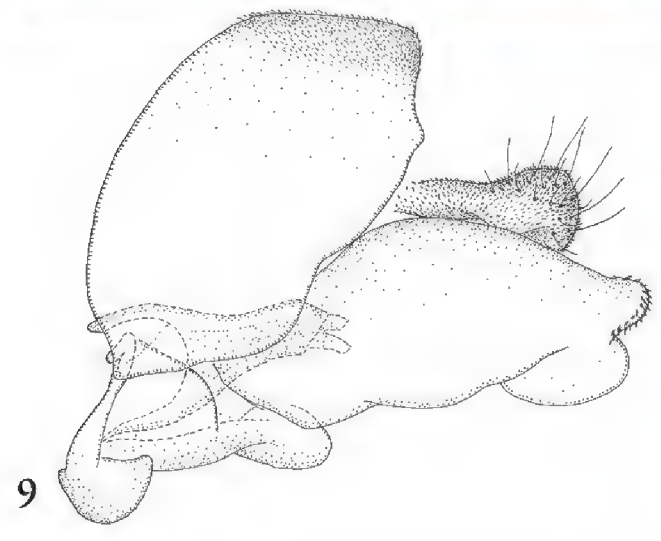
Palaearctic

apiarius Fabricius, 1781: 422 (*Syrphus*). A **[4: Thompson et al. 1982]** Synonym of *Mesembrina mystacea* (Linneaus) (Muscidae). Wrongly listed by Peck (1988) as synonym of *Microdon mutabilis* (Linnaeus).
sophianus Drensky, 1934: 122 (*Microdon*). Lost?: T F. **[4: Doczkal & Schmid 1999]** Probably a species of *Chrysotoxum* Meigen (Syrphidae).

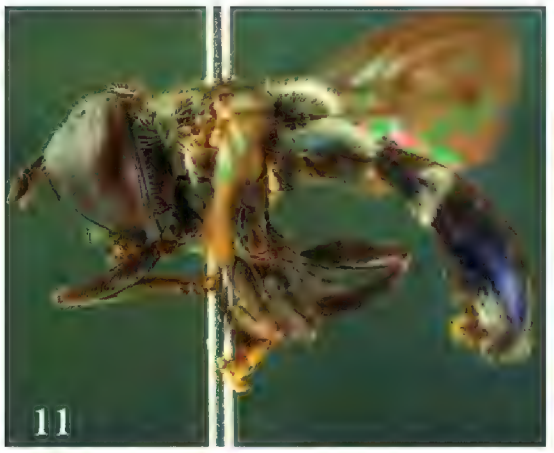
Plates

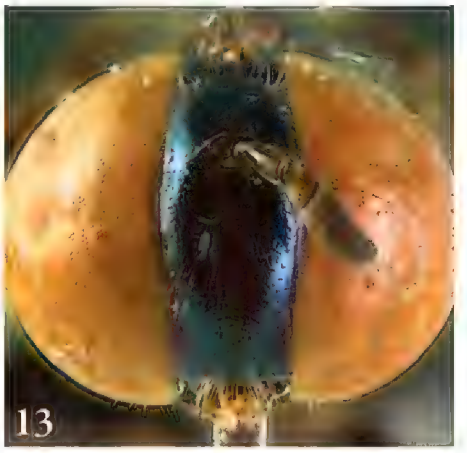


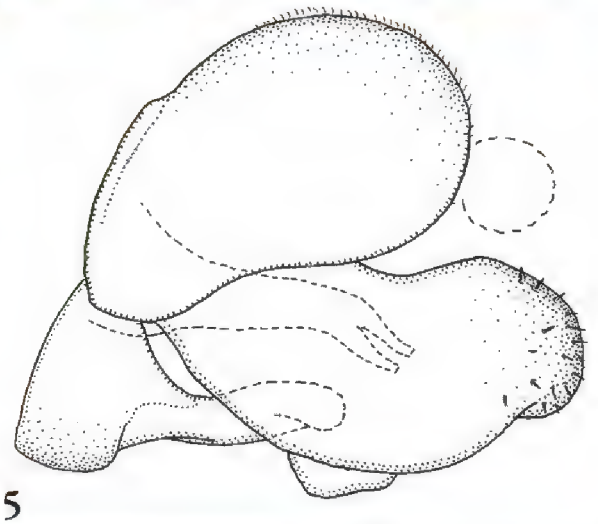


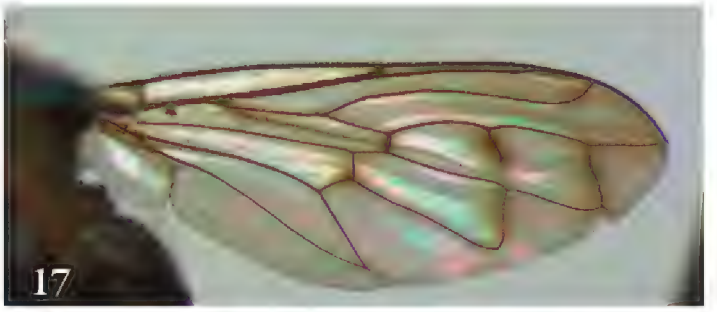


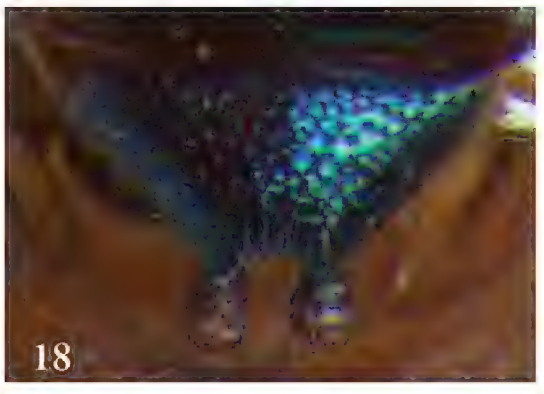
Figures 3–10. **3–5** *Afromicrodon madecassa* male (holotype): **3** habitus dorsal **4** head frontal **5** head lateral **6** *Afromicrodon johannae* male (paratype), genitalia lateral **7–9** *Archimicrodon* (s.s.) *simplicicornis* male (holotype): **7** habitus dorsal **8** habitus lateral **9** genitalia lateral **10** *Archimicrodon* (s.s.) *malukensis* male (holotype), habitus dorsal.

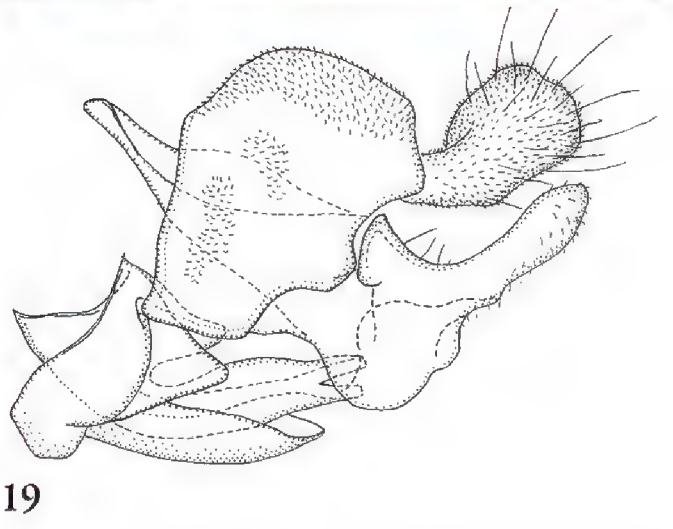




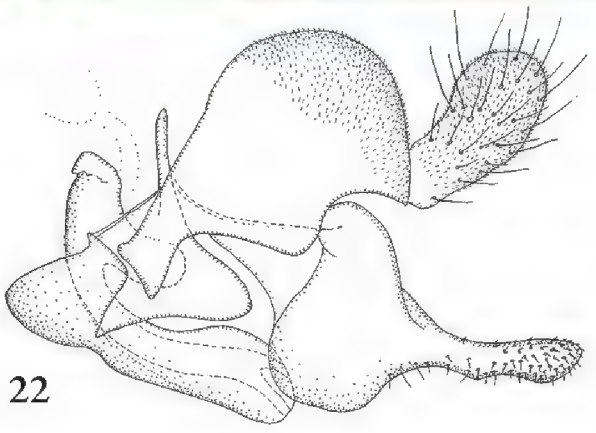


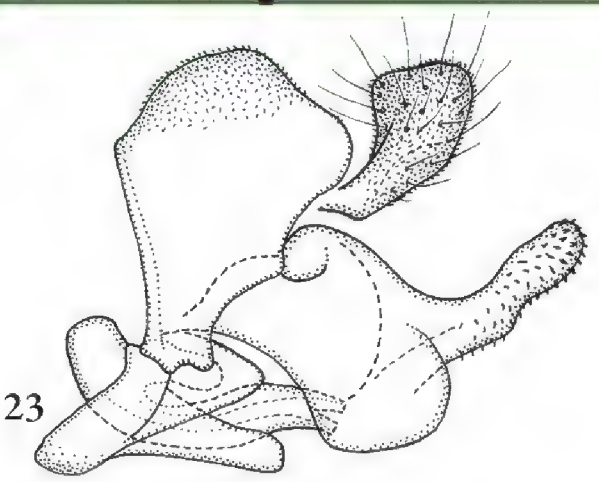


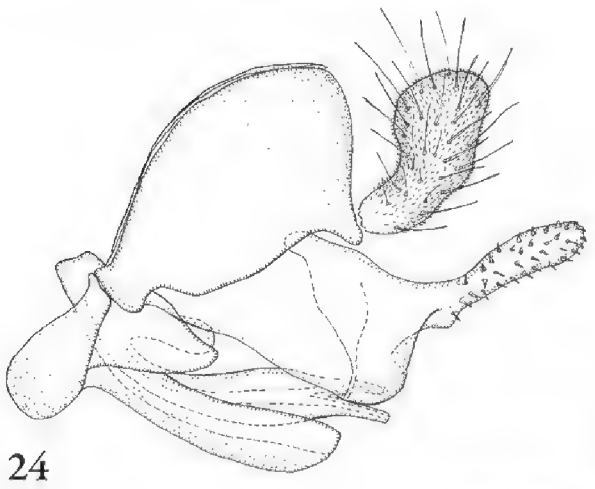


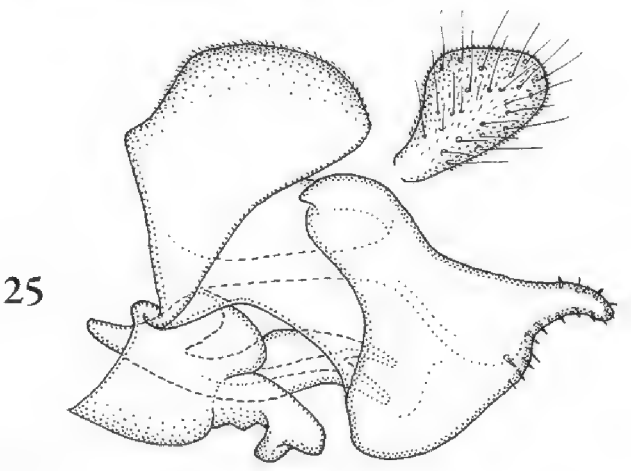


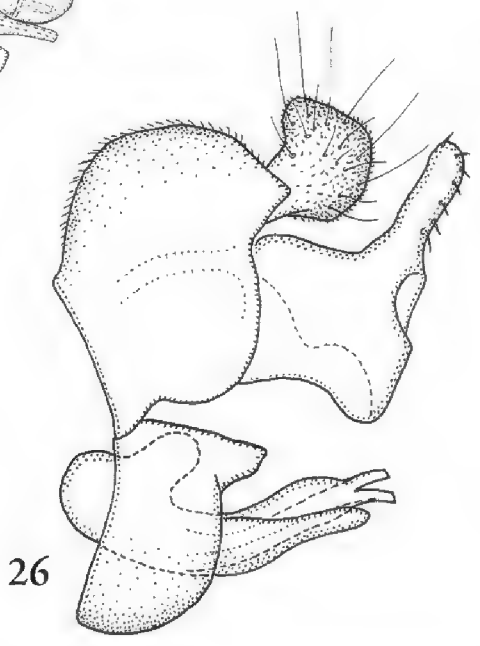
Figures 11–19. 11–15 *Archimicrodon* (s.s) *malukensis*: **11** male (holotype), habitus lateral **12** male (holotype), head frontal **13** female (paratype), head frontal **14** male (holotype, wing **15** male (paratype), genitalia lateral **16–17** *Archimicrodon* (*Hovamicrodon*) *silvester* male (holotype): **16** habitus lateral **17** wing **18–19** *Archimicrodon* (*Hovamicrodon*): **18** *A. nubecula* female (holotype), scutellum **19** *A. silvester* male (holotype), genitalia lateral.



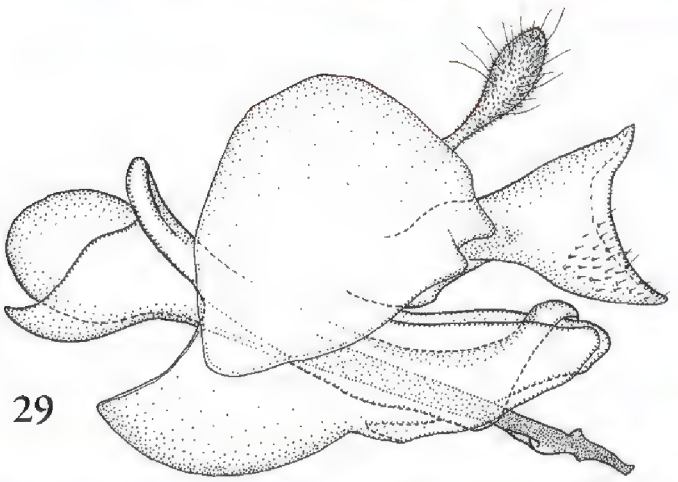


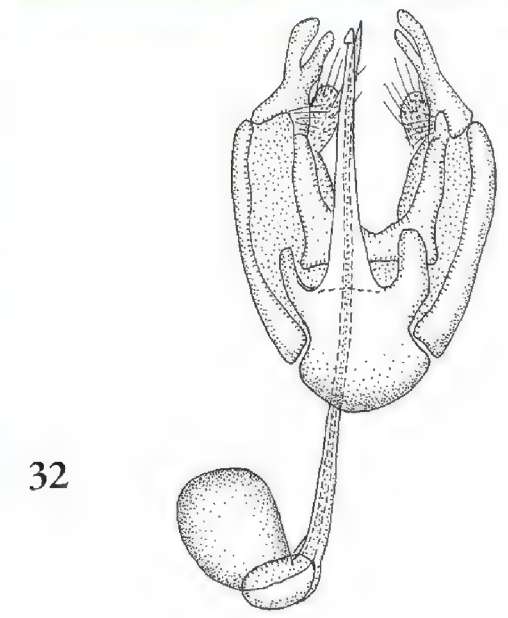


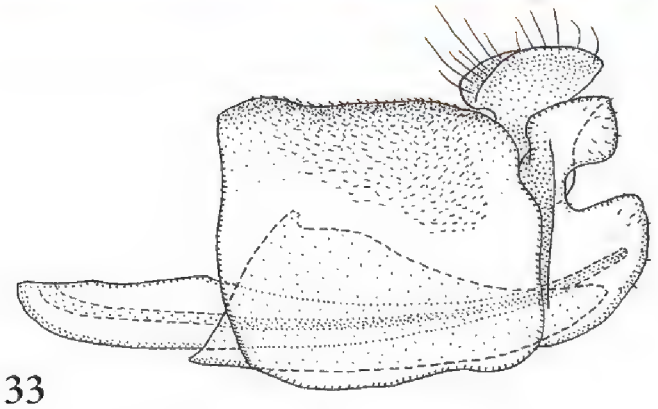


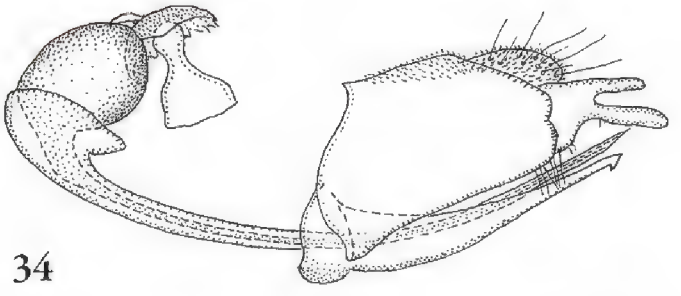


Figures 20–26. 20–22 *Archimicrodon* (s.l.) *fenestrellatus* male (holotype): **20** habitus dorsal **21** habitus lateral **22** genitalia lateral **23–26** *Archimicrodon* (s.l.), male genitalia lateral: **23** *A. brevicornis* (syntype) **24** *A. simplex* (South Korea, coll. RMNH) **25** *A. venosus* (holotype *Microdon papuanus* van Doesburg, jun. syn.) **26** *A.* cf. *fergusoni* (Australia, coll. CSCA).





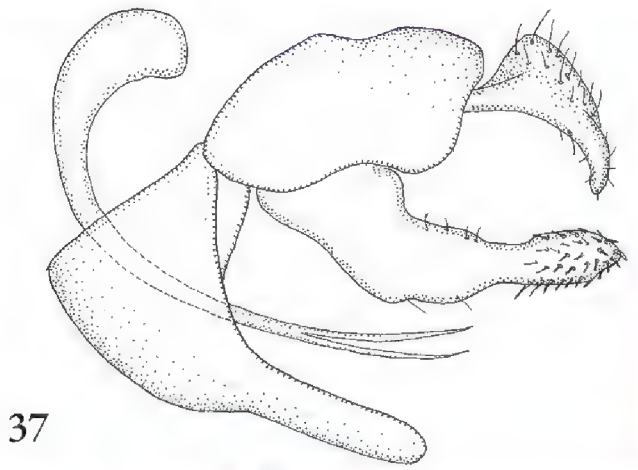




Figures 27–34. 27–29 *Aristosyrphus primus* male: **27** habitus dorsal (Brazil, coll. J.T. Smit) **28** wing (Brazil, coll. J.T. Smit) **29** genitalia lateral (Brazil, coll. SEMC) **30–34** *Aristosyrphus (Eurypterosyrphus)* males: **30** *A. currani* male (holotype), habitus lateral **31** *A.* spec. (Brazil, coll. ZMAN), head lateral **32** *A.* spec. #1 (Costa Rica, coll. ZMAN), genitalia ventral **33** *A.* spec. #2 (Brazil, coll. ZMAN), genitalia lateral **34** *A.* spec. #1 (Costa Rica, coll. ZMAN), genitalia lateral.

35

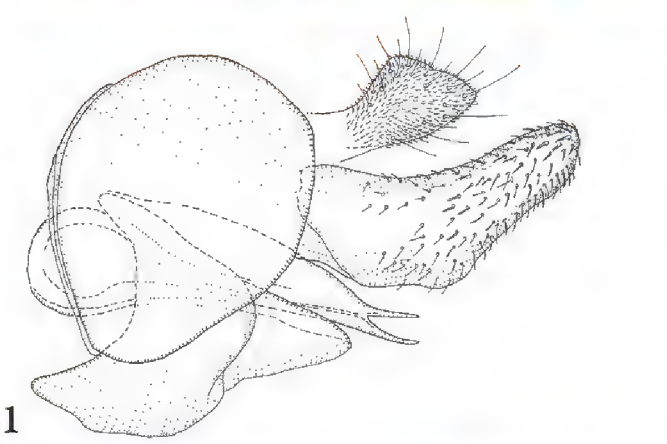
36


37

38

39

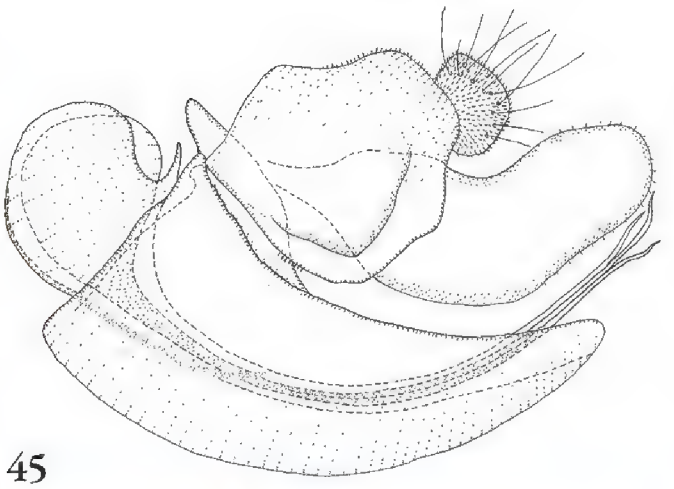
40

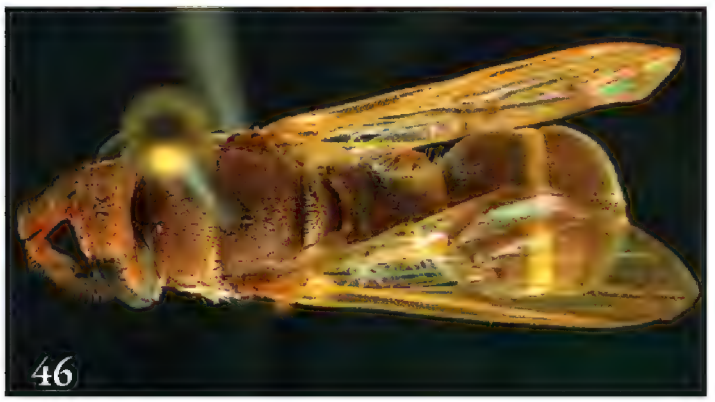

41

42

43

Figures 35–43. 35–37 *Bardistopus papuanum* male (holotype): **35** habitus dorsal **36** habitus lateral **37** genitalia lateral **38–41** *Carreramyia megacephalus* male (Costa Rica, coll. M. Hauser): **38** habitus dorsal **39** head frontal **40** habitus lateral **41** genitalia lateral (Costa Rica, coll. RMNH) **42–43** *Ceratophya notata* male (holotype): **42** habitus dorsal **43** habitus lateral.



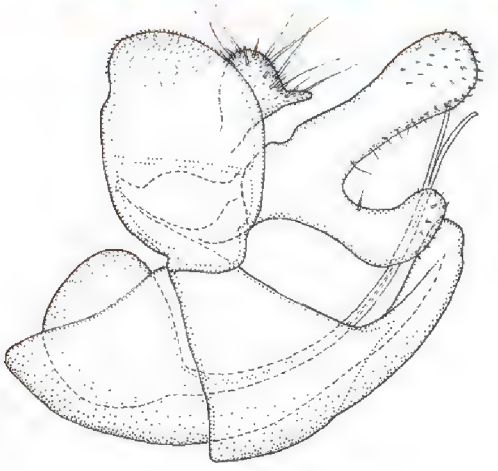


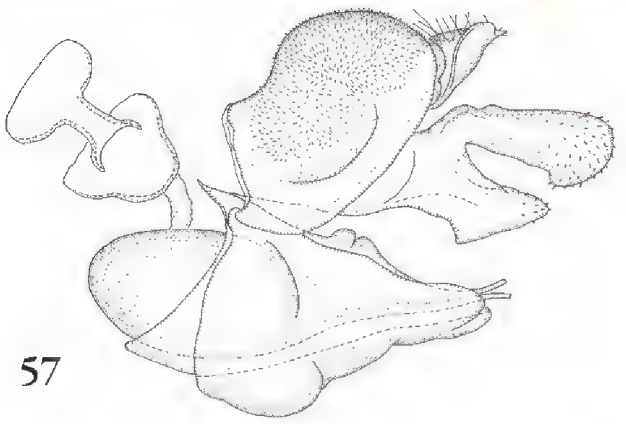
Figures 44–52. 44–45 *Ceratophya*: **44** *C. panamensis* female (paratype), abdomen lateral **45** *C. notata* male (holotype), genitalia **46–52** *Ceratrichomyia* males (holotypes): **46** *C. behara*, habitus dorsal **47** *C. behara*, habitus lateral **48** *C. bullabucca*, habitus dorsal **49** *C. bullabucca*, habitus lateral **50** *C. bullabucca*, head frontal **51** *C. angolensis*, habitus dorsal **52** *C. angolensis*, habitus lateral.

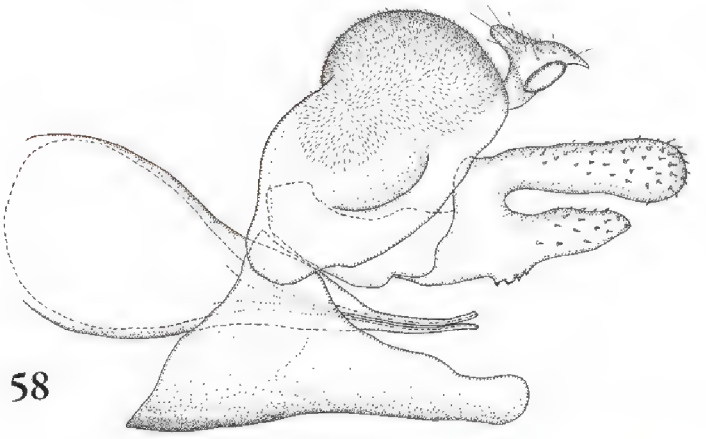
53

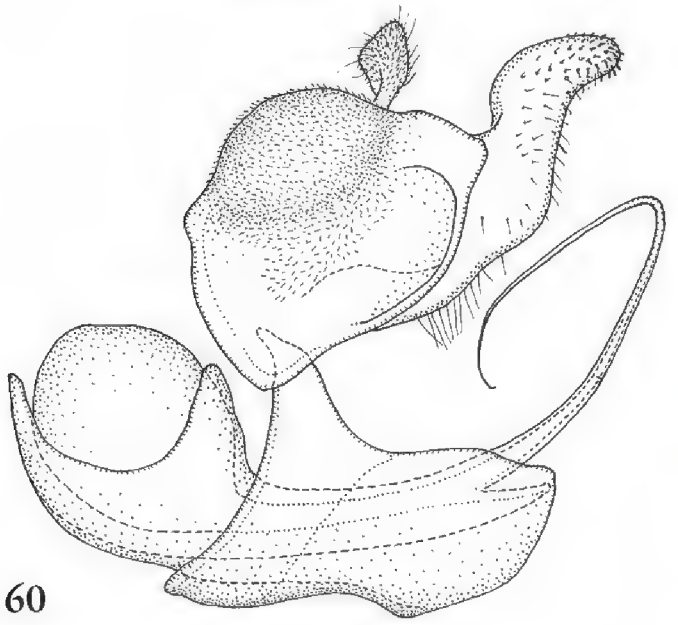
54

55


56

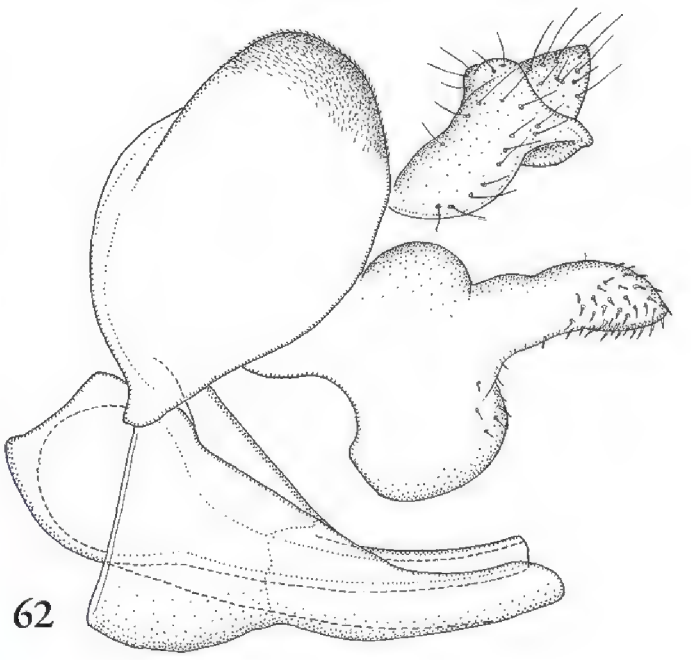

57

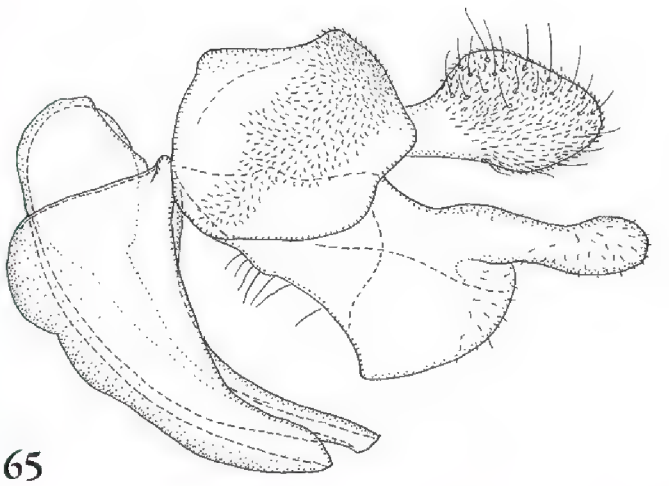

58


60

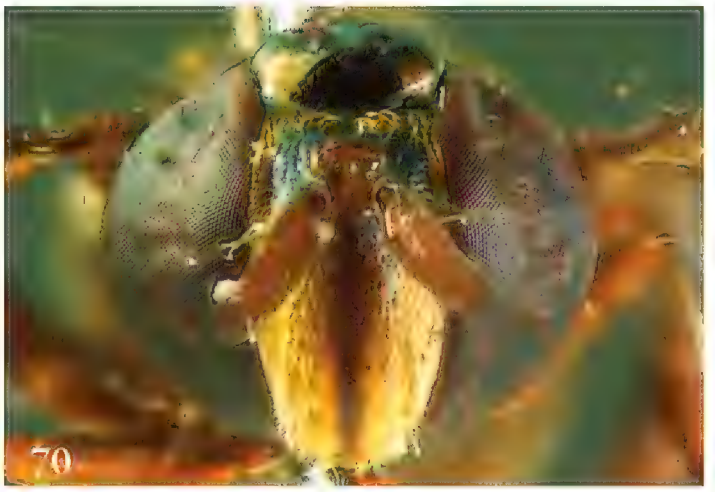
59

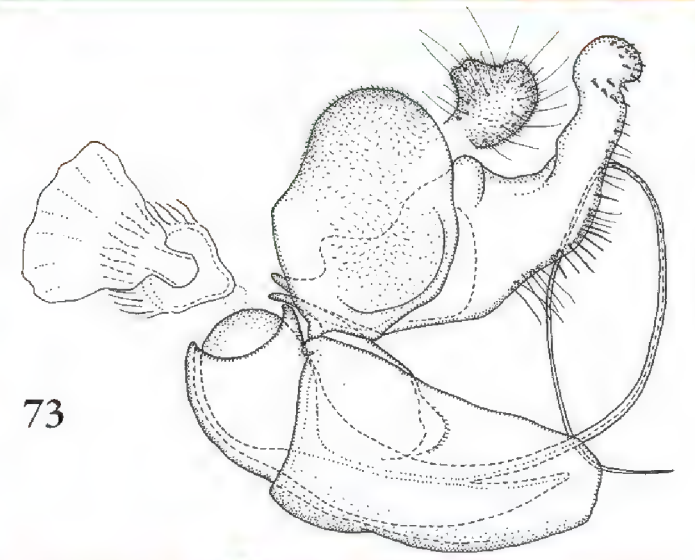
Figures 53–60. 53–55 *Ceratrichomyia angolensis* male (holotype): **53** head frontal **54** head lateral **55** wing. **56–58** *Ceratrichomyia* males (holotypes): **56** *C. angolensis* **57** *C. behara* **58** *C. bullabucca* **59–60** *Ceriomicrodon petiolatus* male (holotype): **59** habitus lateral **60** genitalia lateral.



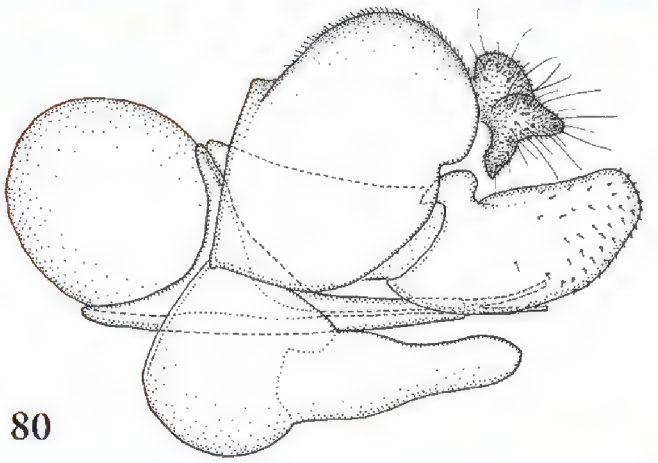


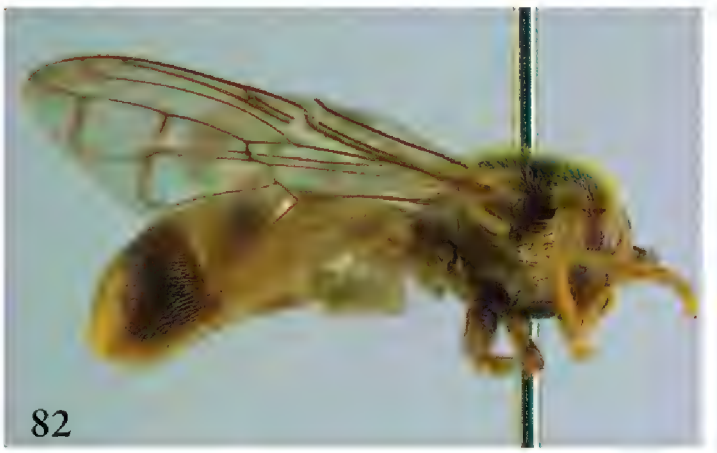
Figures 61–67. 61–62 *Cervicorniphora alcicornis* male (Australia, coll. USNM): **61** habitus lateral **62** genitalia lateral **63–65** *Chrysidimyia chrysidimima* male (holotype): **63** habitus dorsal **64** habitus lateral **65** genitalia lateral **66–67** *Chrysidimyia chrysidimima* male (holotype): **66** head frontal **67** head lateral.





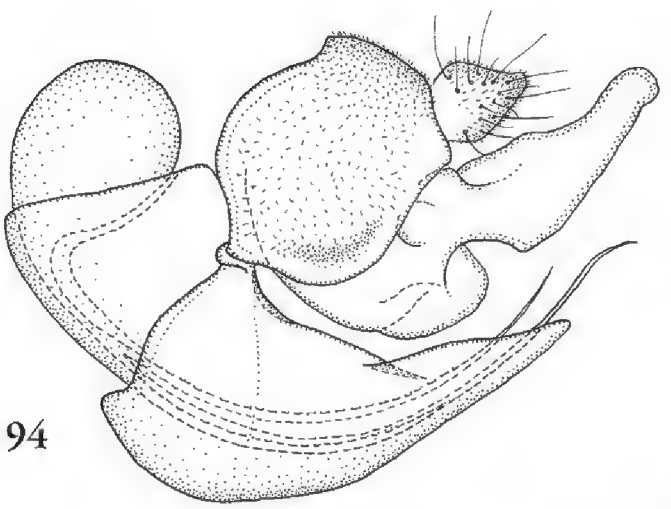
Figures 68–75. 68–73 *Domodon zodiacus* male (holotype): **68** habitus dorsal **69** habitus lateral **70** head frontal **71** head lateral **72** wing **73** genitalia lateral **74–75** *Furcantenna nepalensis* male (holotype): **74** habitus dorsal **75** habitus lateral.

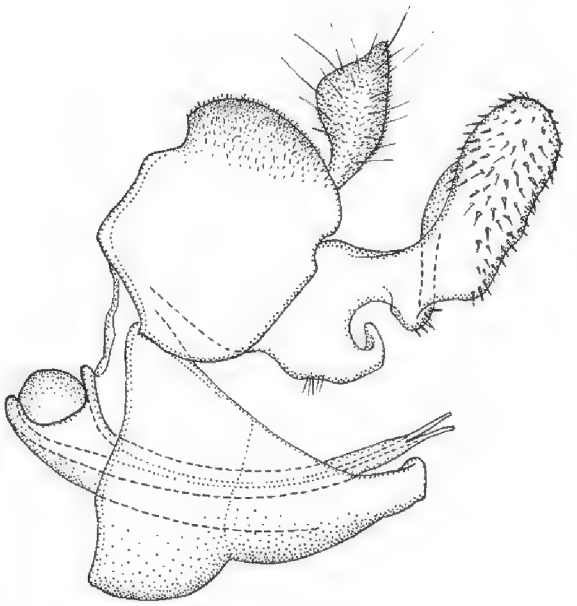


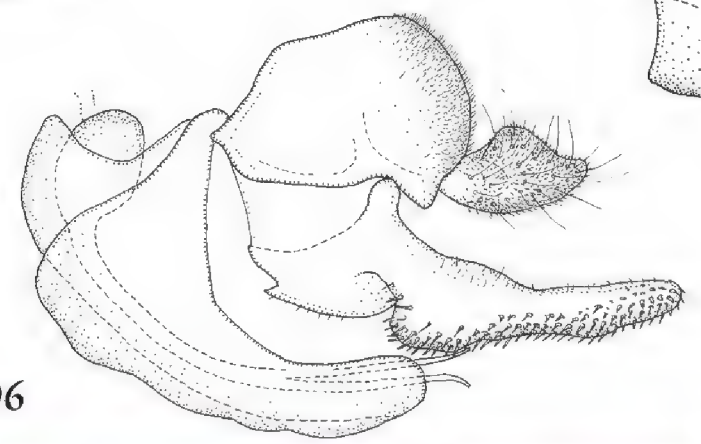


Figures 76–84. 76–80 *Furcantenna nepalensis* male (holotype): **76** abdomen dorsal **77** head frontal **78** head lateral **79** wing **80** genitalia lateral **81–82** *Heliodon doris* male (holotype): **81** habitus dorsal **82** habitus lateral **83–84** *Heliodon doris* female (paratype): **83** habitus dorsal **84** habitus lateral.

Figures 85–93. 85–87 *Heliodon doris* male (holotype): **85** head frontal **86** head lateral **87** wing **88–90** *Heliodon elisabethanna* female (holotype): **88** habitus dorsal **89** habitus lateral **90** head frontal **91–92** *Heliodon tiber* male (holotype): **91** habitus dorsal **92** head frontal **93** *Heliodon tiber* female (paratype), habitus dorsal.


94


95


96

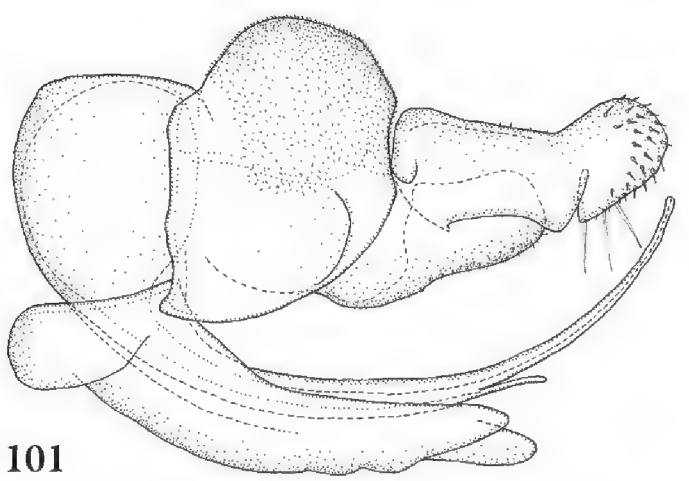
97

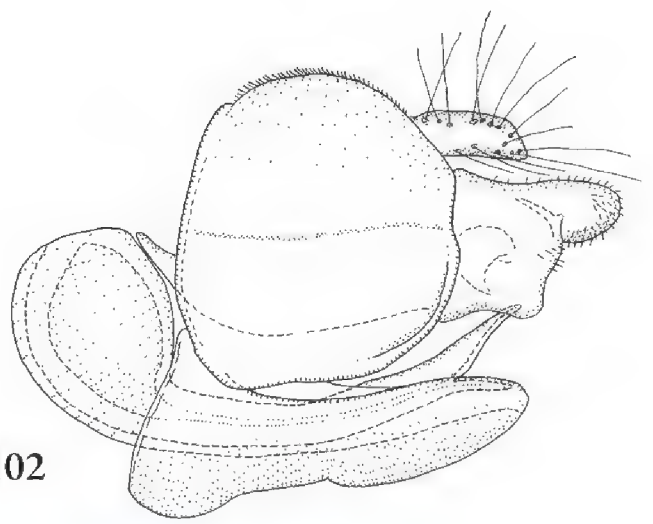
98

99

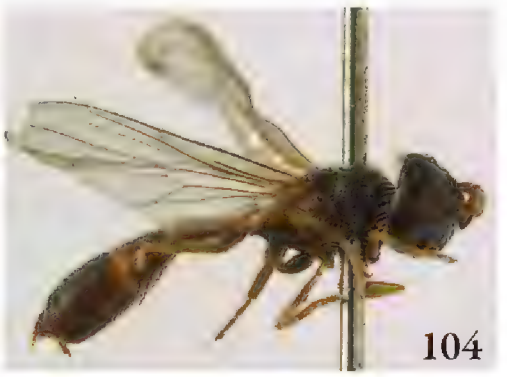
100

Figures 94–100. 94–96 *Heliodon*, male genitalia: **94** *H. doris* (holotype) **95** *H. tiber* (holotype) **96** *H. gloriosus* (holotype of *Microdon aurivesta* Hull, jun. syn.) **97–98** *Hypselosyrphus amazonicus* female (holotype *Microdon scutellaris* Shannon): **97** habitus dorsal **98** habitus lateral **99–100** *Hypselosyrphus trigonus* male (holotype): **99** head frontal **100** head lateral.

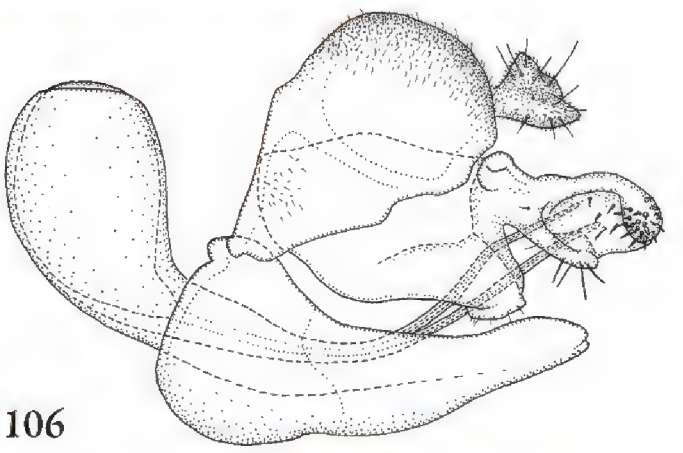

101


102

103


104

105


106

107

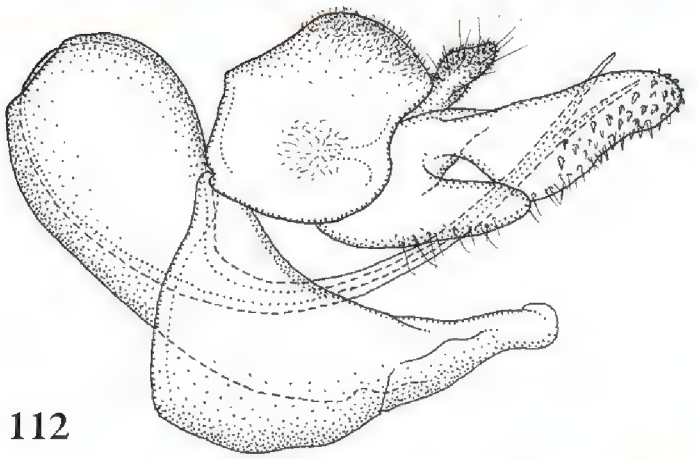
108

Figures 101–108. 101–102 *Hypselosyrphus*, male genitalia: **101** *H. amazonicus* (Peru, coll. RMNH) (cercus missing) **102** *H. analis* (holotype) **103–106** *Indascia gracilis* male (holotype): **103** habitus dorsal **104** habitus lateral **105** wing **106** genitalia **107–108** *Indascia gigantica* male (holotype): **107** habitus dorsal **108** habitus lateral.

109

110

111


112

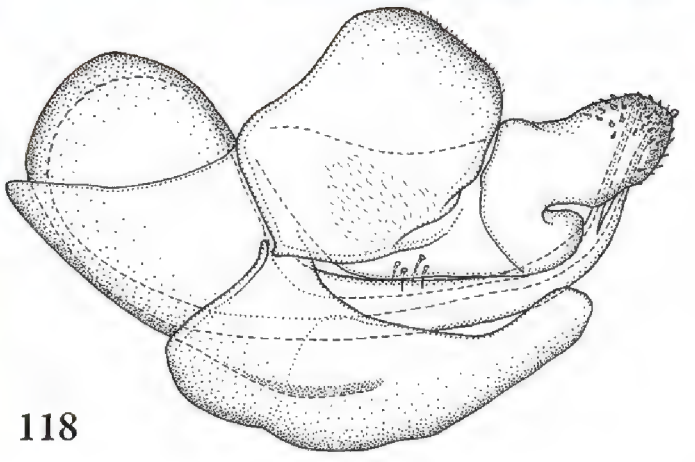
113

114

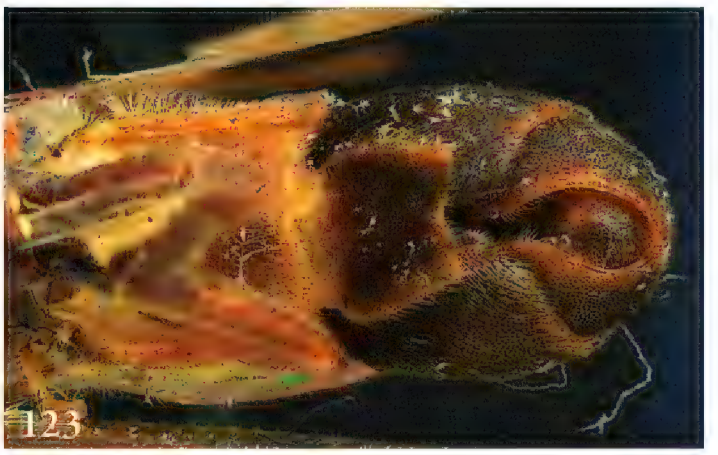
115

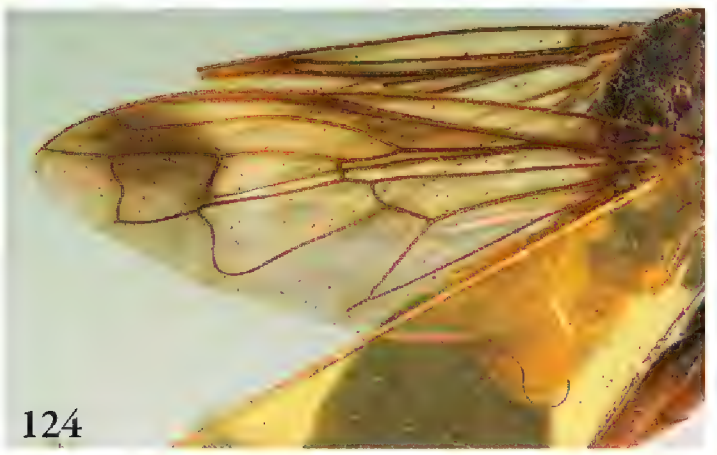
116

117

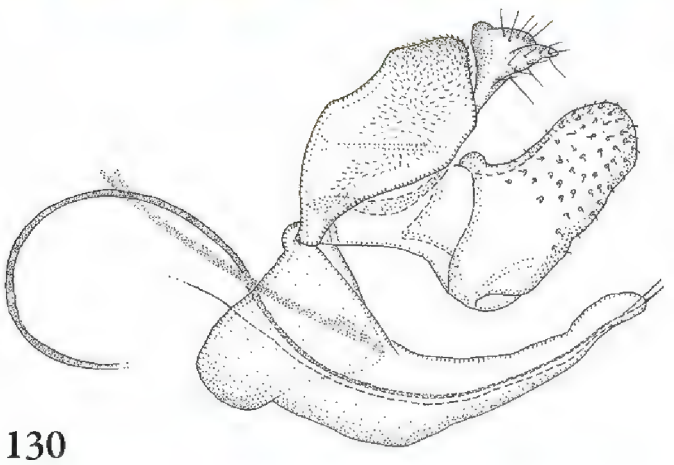

118

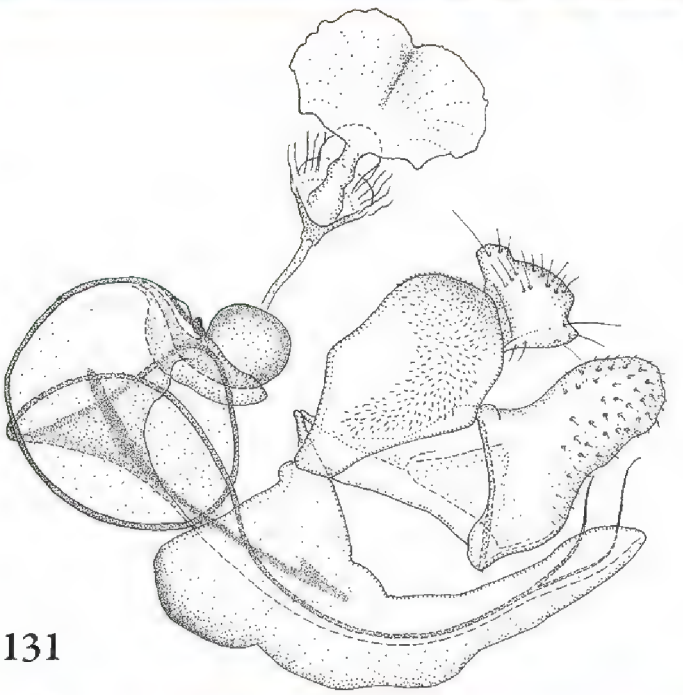
Figures 109–118. 109–112 *Indascia gigantica* male (holotype): **109** head frontal **110** head lateral **111** wing **112** genitalia lateral **113–118** *Indascia spathulata* male (holotype): **113** habitus lateral **114** dorsal **115** head frontal **116** head lateral **117** wing **118** genitalia lateral.

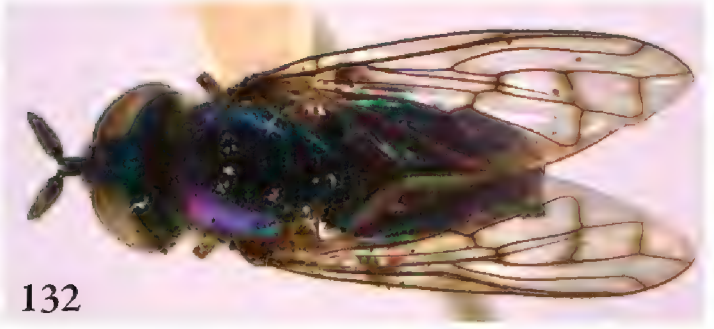


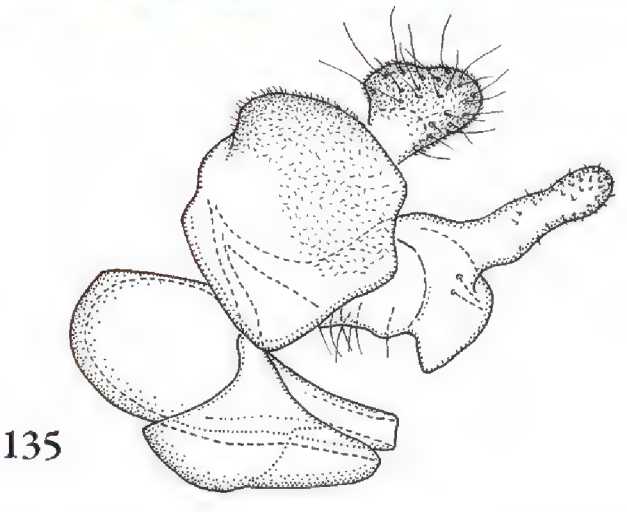


Figures 119–127. 119–124 *Kryptopyga pendulosa* male (holotype): **119** habitus dorsal **120** habitus lateral **121** head frontal **122** head lateral **123** abdomen ventral **124** wing **125** *Kryptopyga pendulosa* female (Indonesia, Bangka, coll. RMNH) **126–127** *Kryptopyga sulawesiana* male (holotype): **126** habitus dorsal **127** habitus lateral.



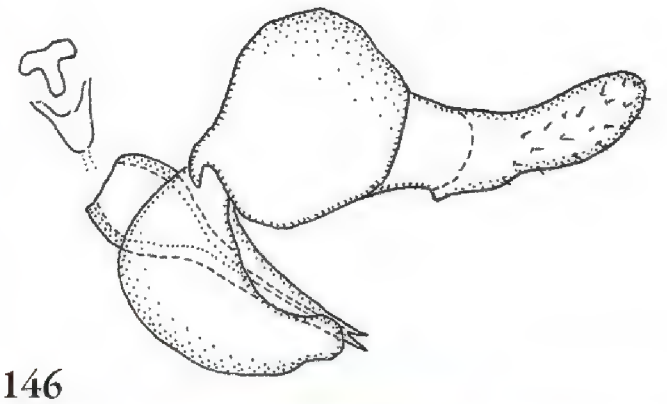


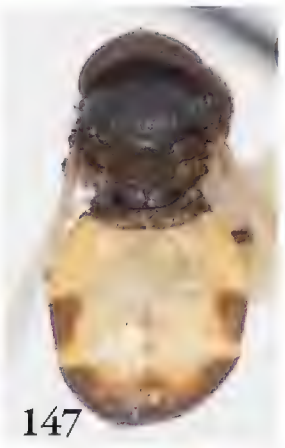


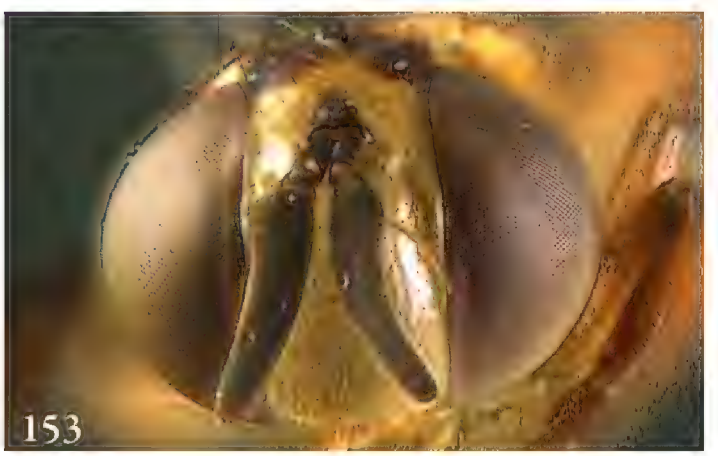


Figures 128–129. *Kryptopyga sulawesiana* male (holotype): **128** head frontal **129** wing **130–131** *Kryptopyga*, male genitalia **130** *K. pendulosa* (holotype) **131** *K. sulawesiana* (holotype) **132–134** *Laetodon violens* male (Jamaica, coll. RMNH): **132** habitus dorsal **133** habitus lateral **134** head frontal **135** *Laetodon laetus* male (USA, Georgia, coll. RMNH), genitalia lateral.

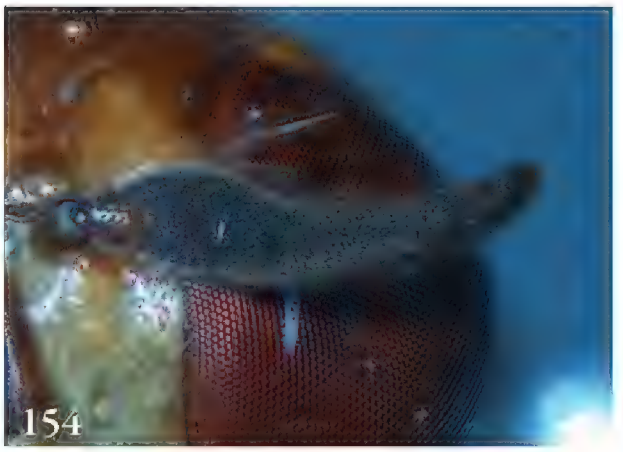
Figures 136–144. 136–138 *Masarygus planifrons* male (syntype): **136** habitus dorsal **137** habitus lateral **138** head frontal **139** *Masarygus planifrons* female (syntype), habitus dorsal **140–143** *Masarygus palmipalpus* male (holotype): **140** habitus dorsal **141** habitus lateral **142** head frontal **143** head lateral **144** antenna.



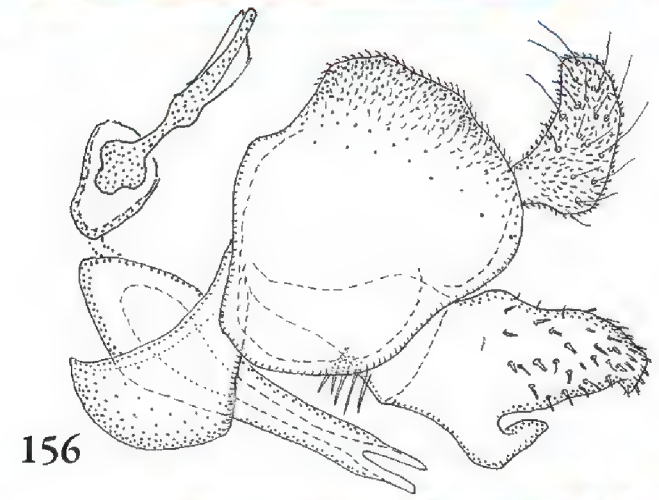




Figures 145–153. 145–146 *Masarygus palmipalpus* male (holotype): **145** wing **146** genitalia lateral **147–149** *Masarygus* spec. 1 male (Brazil, coll. USNM): **147** habitus dorsal **148** habitus lateral **149** head frontal **150** *Masarygus* spec. 2 male (Brazil, coll. USNM), habitus lateral **151–153** *Menidon falcatus* male (Costa Rica, coll. ZMAN): **151** habitus dorsal **152** habitus lateral **153** head frontal.

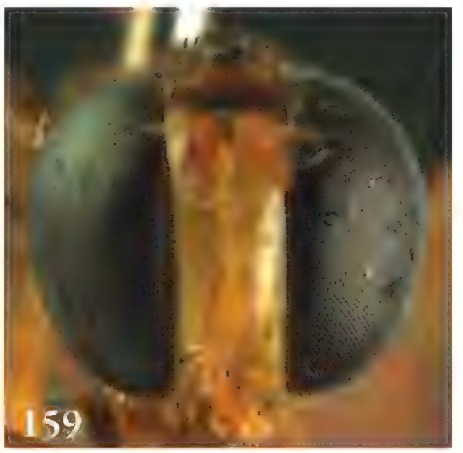

154

155


156

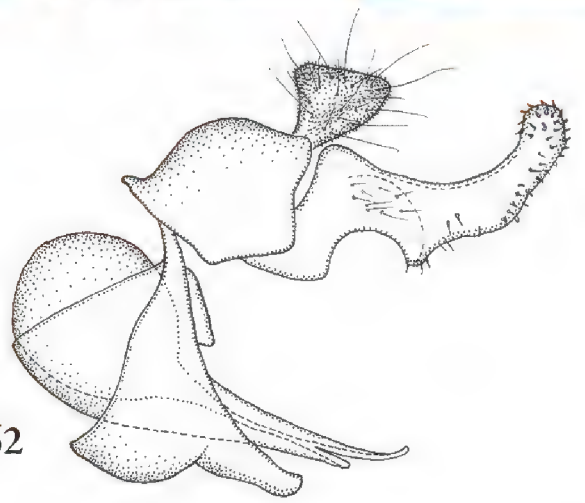
157

158


159

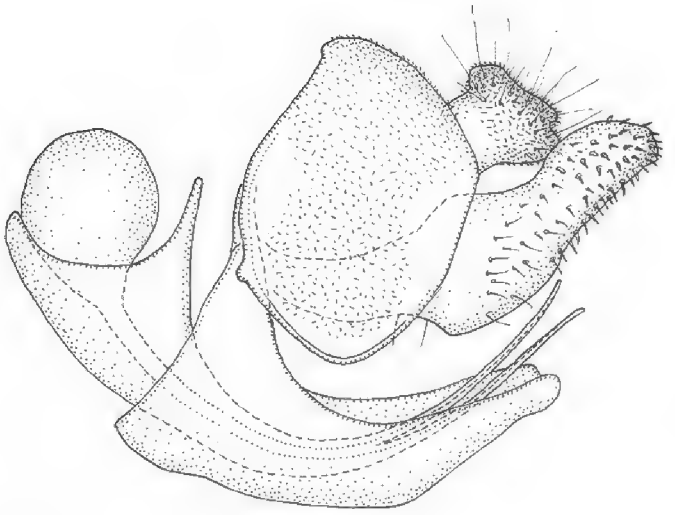
160

161

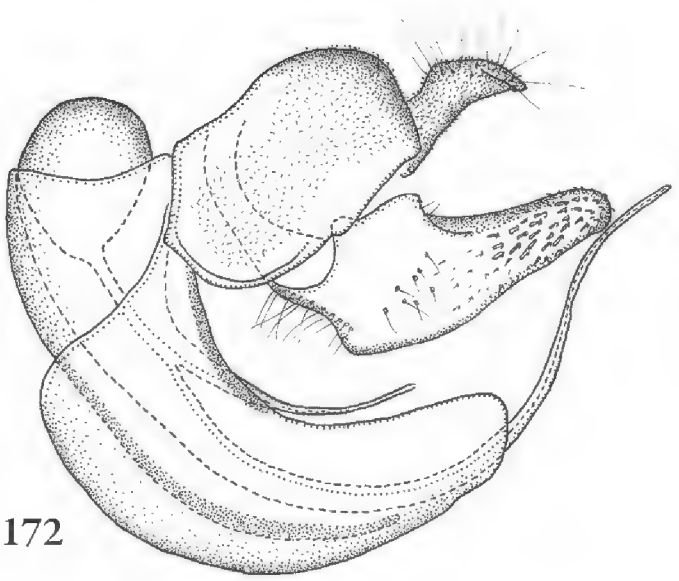

162

Figures 154–162. 154–155 *Menidon falcatus* male (Costa Rica, coll. ZMAN): **154** antenna **155** wing **156** *Menidon falcatus* male (Costa Rica, coll M. Hauser), genitalia lateral **157–162** *Mermerizon inbio* male (holotype): **157** habitus lateral **158** habitus dorsal **159** head frontal **160** head lateral **161** wing **162** genitalia lateral.

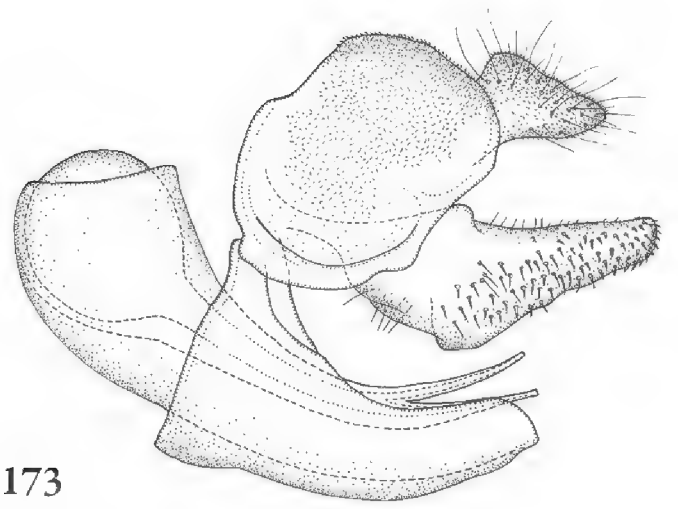
Figures 163–170. 163–166 *Metadon achterbergi* female (holotype) **163** habitus dorsal **164** habitus lateral **165** head frontal **166** wing **167–168** *Metadon*, habitus: **167** *M. bifasciatus* (Japan, coll. RMNH) **168** *M. inermis* (holotype) **169–170** *Metadon wulpii* female (Borneo, coll. RMNH): **169** habitus dorsal **170** habitus lateral.



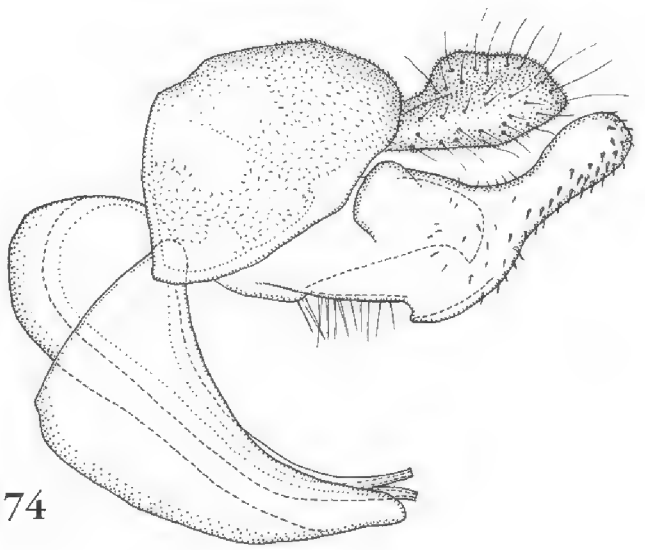
171



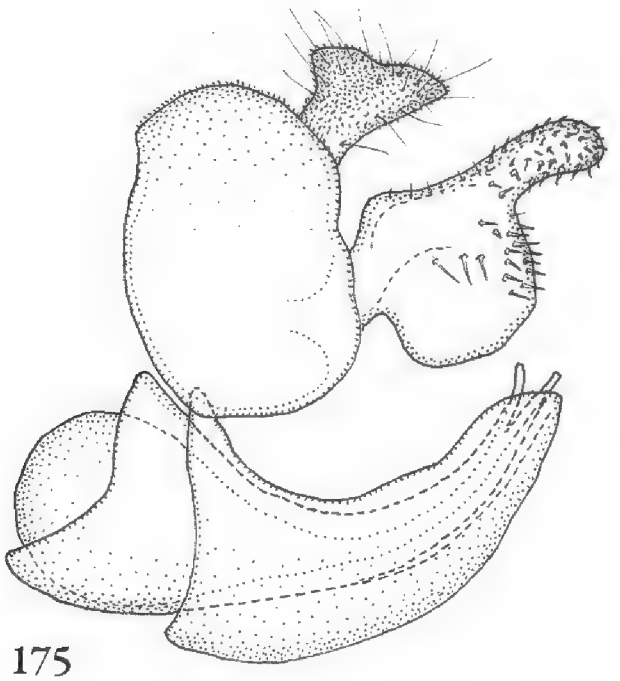
172



173



174

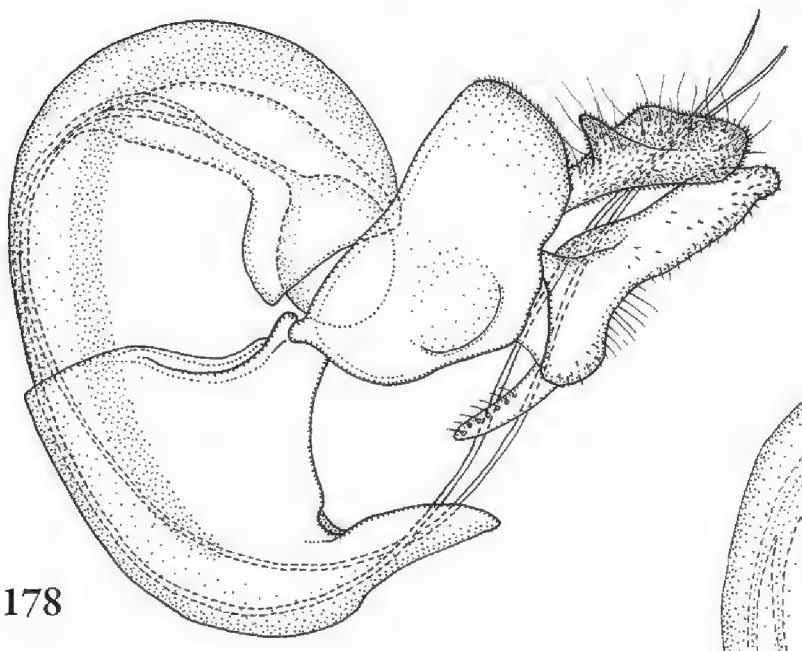


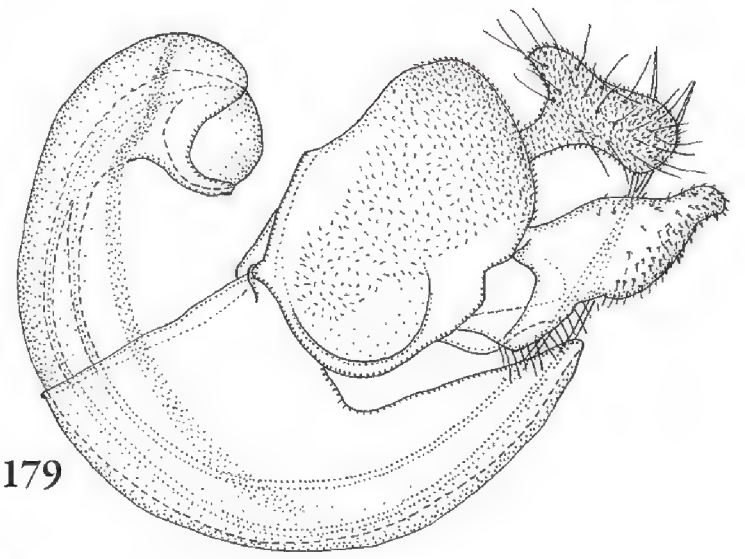
175

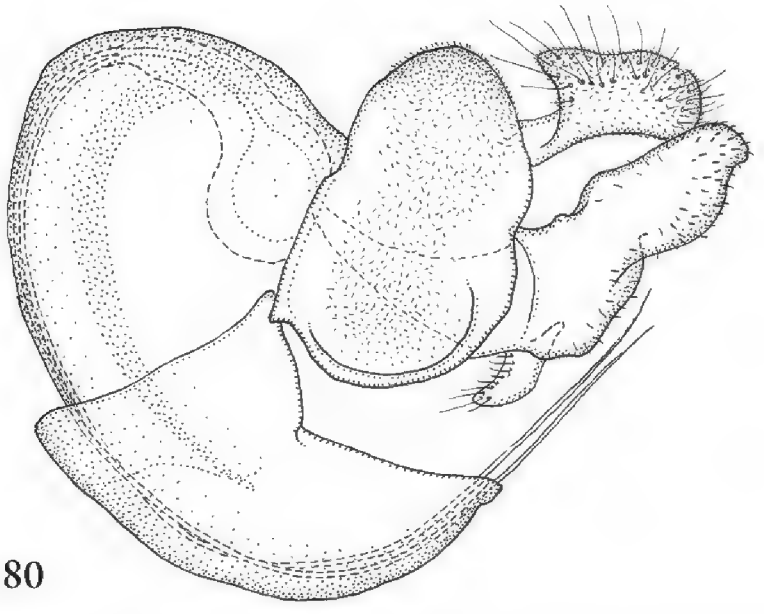
Figures 171–175. *Metadon*, male genitalia lateral: **171** *M. bicoloratus* (holotype) **172** *M. bifasciatus* (China, coll. RMNH) **173** *M. inermis* (holotype) **174** *M. montis* (holotype) **175** *M. punctulatus* (holotype).

176

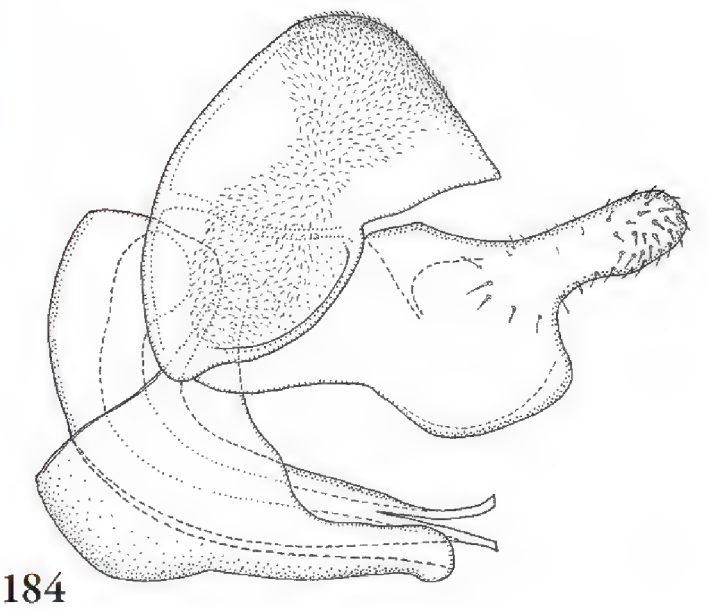
177

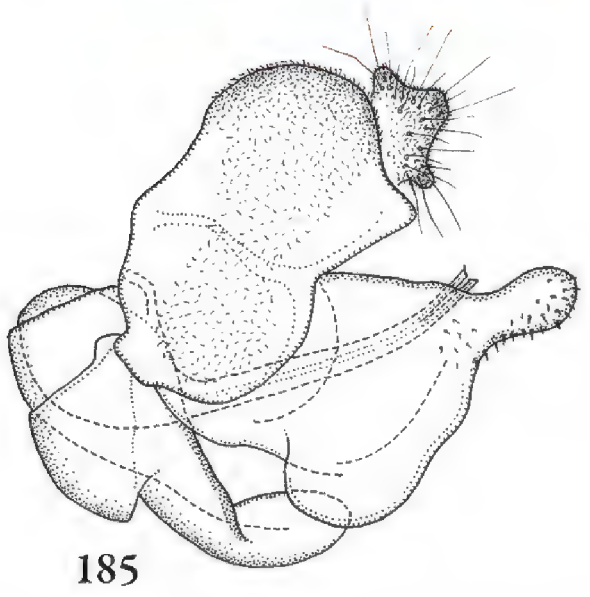

178

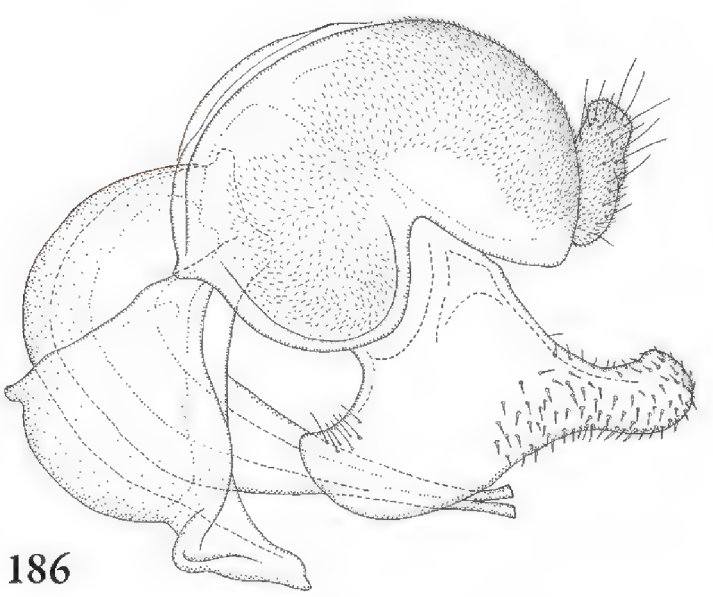

179


180

Figures 176–180. 176–178 *Microdon (Chymophila) instabilis* (holotype): **176** habitus dorsal **177** wing **178** genitalia lateral **179–180** *Microdon (Chymophila)*, male genitalia: **179** *M. lativentris* (holotype) **180** *M. stramineus* (Surinam, coll. RMNH).







Figures 181–186. 181–182 *Microdon (Dimeraspis) marmoratus* male (holotype): **181** habitus dorsal **182** habitus lateral **183** *Microdon (Dimeraspis) globosus* male (USA, Pennsylvania, coll. RMNH), scutellum **184–186** *Microdon (Dimeraspis)*, male genitalia: **184** *M. globosus* (USA, Pennsylvania, coll. RMNH) **185** *M. abditus* (paratype, USA, Queens, coll. RMNH) **186** *M. fuscipennis* (USA, N-Carolina, coll. RMNH).

187

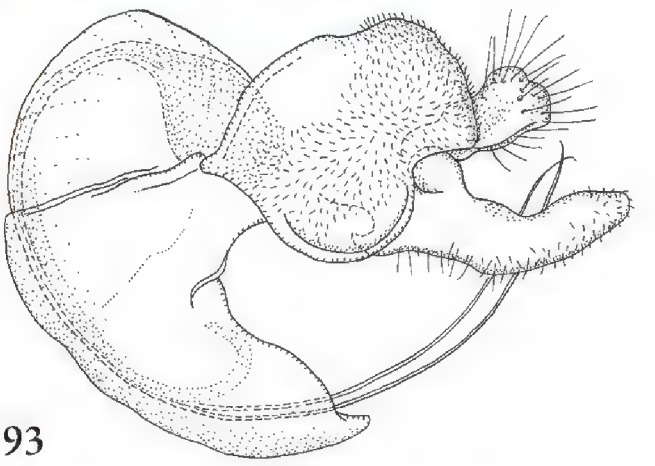
188

189

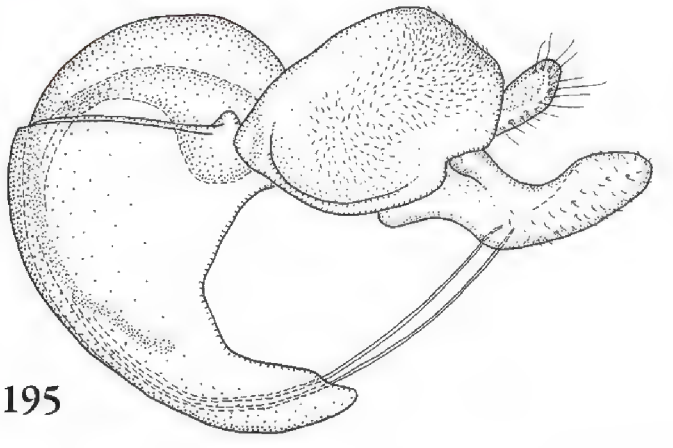
190

191

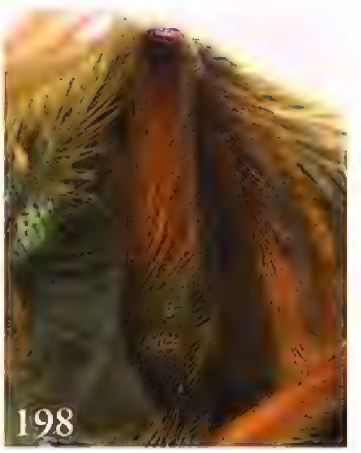
192


193

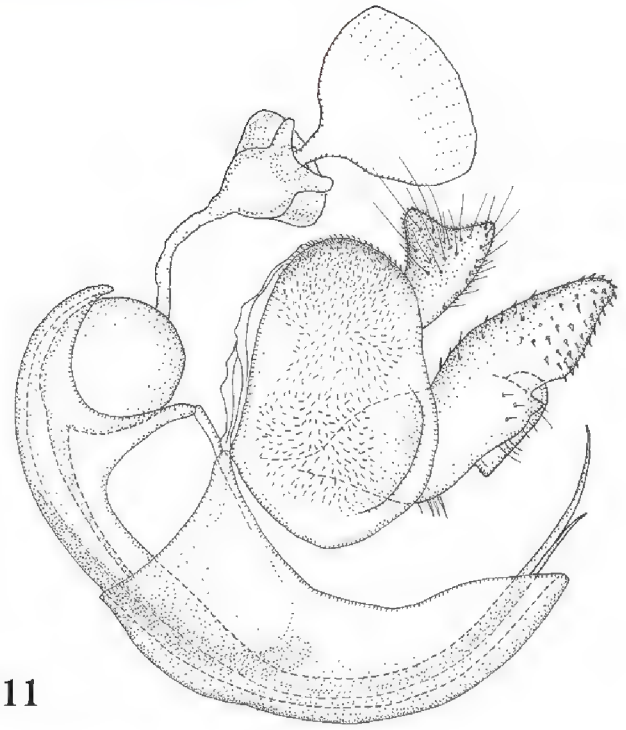
194


195

Figures 187–195. 187–190 *Microdon (Megodon) stuckenbergi* male (holotype): **187** habitus dorsal **188** thorax dorsal **189** habitus lateral **190** head frontal **191–193** *Microdon (Megodon) stuckenbergi* male (holotype): **191** head lateral **192** wing **193** genitalia **194–195** *Microdon (Megodon) planitarsus* male (holotype): **194** habitus dorsal **195** genitalia.



Figures 196–205. 196–199 *Microdon (Microdon) hauseri* male (holotype): **196** habitus lateral **197** abdomen dorsal **198** hind femur, frontal **199** head frontal **200–203** *Microdon (Microdon) mandarinus* male (holotype): **200** habitus dorsal **201** head frontal **202** habitus lateral **203** head dorsal. **204–205** *Microdon (Microdon) mandarinus* female (paratype): **204** habitus dorsal **205** habitus lateral.



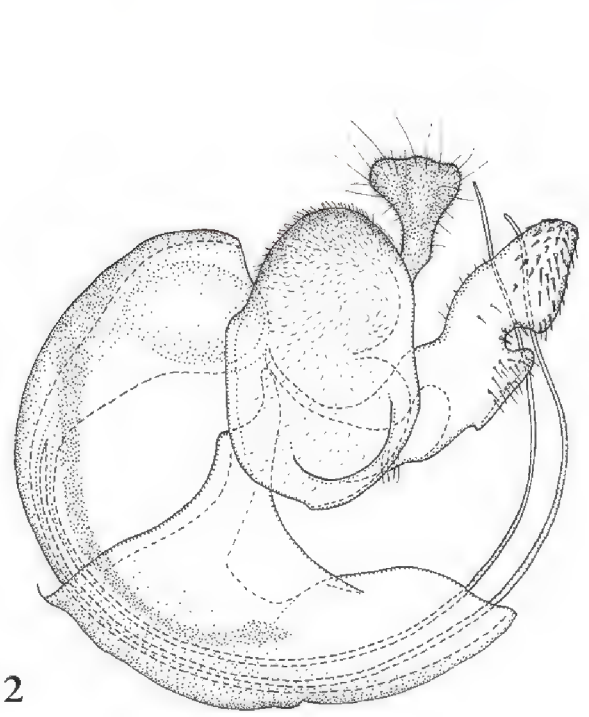
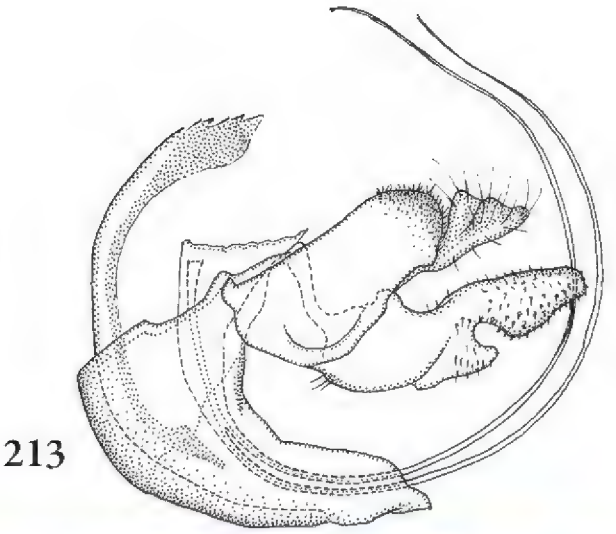
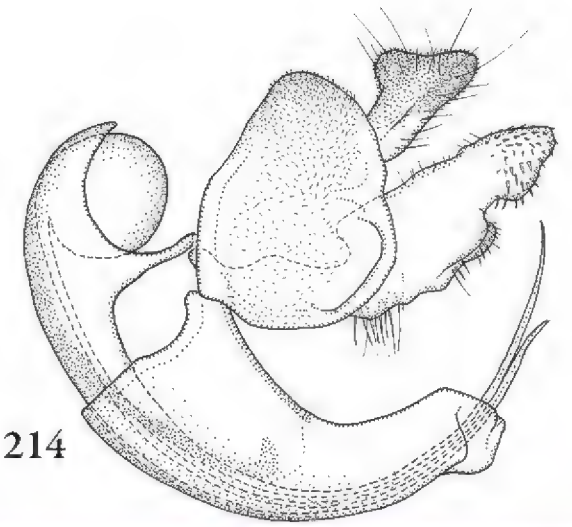
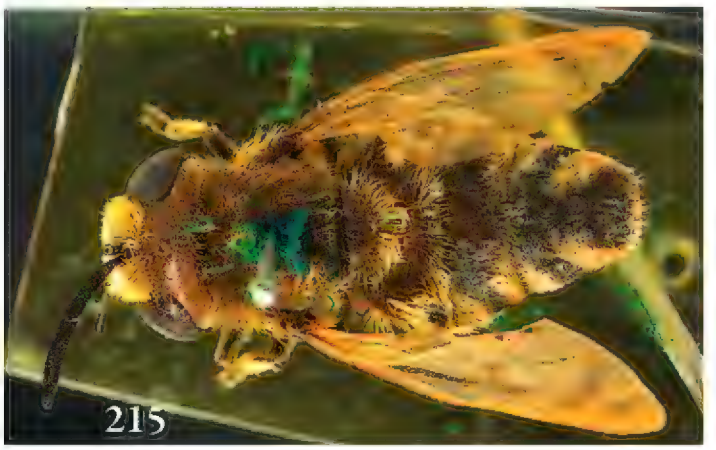
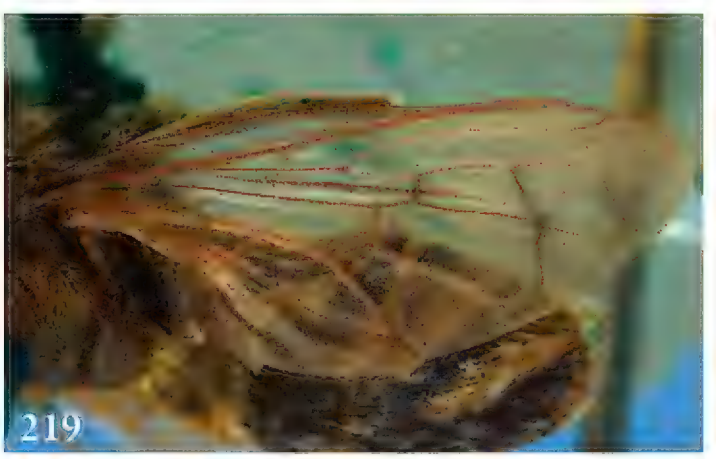


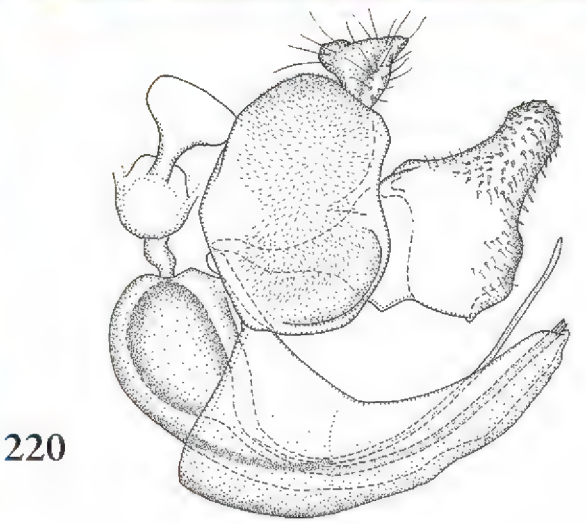
Figure 206–212. 206 *Microdon (Microdon) mandarinus* male (holotype), wing **207–210** *Microdon (Microdon) yunnanensis* male (holotype) **207** habitus lateral **208** habitus dorsal **209** head frontal **210** wing **211–212** *Microdon (Microdon)*, male genitalia: **211** *M. mutabilis* (Belarus, coll. M. Reemer) **212** *M. hauseri* (holotype).



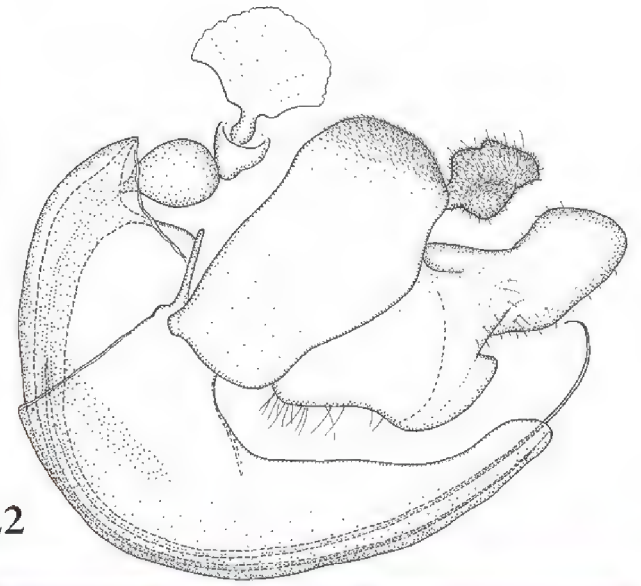








Figures 213–220. 213–214 *Microdon (Microdon)*, male genitalia: **213** *M. mandarinus* (holotype) **214** *M. yunnanensis* (holotype) **215–220** *Microdon (Myiacerapis) villosus* male (holotype): **215** habitus dorsal **216** habitus lateral **217** head frontal **218** head dorsal **219** wing **220** genitalia lateral.

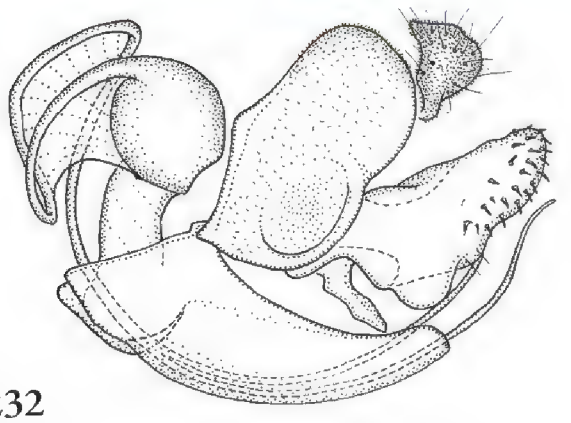


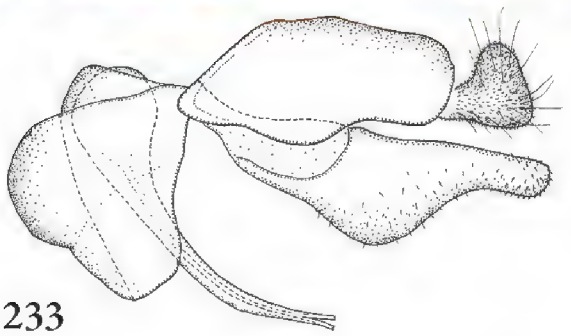
Figures 221–228. 221–222 *Microdon (Syrphipogon) fucatissimus* male (holotype): **221** habitus lateral **222** genitalia lateral **223–228** *Microdon* s.l. males, habitus: **223** *craigheadi*-group: *M. craigheadi* (USA, S-Carolina, coll. BMNH) **224** *erythros*-group: *M. luteiventris* (Kenya, coll. RMNH) **225** *mirabilis*-group: *M. bertonii* (Brazil, coll. RMNH) **226** *tarsalis*-group: *M. tarsalis* (holotype) **227** *M. tarsalis* **228** *virgo*-group: *M. rufiventris* (Surinam, coll. RMNH).

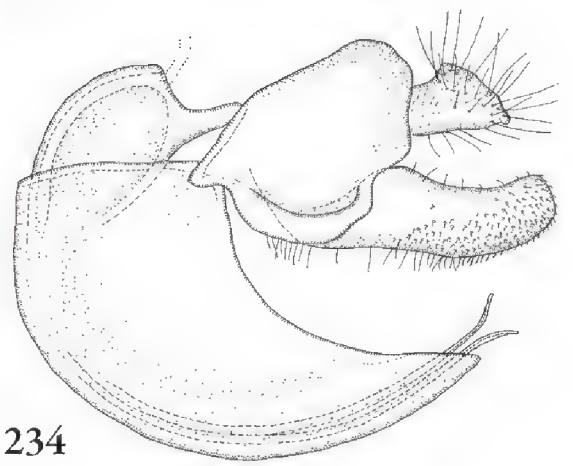
229

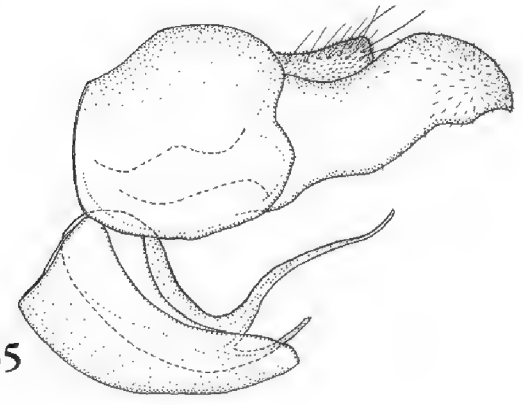
230

231


232


233


234


235

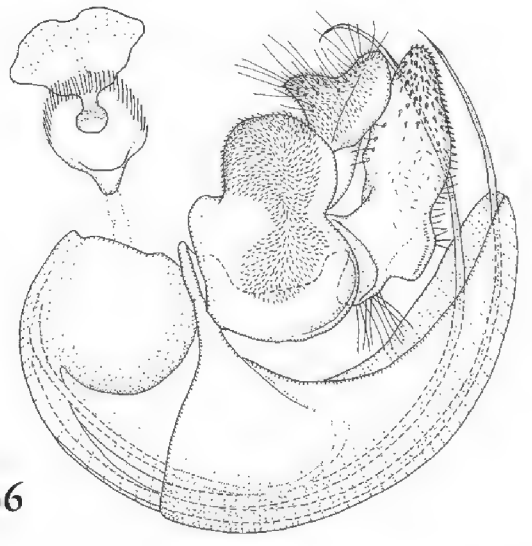
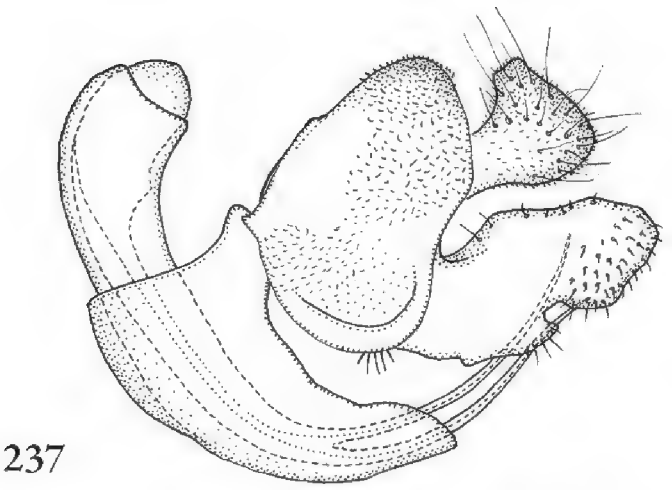
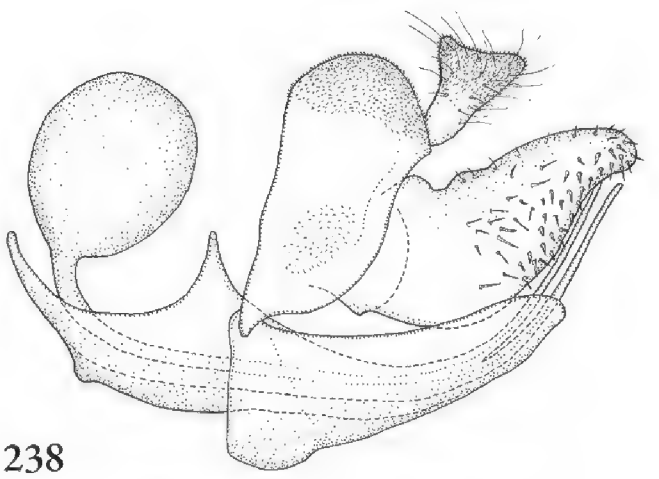
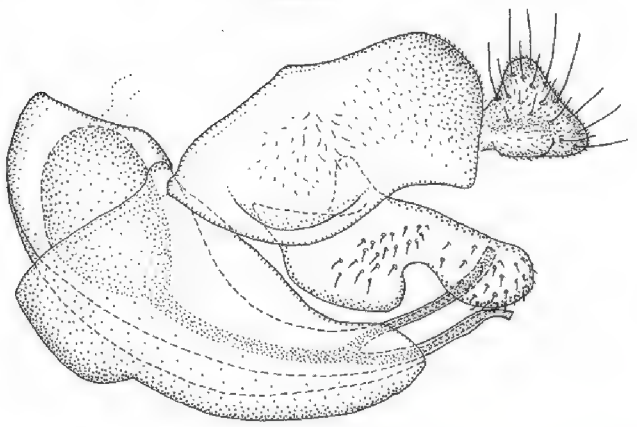
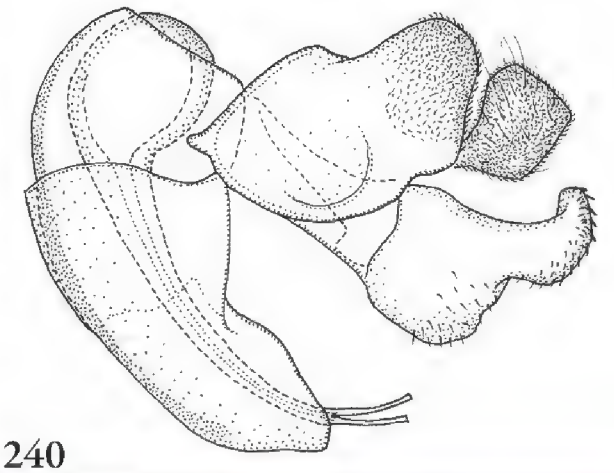

236

Figure 229–236. 229 *Microdon* (*virgo*-group) *rufiventris* (Surinam, coll. RMNH), head lateral **230–231** *Microdon* (s.l.), male, habitus: **230** *M. pictipennis* (Australia, coll. MNHN) **231** *M. tsara* (holotype) **232–236** *Microdon* (s.l.), male genitalia: **232** *M. craigheadi* (USA, Georgia, coll. RMNH) **233** *M. erythros* (Congo, coll. RMNH) **234** *M. bertonii* (Brazil, coll. RMNH) **235** *M. tarsalis* (holotype) **236** *M. rufiventris* (Surinam, coll. RMNH).

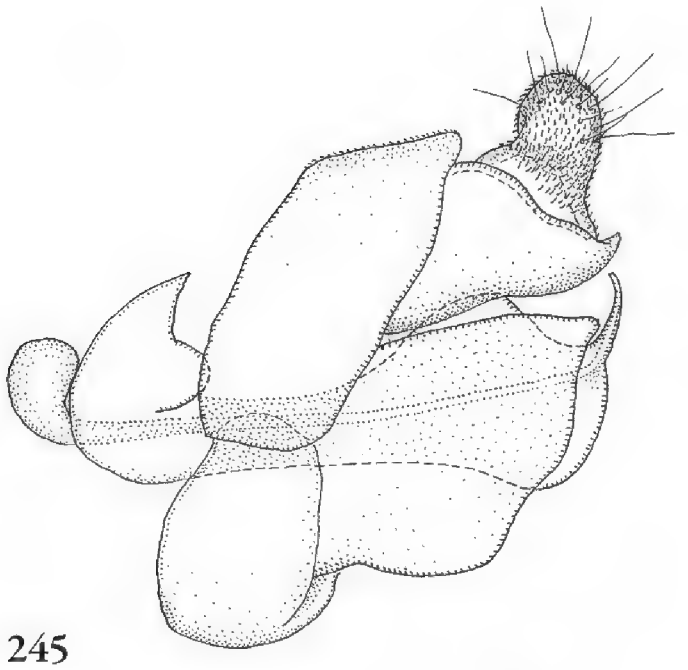


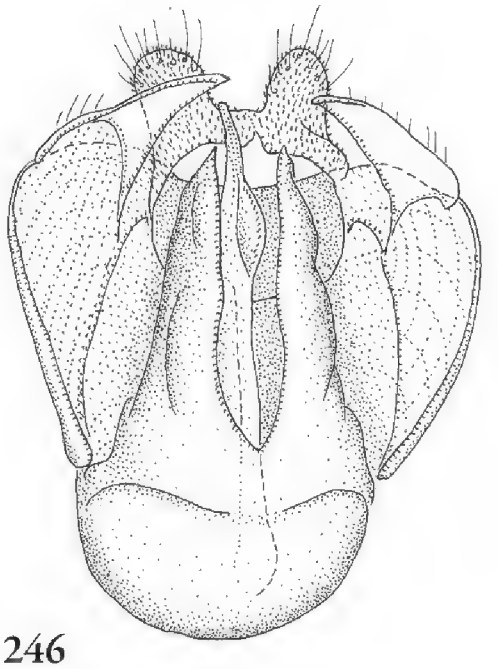


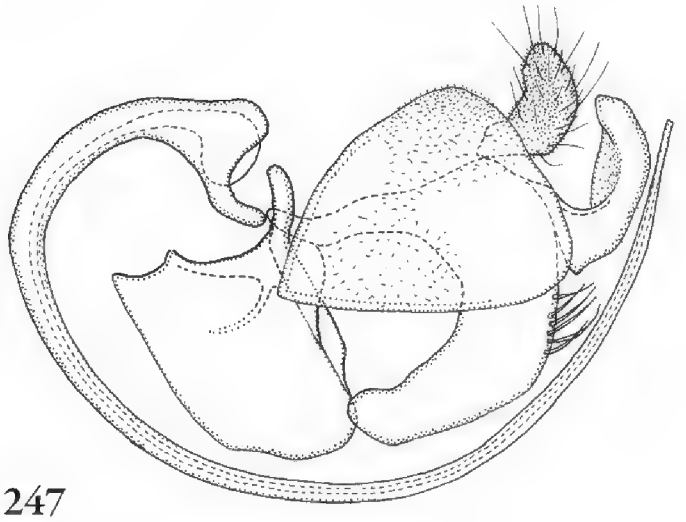


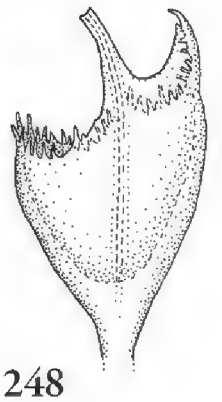


Figures 237–245. 237–240 *Microdon* (s.l.), male genitalia: **237** *M. carbonarius* (holotype) **238** *M. pictipennis* (Australia, coll. W. van Steenis) **239** *M. tsara* (holotype) **240** *M. waterhousei* (Australia, coll. M. Hauser) **241–242** *Mixogaster breviventris* male (USA, coll. RMNH): **241** habitus dorsal **242** wing **242–244** *Mixogaster thecla* male (Brazil, coll. J.T. Smit): **243** habitus dorsal **244** wing.


245


246

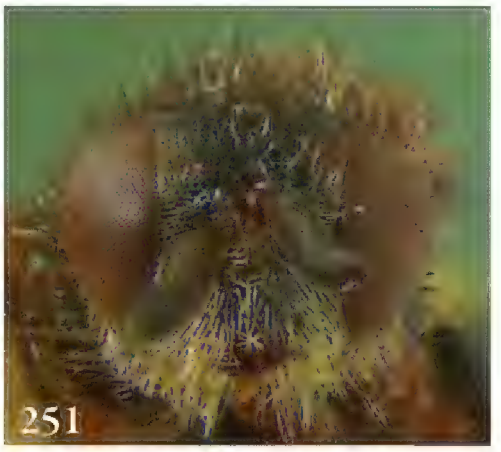

247

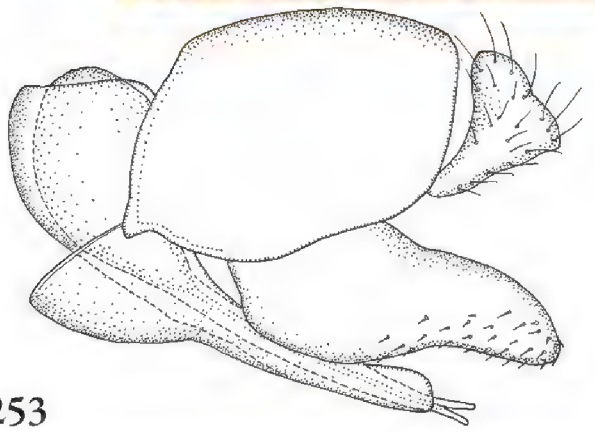

248

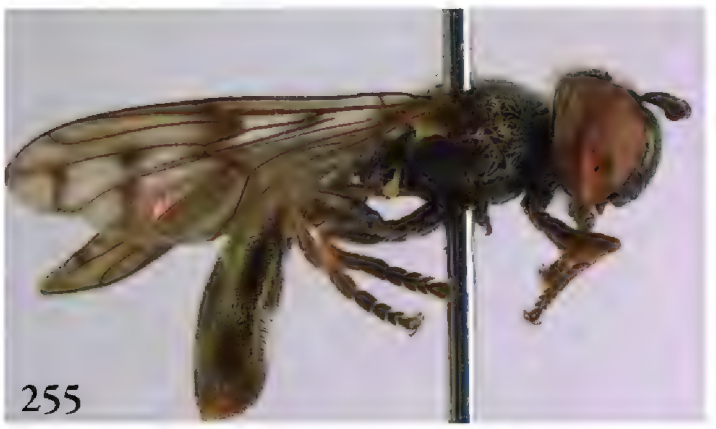
249

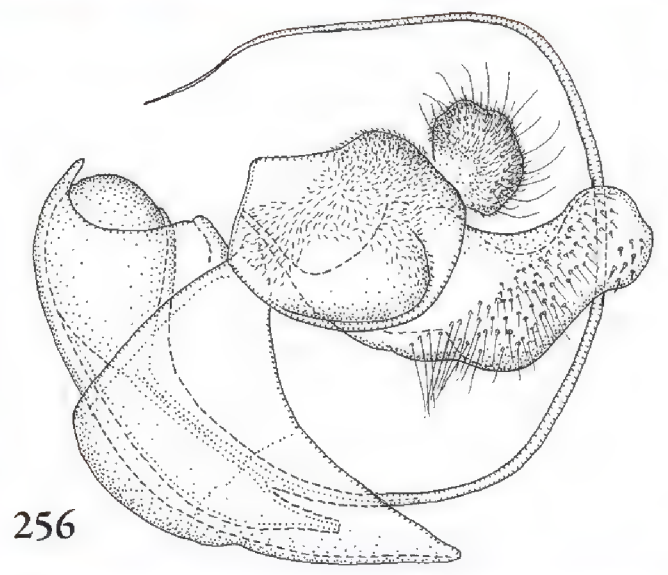
250

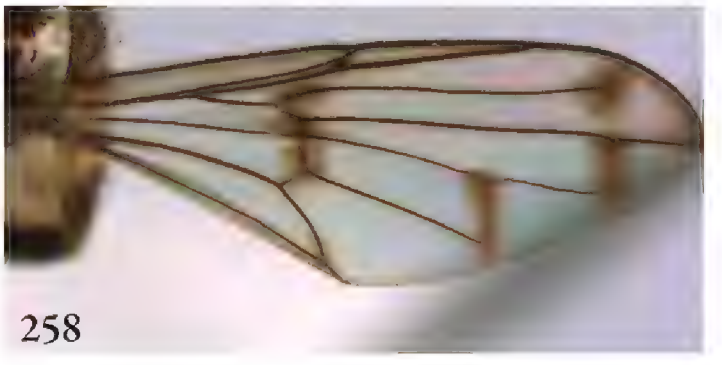
Figures 245–250. 245–246 *Mixogaster breviventris* male (USA, coll. RMNH), genitalia: **245** lateral **246** ventral. **Figure 247.** *Mixogaster thecla* male (Brazil, coll. J.T. Smit), genitalia lateral **248** *Mixogaster* spec. nov. male (Colombia, coll. RMNH), aedeagus ventral **249–250** *Oligeriops dimorphon* female (Australia, coll. BMNH): **249** habitus dorsal **250** habitus lateral.







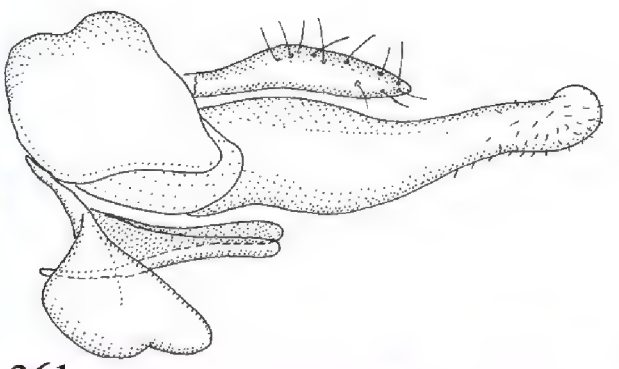




Figures 251–258. 251–252 *Oligeriops iridomyrmex* female (syntype): **251** head frontal **252** head lateral **253** *Oligeriops dimorphon* male (Australia, coll. USNM), genitalia lateral **254–255** *Omegasyrphus pallipennis* male (USA, California, coll. RMNH) **254** habitus dorsal **255** habitus lateral **256** *Omegasyrphus coarctatus* male (USA, Virginia, coll. RMNH), genitalia lateral. **257–258** *Paragodon paragoides* female (Costa Rica, coll. RMNH): **257** habitus lateral **258** wing.

259

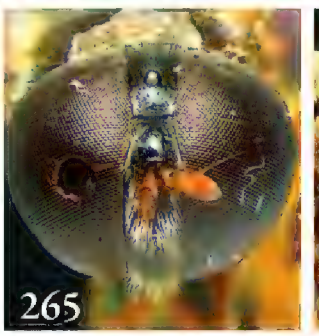
260


261

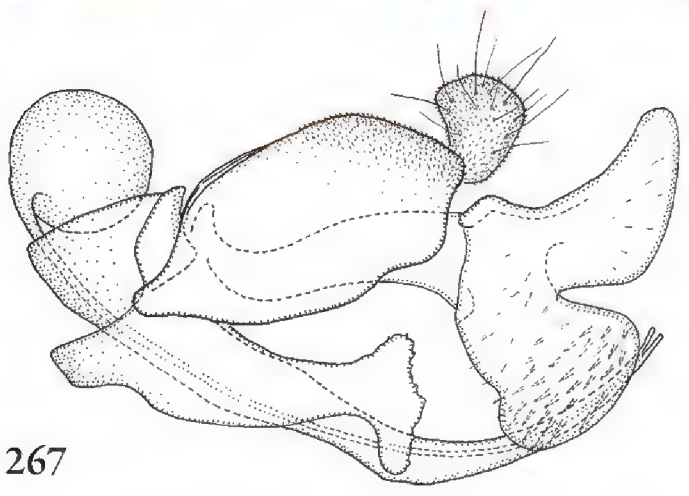
262

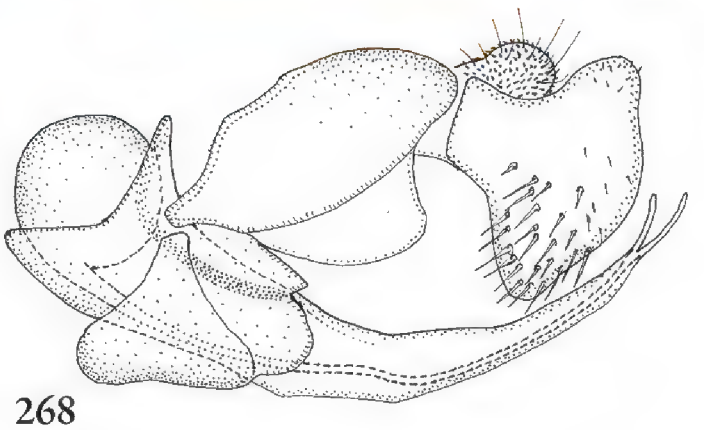
263

264


265

266


267

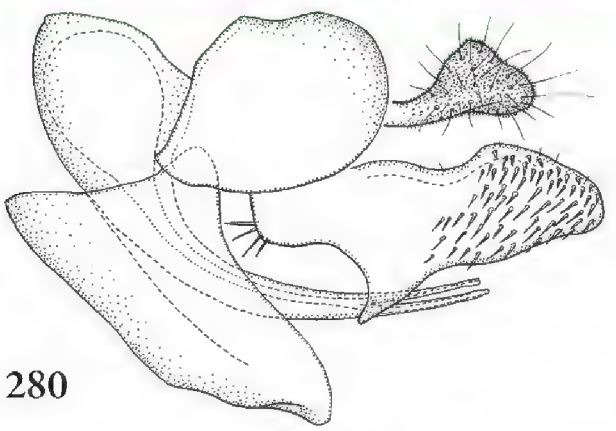

268

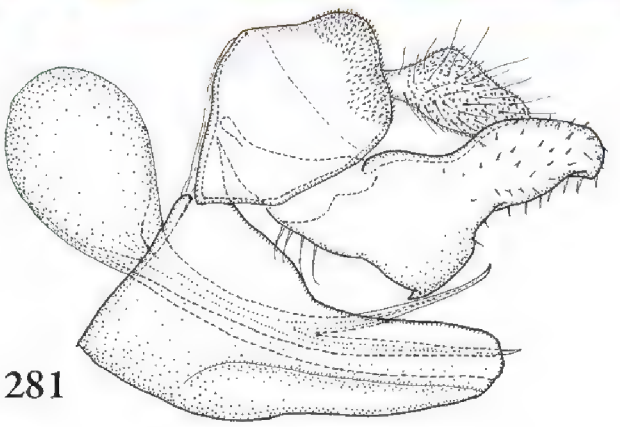
Figures 259–260. *Paragodon paragoides* female (Costa Rica, coll. RMNH) **259** head frontal **260** head lateral **261** *Paragodon paragoides* male (Panama, coll. SEMC), genitalia lateral. **262** *Paramicrodon flukei* male (holotype), habitus dorsal. Photo: American Museum of Natural History **263–266** *Paramicrodon toxopei* male (holotype): **263** habitus dorsal **264** habitus lateral **265** head frontal **266** head lateral **267–268** *Paramicrodon*, male genitalia: **267** *P.* cf. *flukei* (Peru, coll. RMNH) **268** *P. toxopei* (holotype).

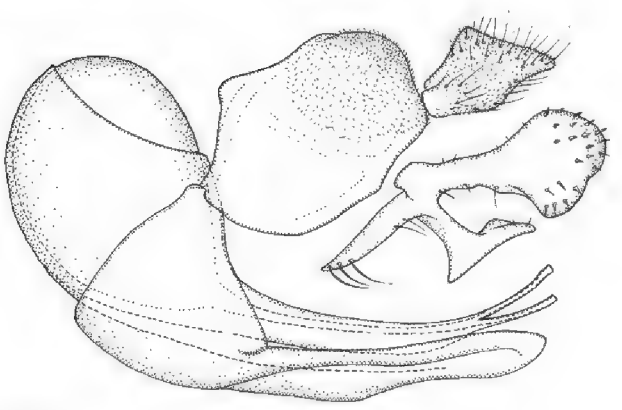
Figures 269–277. 269–270 *Paramixogaster acantholepidis* male (holotype): **269** habitus dorsal **270** habitus lateral **271** *Paramixogaster luxor* male (holotype), habitus dorsal **272–275** *Paramixogaster piptotus* female (holotype): **272** habitus dorsal **273** head frontal **274** thorax dorsal **275** habitus lateral **276–277** *Paramixogaster*, habitus dorsal: **276** *P. omeanus* male (holotype) **277** *P. vespiformis* female (syntype).

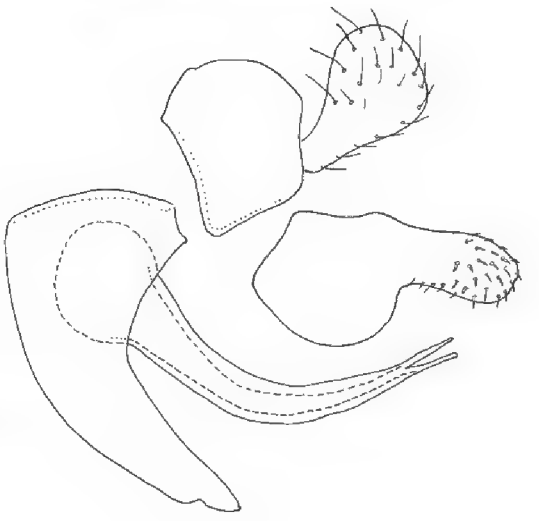
278

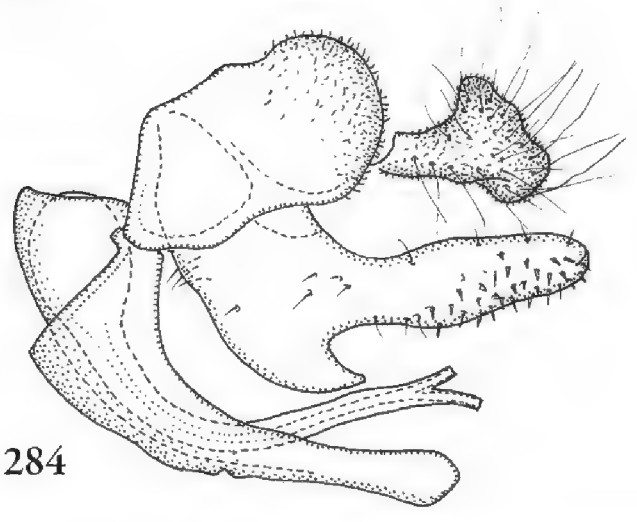
279


280

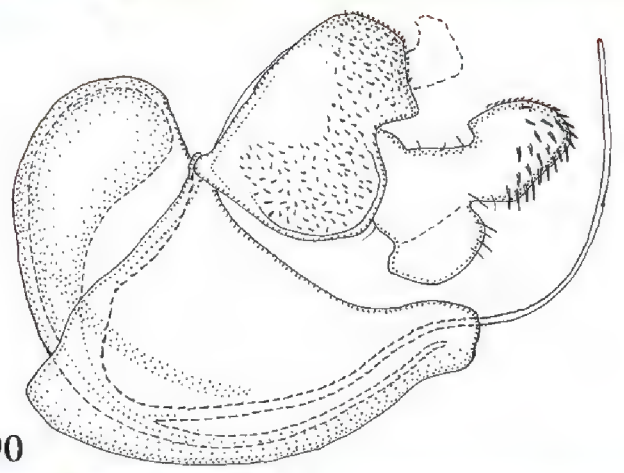

281

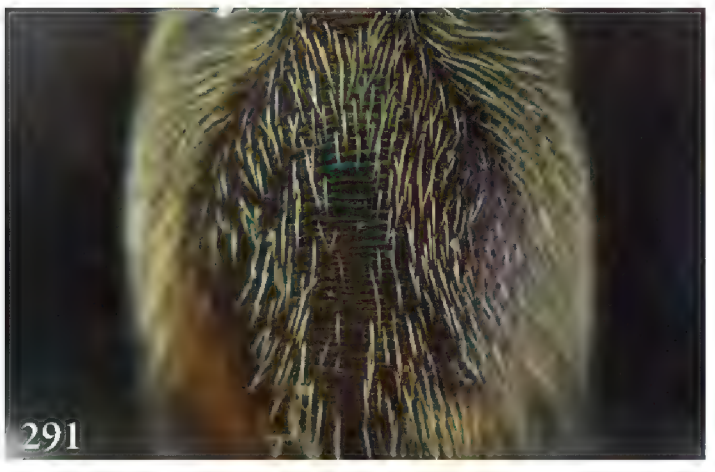

282


283


284

Figures 278–284. 278–279 *Paramixogaster vespiformis* female (syntype): **278** habitus lateral **279** head frontal **280–284** *Paramixogaster*, male genitalia: **280** *P. acantholepidis* (holotype) **281** *P. illucens* (holotype) **282** *P. luxor* (holotype) **283** *P. omeanus* (Australia, coll. USNM) **284** *P.* cf. *vespiformis* (Vietnam, coll. RMNH).



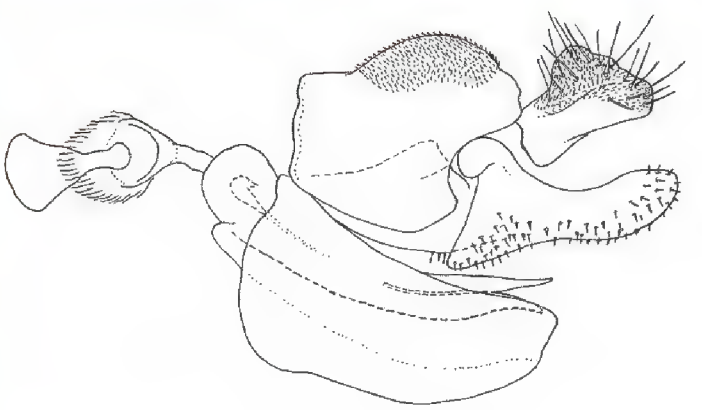


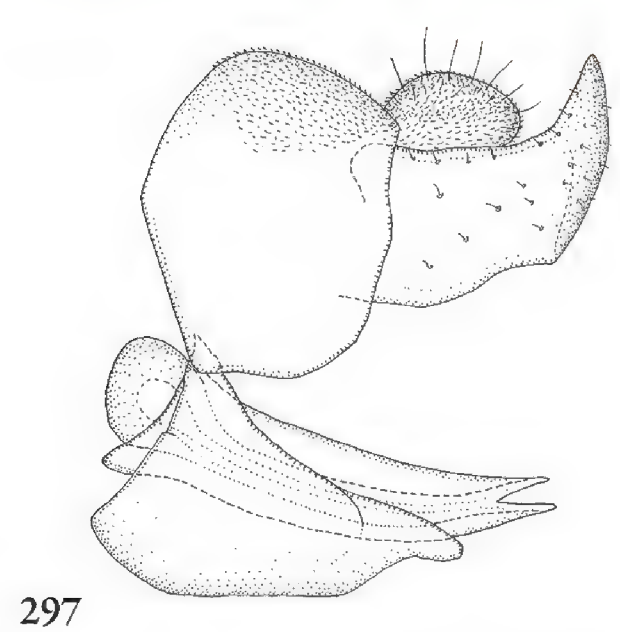
Figures 285–292. 285–289 *Parocyptamus sonamii* male (syntype, except 290 Thailand, coll. RMNH): **285** habitus dorsal **286** habitus lateral **287** tergite 2 dorsal **288** head frontal **289** wing **290** *Parocyptamus stenogaster* male (holotype), genitalia lateral **291–292** *Peradon bidens* male (Surinam, coll. RMNH): **291** face frontal **292** head lateral.

293

294

295


296


297

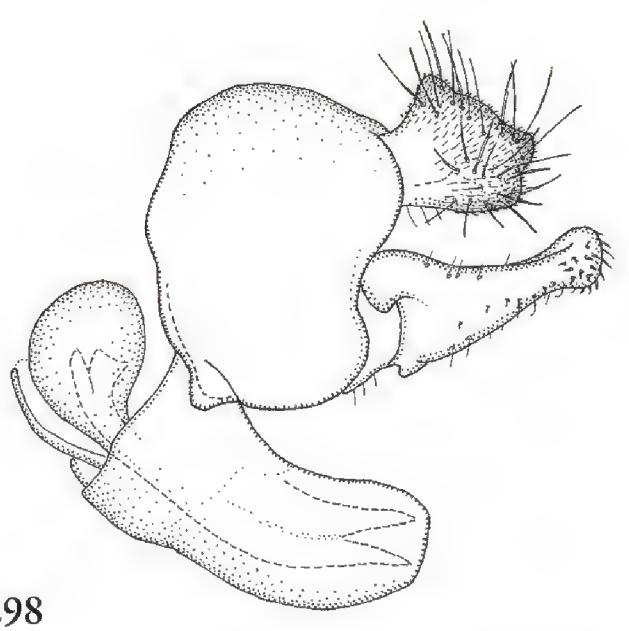
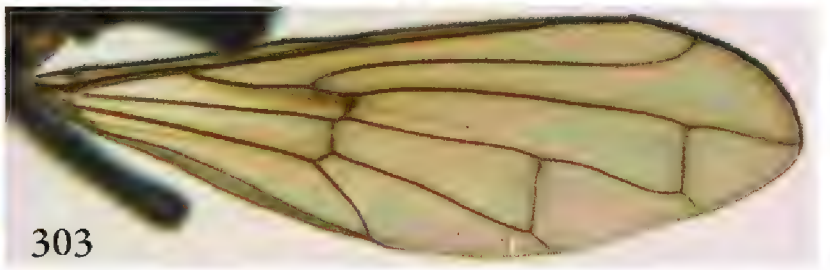
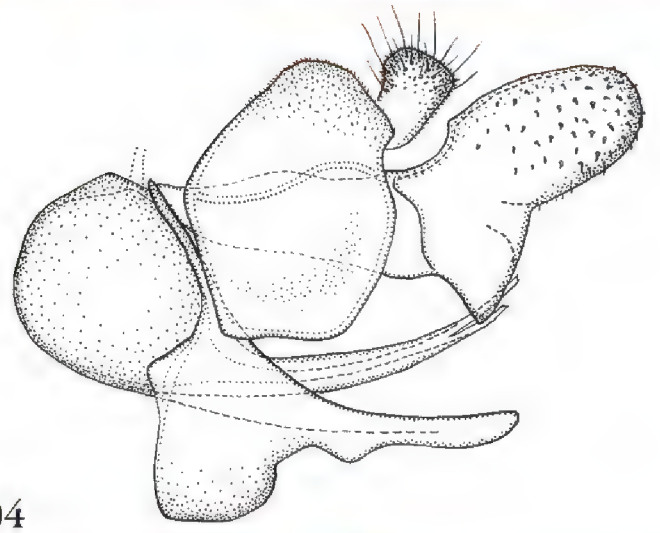

298

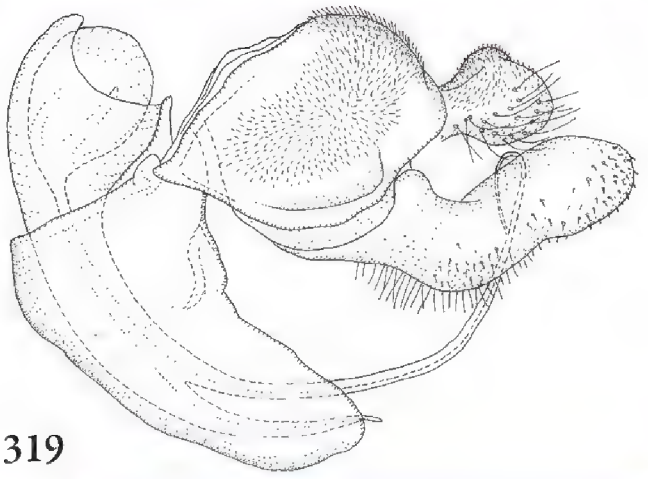
Figure 293–298. 293 *Peradon bidens* (Surinam, coll. RMNH), habitus dorsal **294** *Peradon flavofascium* female (Surinam, coll. RMNH), habitus dorsal **295** *Peradon trivittatum* male (Surinam, coll. RMNH), habitus dorsal **296–298** *Peradon*, male genitalia lateral: **296** *P. bidens* (Surinam, coll. RMNH) **296** *P. flavofascium* (holotype) **298** *P. trivittatum* (Surinam, coll. RMNH).

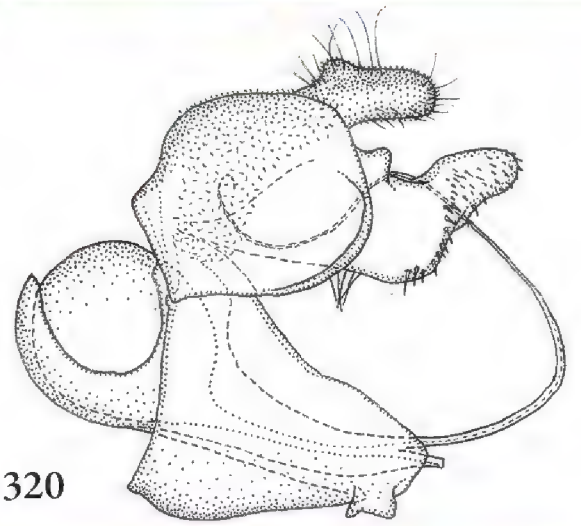




Figures 299–307. 299–304 *Piruwa phaecada* male (holotype): **299** habitus dorsal **300** habitus lateral **301** head frontal **302** head lateral **303** wing **304** genitalia lateral **305–306** *Piruwa phaecada* female (paratype) **305** habitus dorsal **306** habitus lateral **307** *Pseudomicrodon polistoides* female (holotype), habitus dorsal.

Figures 308–316. 308–311 *Pseudomicrodon polistoides* female (holotype) **308** habitus lateral **309** head frontal **310** head lateral **311** thorax dorsal **312–316** *Pseudomicrodon smiti* male (holotype): **312** habitus dorsal **313** habitus lateral **314** head frontal **315** head lateral **316** wing.

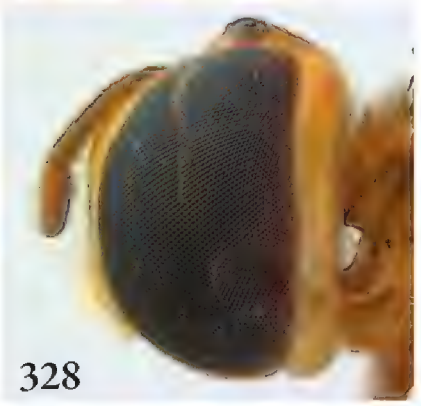


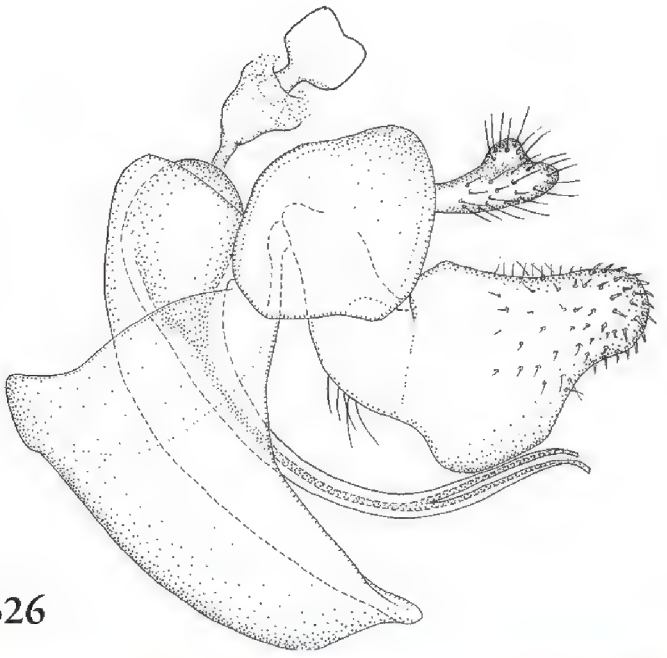


Figures 317–324. 317–319 *Pseudomicrodon biluminiferus* male (holotype): **317** habitus dorsal **318** habitus lateral **319** genitalia lateral **320** *Pseudomicrodon smiti* male (holotype), genitalia lateral **321–324** *Ptilobactrum neavei* male (holotype): **321** habitus dorsal **322** habitus lateral **323** head frontal **324** wing.

325

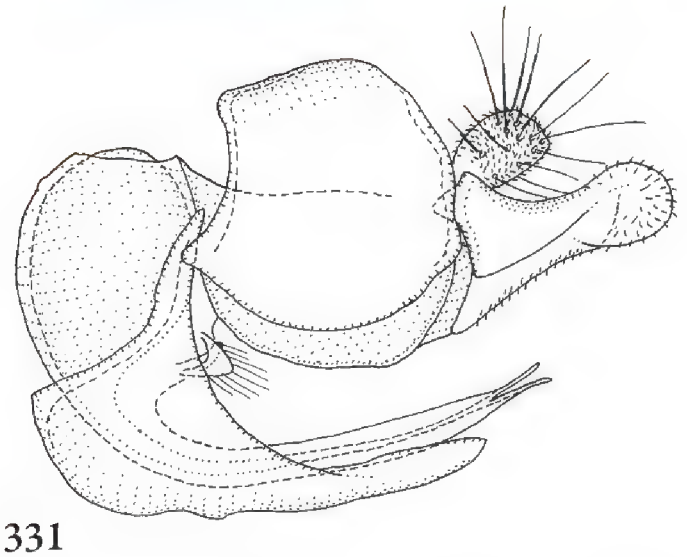
327


328

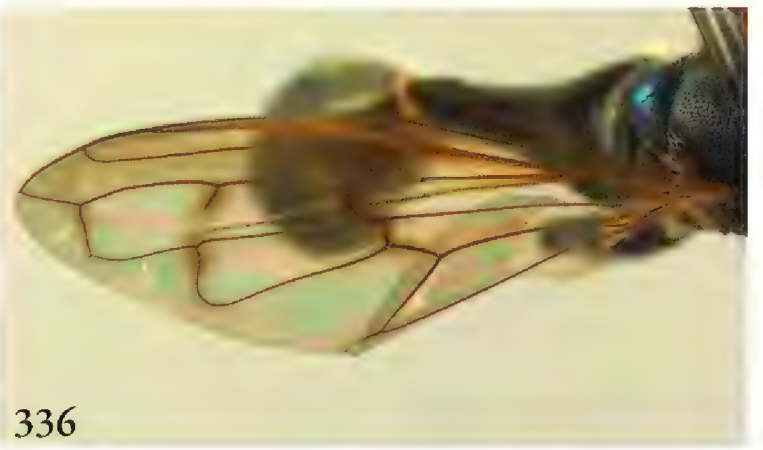

326

329

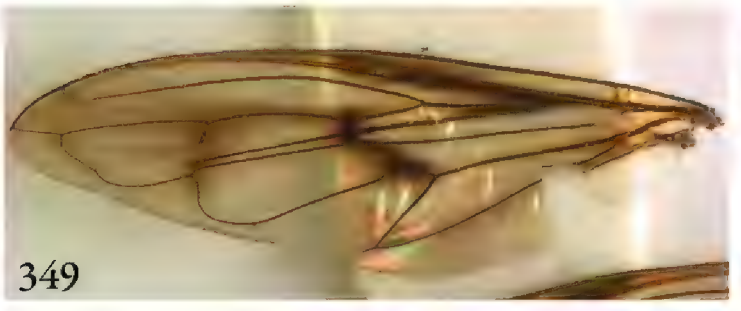
330


331

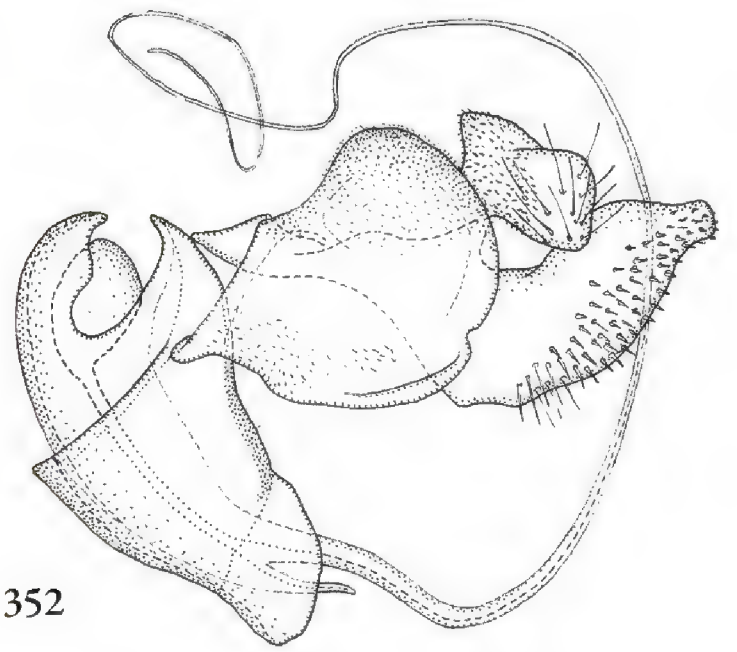
Figures 325–331. 325–326 *Ptilobactrum neavei* male (holotype): **325** antennae **326** genitalia lateral **327–328** *Rhoga sepulchrasilva* male (Brazil, coll. USNM): **327** head frontal **328** head lateral **329–330** *Rhoga mellea* male (holotype): **329** habitus lateral **330** habitus dorsal **331** *Rhoga sepulchrasilva* male (Brazil, coll. USNM), genitalia lateral.

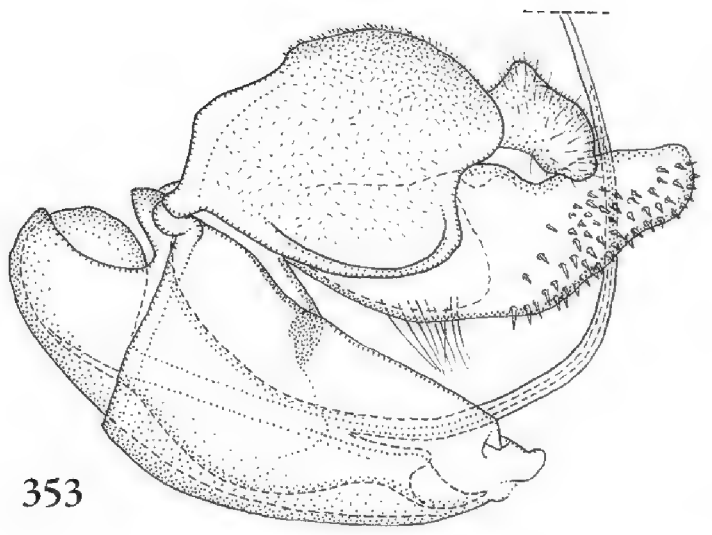


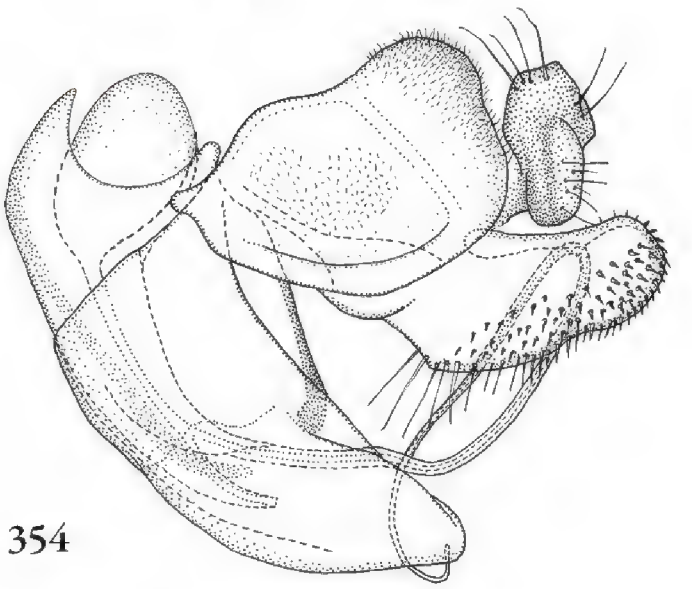
Figures 332–341. 332–336 *Rhopalosyrphus ecuadoriensis* male (holotype): **332** habitus dorsal **333** habitus lateral **334** head lateral **335** head frontal **336** wing **337–341** *Rhopalosyrphus robustus* female (holotype) **337** habitus dorsal **338** habitus lateral **339** head lateral **340** head frontal **341** wing.



Figures 342–350. 342–345 *Rhopalosyrphus* (s.l.) *abnormoides* male (holotype): **342** habitus dorsal **343** habitus lateral **344** head lateral **345** head frontal **346** *Rhopalosyrphus* (s.l.) *cerioides* male (holotype), habitus dorsal **347–350** *Rhopalosyrphus* (s.l.) *oreokawensis* male (holotype): **347** habitus dorsal **348** habitus lateral **349** wing **350** head frontal.







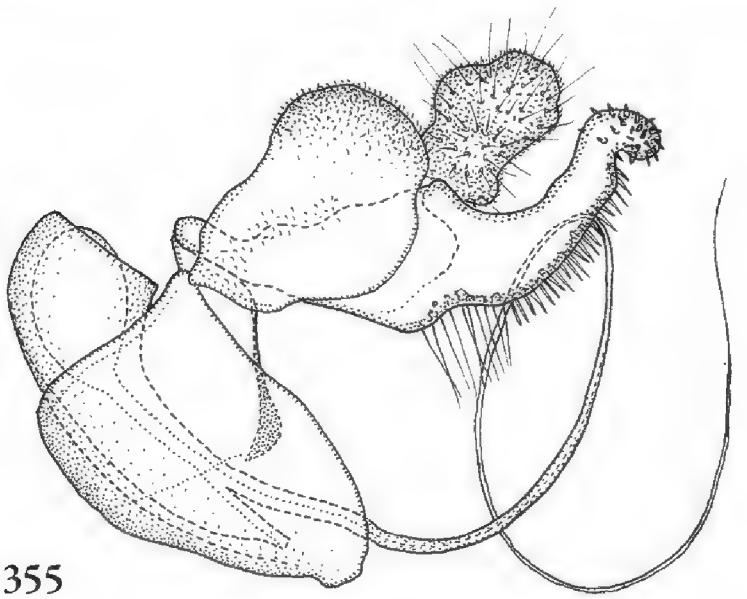


Figure 351–355. 351 *Rhopalosyrphus* (s.l.) *oreokawensis* male (holotype), head lateral **352–355** *Rhopalosyrphus*, male genitalia: **352** *R. ecuadoriensis* **353** *R. abnormoides* **354** *R. cerioides* **355** *R. oreokawensis*.

356

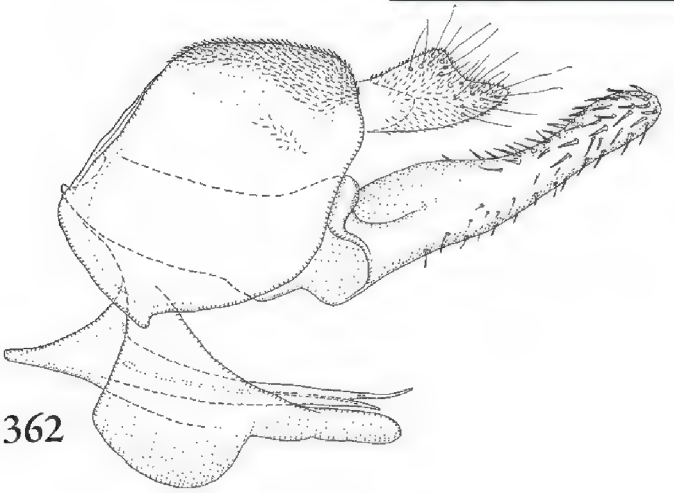
357

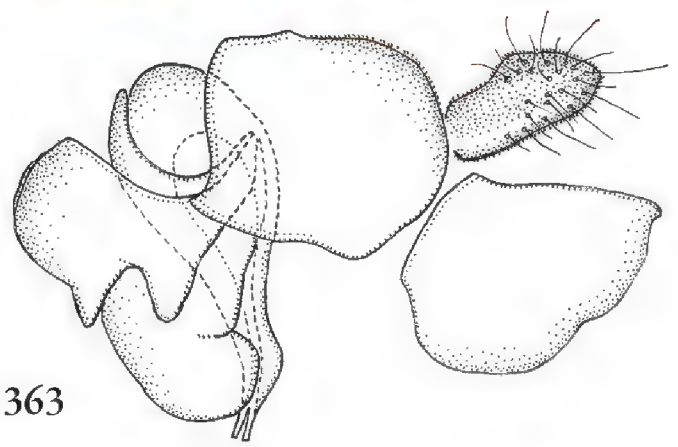
358

359

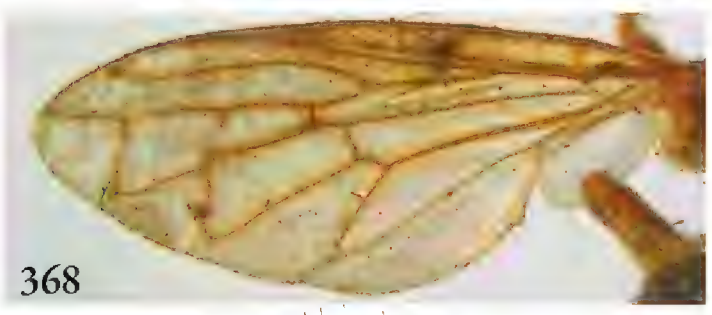
360

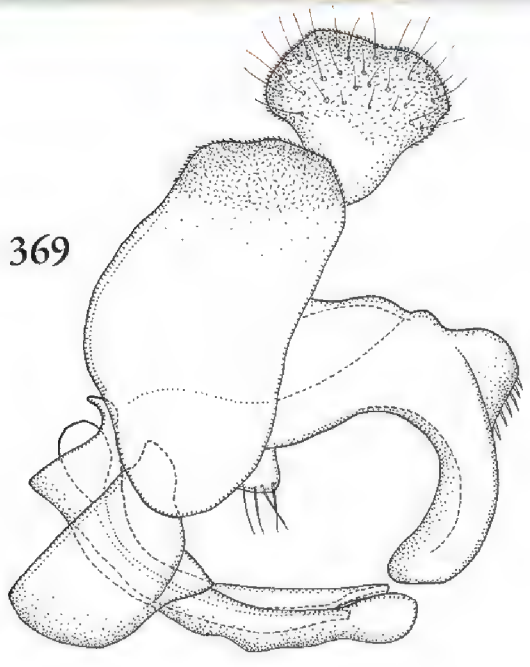
361

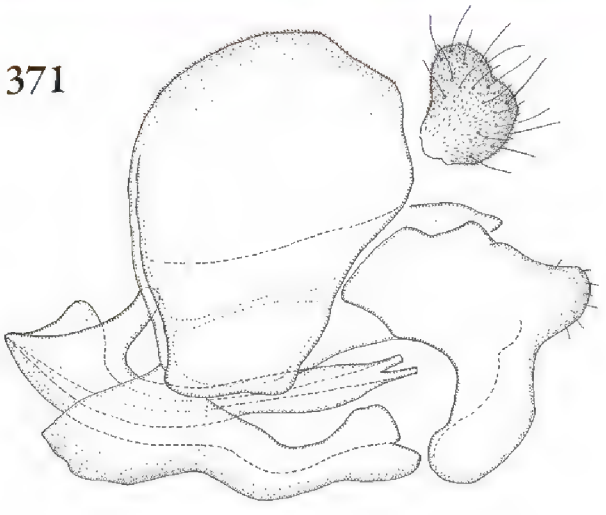

362


363

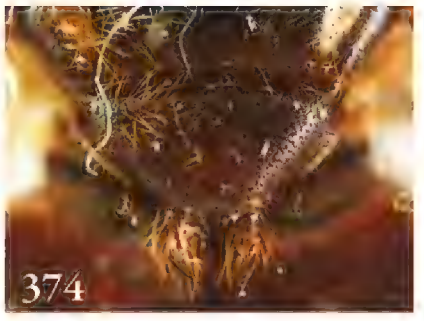
Figures 356–363. 356–360 *Schizoceratomyia barretoi* male (Surinam, coll. RMNH): **356** habitus dorsal **357** habitus lateral **358** antenna **359** head frontal **360** head lateral **361** *Schizoceratomyia barretoi* female (Brazil, coll. RMNH), head lateral **362** *Schizoceratomyia barretoi* male (Surinam, coll. RMNH), genitalia lateral **363** *Schizoceratomyia flavipes* male (Surinam, coll. RMNH), genitalia lateral

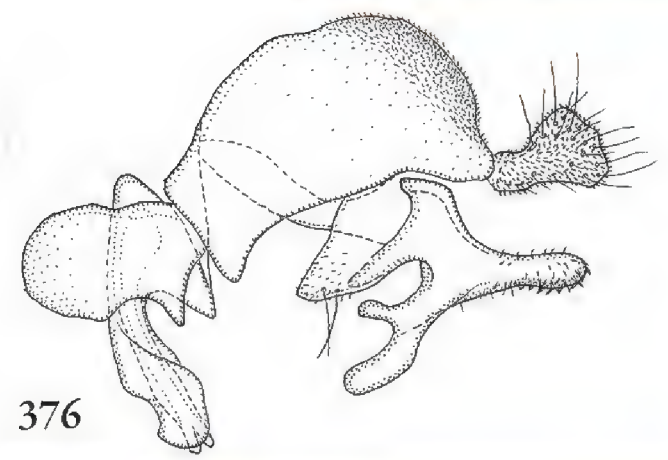






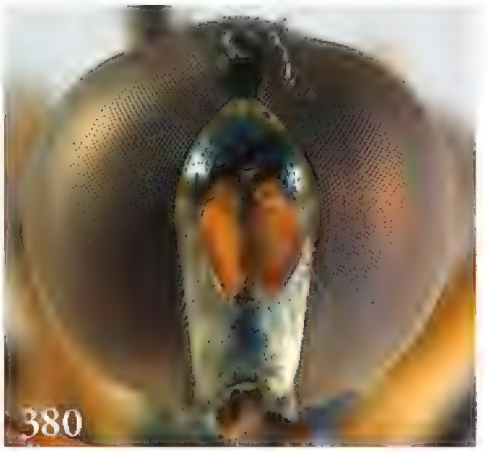
Figures 364–371. 364–369 *Serichlamys rufipes* male (holotype): **364** habitus dorsal **365** habitus lateral **366** head frontal **367** head lateral **368** wing **369** genitalia lateral **370–371** *Serichlamys scutifer* (USA, Texas, coll. RMNH): **370** habitus lateral **371** genitalia lateral.

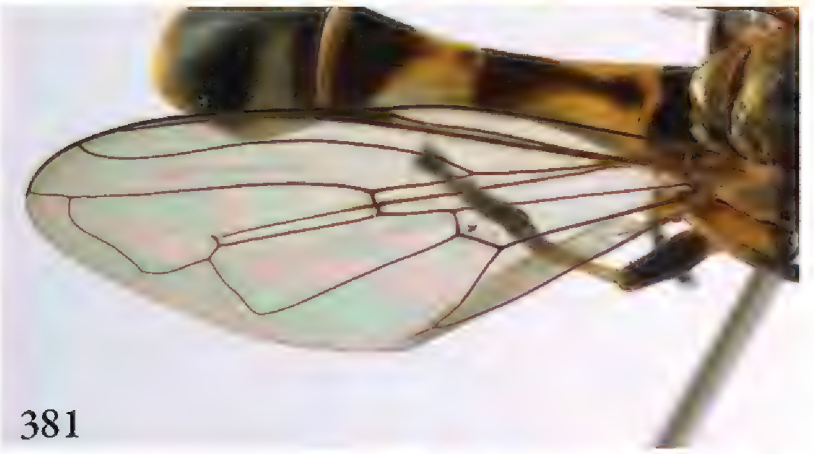




Figures 372–378. 372–373 *Serichlamys mitis* male (Brazil, coll. RMNH): **372** habitus dorsal **373** habitus lateral **374–375** *Serichlamys* spec.: **374** male, scutellum (Brazil, coll. RMNH) **375** female, habitus (Ecuador, coll. RBIN) **376** *Serichlamys mitis* male (Brazil, coll. RMNH), genitalia lateral **377–378** *Spheginobaccha macropoda* male (Vietnam, coll. RMNH): **377** habitus dorsal **378** habitus lateral

379


380

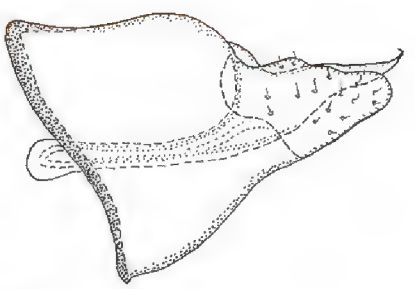

381

382

383

384

385


386

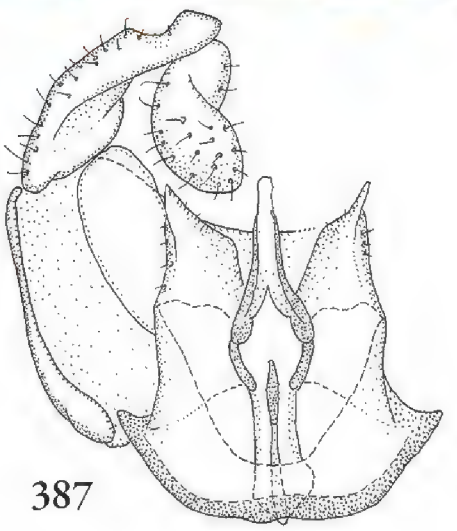

387

Figure 379–387. 379–381 *Spheginobaccha macropoda* male (Vietnam, coll. RMNH): **379** head lateral **380** head frontal **381** wing **382–384** *Spheginobaccha guttula* male (holotype): **382** habitus dorsal **383** head frontal **384** head lateral **385–387** *Spheginobaccha*, male genitalia: **385** *S. macropoda* (Vietnam, coll. RMNH), lateral **386** *S. guttula* (holotype), hypandrium, including aedeagus, lateral **387** *S. guttula* (holotype), ventral.

388

389

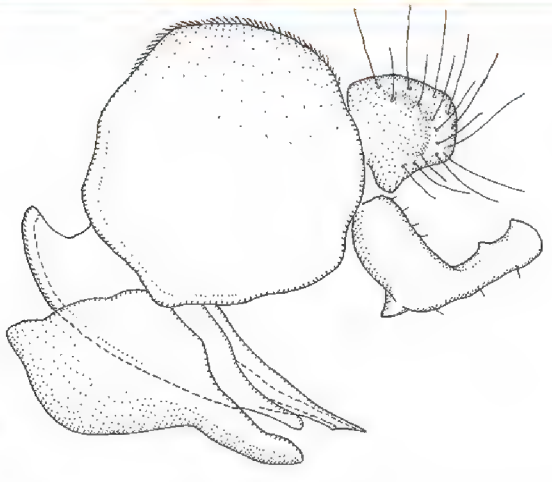
390

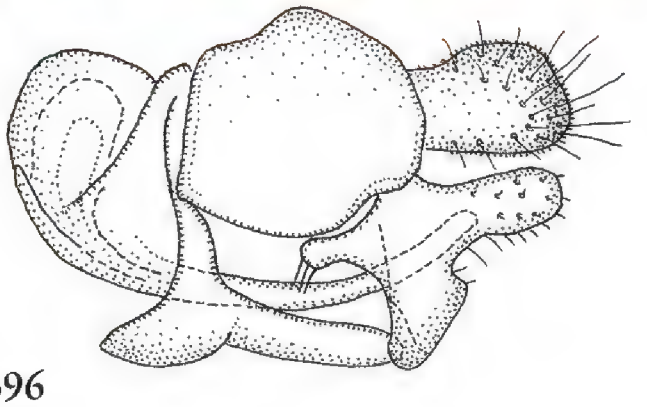
391

392

393

394

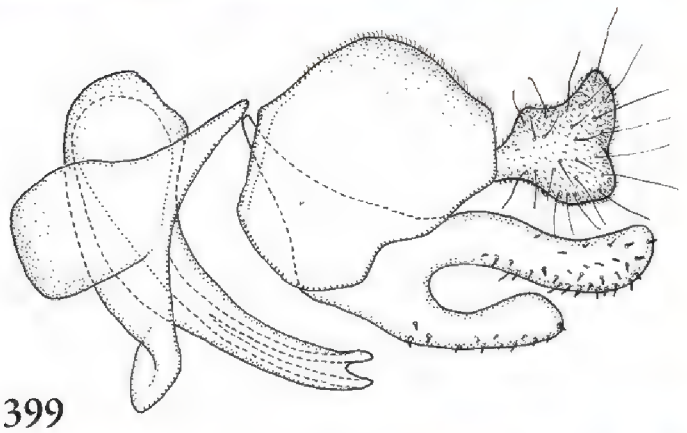

395


396

Figures 388–396. 388–391 *Stipomorpha tenuicauda* female (holotype) **388** habitus dorsal **389** habitus lateral **390** head frontal **391** head lateral **392** *Stipomorpha lacteipennis* male (holotype), habitus dorsal **393–394** *Stipomorpha goettei* male (Surinam, coll. RMNH), base of abdomen: **393** lateral **394** ventral **395–396** *Stipomorpha*, male genitalia: **395** *S. tenuicauda* (Bolivia, coll. M. Hauser) **396** *S. lacteipennis* (Surinam, coll. RMNH).

397

398


399

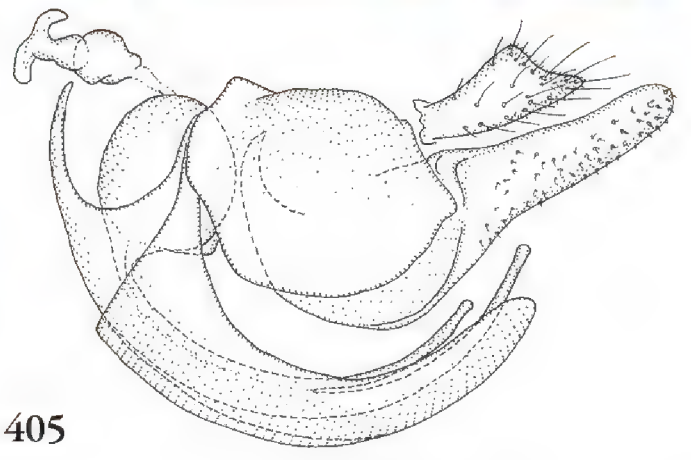
400

401

402

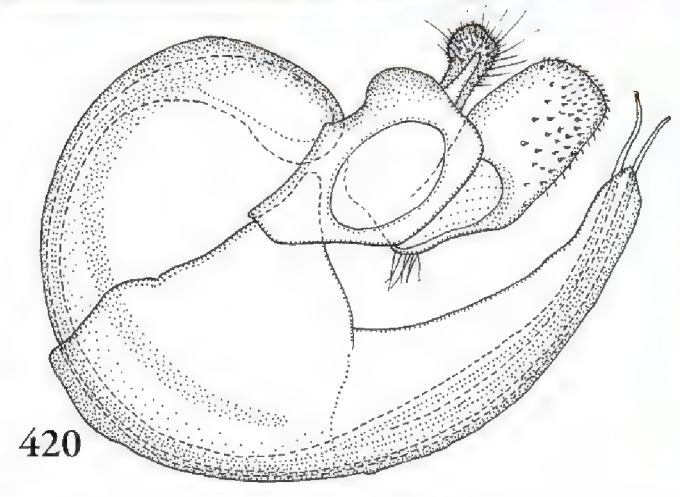
403

404


405

Figures 397–405. 397–399 *Sulcodon sulcatus* female (Indonesia, Java, coll. RMNH): **397** habitus dorsal **398** habitus lateral **399** genitalia lateral **400–404** *Surimyia rolanderi* female (Surinam, coll. RMNH): **400** habitus lateral **401** habitus dorsal **402** head frontal **403** head lateral **404** wing **405** *Surimyia rolanderi* male (holotype), genitalia lateral.

Figures 406–414. 406–411 *Thompsodon conspicillifrons* female (holotype): **406** habitus dorsal **407** thorax lateral **408** habitus lateral **409** thorax dorsal **410** head frontal **411** head dorsal **412–414** *Thompsodon conspicillifrons* female (holotype): **412** head lateral **413** frons lateral **414** frons frontal.



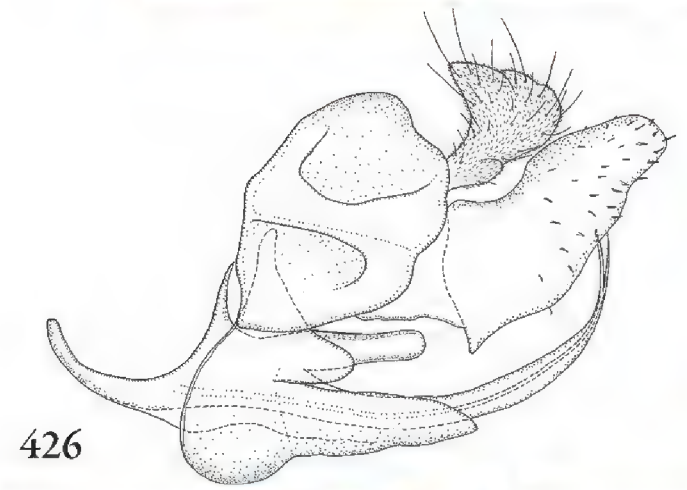
Figures 415–421. 415–416 *Thompsodon conspicillifrons* female (holotype): **415** wing **416** abdomen dorsal **417–420** *Ubristes flavitibia* male (holotype) **417** habitus dorsal **418** habitus lateral **419** head frontal **420** genitalia lateral **421** *Ubristes* spec. female (Brazil, coll. USNM), tergite 2 dorsal.

422

423

424

425

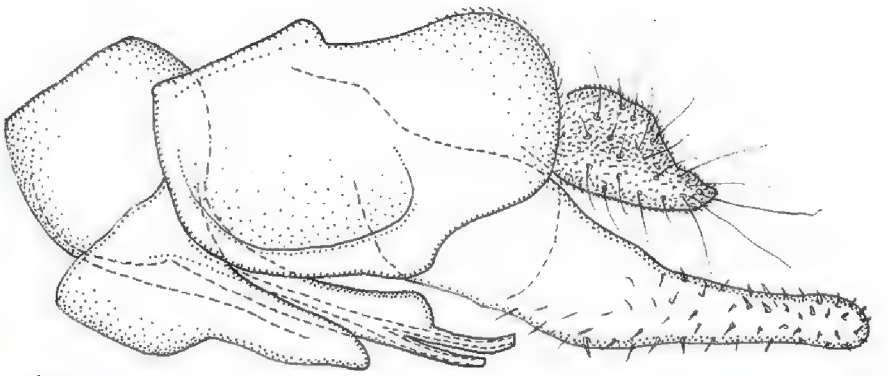

426

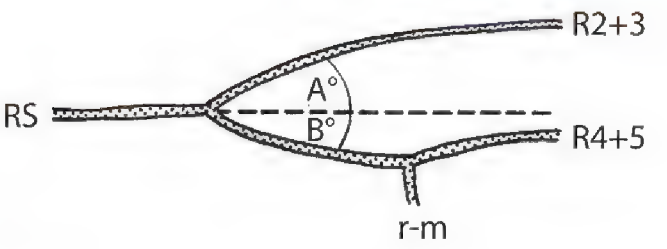
427

428

429

Figures 422–429. 422–426 Undescribed genus #1 species AUS-01 Thompson in prep., male (Australia, coll. USNM): **422** habitus dorsal **423** habitus lateral **424** head frontal **425** head lateral **426** genitalia lateral **427–429** Undescribed genus #2 species MCR-2 Thompson in prep., male (Costa Rica, coll. RMNH): **427** habitus dorsal **428** wing **429** habitus lateral.





435

Figures 430–435. 430–432 Undescribed genus #2 species MCR-2 male (Costa Rica, coll. RMNH): **430** head frontal **431** genitalia lateral **432** head lateral **433–434** *Microdon sharpii* female (New Guinea, coll. BMNH, compared with holotype) **433** habitus dorsal **434** habitus lateral **435** Wing veins in Microdontinae (wing base on left side). The dashed line indicates an (imaginary) apical extrapolation of vein RS. In Microdontinae, vein R2+3 is strongly curved basally, resulting in angle A always being larger than angle B.

Index

abditus 14, 45, 46, 51, 137, 174
abnormis 67, 122, 123, 148
abnormoides 67, 122, 123, 148, 194, 195
abstrusus 137
acantholepidis 15, 59, 144, 185, 186
achterbergi 109, 134, 171
adventitius 45, 46, 137
aeneus 139
aenoviridis 136
aeolidiformis 150
aethiopicus 133
aethusa 149
Afromicrodon 16, 17, 18, 127, 152
agapenor 137
albicomatus 137
albipilis 137
albofascia 134
alboscutatus 139
alcicornis 28, 131, 159
amabilis 44, 52, 142
amazonicus 132, 163, 164
ammerlandia 43, 139
ampefyanus 127
analis 79, 113, 132, 139, 164
anax 132
angolensis 26, 95, 96, 97, 130, 157, 158
angulatus 135
angustatus 138
angustiventris 145
angustus 138, 145
annandalei 134
anthermus 142
anthinus 139
aphritinus 144
Aphritis 43, 69, 70, 128, 136, 138, 139, 140, 142, 145, 148, 151
apiarius 140, 151
apicalis 41, 134, 135
apicula 149
apidiformis 151
apiformis 140, 151
apis 133
appendiculatus 133
aquilinus 133
Archimicrodon 1, 12, 13, 16, 19, 20, 21, 40, 46, 48, 70, 71, 86, 93, 94, 127, 128, 152, 153, 154
arcuata 141
argentinae 136
Argentinomyia 151
Aristosyrphus 16, 21, 22, 23, 53, 80, 81, 82, 83, 129, 155
Ascia 34, 132, 142
aureomagnificus 133
aureopilis 138
aureoscutus 146
aureus 146
auricinctus 109, 122, 134, 146
auricomus 111, 139, 140
aurifacius 136
aurifascia 145
aurifex 136
aurigaster 146
aurilinea 134
aurivesta 131, 163
auropubescens 140
auroscutatus 134
aurulentus 137
australis 119, 147
aztecarum 151
baliopterus 55, 143
banksi 137
baramus 136
barbiellinii 136
barbouri 138
Bardistopus 15, 23, 130, 156
barretoi 68, 69, 82, 148, 196, 197
barringtonensis 128
basicornis 138
bassleri 138
batesi 146
beatus 136
beebei 63, 146
behara 1, 25, 26, 93, 96, 97, 114, 115, 130, 157, 158
bellulus 146
bellus 139
bequaerti 51, 141
bertonii 51, 141, 179, 180
bicolor 134, 145
bicoloratus 109, 134, 172
bidens 11, 61, 62, 145, 187, 188
bifasciatus 15, 42, 43, 135, 171, 172
biluminiferus 11, 64, 146, 191
bispina 145
boharti 94, 128
bombiformis 138
bonariensis 138
boraceiensis 129
brachycerus 128

brachystoma 34, 132
brevicornis 20, 127, 139, 154
breviventris 53, 142, 181, 182
browni 12, 21, 128
bruchi 136
bruesi 151
brunettii 2, 59, 144
brunneipennis 42, 135
brunnipennis 55, 143
brutus 138
Buchanania 139
bullabucca 26, 96, 97, 130, 157, 158
caeruleomaculatus 127
caeruleus 129
caesar 138
captum 133
carbonarius 44, 52, 142, 181
carinifacies 130
carolae 147
carpenteri 21, 129
carrerai 69, 148
Carreramyia 17, 23, 24, 28, 38, 39, 76, 77, 78, 81, 130, 156
Ceratoconcha 1, 150
Ceratophya 2, 10, 12, 13, 21, 24, 25, 38, 45, 46, 58, 59, 75, 78, 127, 129, 130, 137, 144, 145, 146, 150, 151, 156, 157
Ceratrichomyia 1, 14, 25, 26, 27, 36, 65, 76, 79, 93, 95, 96, 97, 114, 115, 130, 157, 158
cerioides 67, 148, 194, 195
Ceriomicrodon 15, 27, 64, 80, 130, 158
Cervicorniphora 11, 28, 29, 31, 131, 159
chalybeus 53, 54, 143
champlaini 138
chapini 131
chillcotti 80, 85, 93, 149
chrysidiformis 131
chrysidimima 29, 131, 159
Chrysidimyia 11, 14, 29, 37, 79, 81, 131, 159
chrysopygus 62, 146
chrysostypus 116, 118, 146
Chrysotoxum 4, 151
Chymophila 10, 30, 43, 44, 135, 173
cicatrix 82, 112, 142
cinctellus 144
claripennis 146
clatratus 127
clavicornis 129, 130
coarctatus 55, 143, 183
cocciformis 43, 140
cockerelli 138
coloradensis 138
comoroensis 127
concolor 134
conflictus 137
conica 139
conopoides 142
conops 146
conopseus 142
conopsoides 52, 142
conspicillifrons 14, 75, 125, 150, 203, 204
contractus 58, 59, 145
conveniens 58, 59, 145
corbiculipes 132
corona 146
cothurnatus 138
craigheadii 43, 50, 141
crassitarsis 138
crematogastri 15, 59, 144
cubensis 142
currani 129, 142, 155
cyaneiventris 136
cyaneus 136
cyanoventris 136
daveyi 144
decipiens 17, 145
delicatulus 57, 81, 85, 144
delongi 142
demeijerei 149
devius 139, 140
dexioides 84, 148
diaphanus 146
digitator 19, 20, 129
Dimeraspis 12, 14, 30, 43, 45, 46, 51, 137, 174
dimidiata 142
dimidiatus 151
dimitiata 142
dimorphon 143, 182, 183
diversipilosus 70, 148
dives 136
Domodon 1, 12, 30, 97, 131, 160
doris 99, 131, 161, 162, 163
Doros 149
dubia 148
duplex 149
ecuadoriensis 119, 147, 193, 195
eggeri 90, 113, 139
elisabeth 131
elisabethae 64, 144
elisabethanna 101, 131, 162
elongata 81, 85, 145
emeralda 136
erytherus 141
erythrocephalus 133

erythros 12, 43, 50, 51, 141, 179, 180
euglossoides 135
Eumerus 128
Eurypterosyrphus 16, 21, 22, 23, 53, 79, 81, 83, 129, 130, 155
eutristis 138
falcatus 12, 13, 39, 40, 83, 92, 133, 169, 170
fenestratus 146
fenestrellatus 127, 154
fergusoni 128, 154
flava 130
flavifacies 129
flavipennis 135, 145
flavipes 69, 82, 85, 134, 148, 196, 197
flavitibia 76, 150, 204
flavofascium 11, 15, 61, 62, 146, 188
flavoluna 136
flavomarginatum 145
flukei 142, 144, 184
formosanus 111, 139
fraudator 72, 149
fucatissimus 49, 50, 141, 179
fujianensis 145
fulgens 44, 135
fulvicornis 134
fulvipes 134
fulvopubescens 139
fumipennis 139
funeralis 71, 148
Furcantenna 1, 17, 23, 31, 65, 98, 99, 131, 160, 161
fuscicornis 110, 134
fuscipennis 45, 46, 103, 129, 137, 174
fuscitarsis 139
fuscus 134
gaigei 50, 141
gayi 144
geijskesi 133
gigantica 34, 104, 105, 132, 164, 165
globosus 12, 40, 46, 137, 174
gloriosus 131, 163
goettei 149, 201
gracilis 132, 143, 164
grageti 94, 128
grandis 136, 151
granulatus 131
Graptomyza 151
guentherii 66, 147
guianica 149
guttula 84, 86, 148, 200
hardyi 150
hauseri 110, 111, 140, 176, 177
Heliodon 1, 14, 32, 99, 100, 101, 102, 131, 161, 162, 163
hermetia 146
hermetoides 146
histrio 136
Holmbergia 66, 147
hondurania 133
hova 20, 21, 129
Hovamicrodon 13, 19, 20, 21, 129, 153
humeralis 149
hutchingsi 137
Hypselosyrphus 16, 17, 33, 34, 41, 76, 77, 80, 81, 132, 163, 164
icariiformis 145
ignobilis 151
ignotus 140
iheringi 1, 51, 141
illucens 58, 59, 64, 144, 186
imitator 143
inaequalis 136
inappendiculatus 133
inarmata 149
inbio 40, 108, 133, 170
incisuralis 94, 128
Indascia 1, 14, 17, 26, 34, 35, 59, 76, 81, 104, 105, 132, 164, 165
indicus 145
inermis 134, 136, 171, 172
instabilis 136, 173
investigator 129
iridomyrmex 143, 183
japonicus 113, 140
jezoensis 140
johannae 18, 127, 152
johnsoni 142
Johnsoniodon 38, 68, 69, 148
katsurai 136
kavitahaius 128
kidai 113, 140
klossi 131
knutsoni 149
Kryptopyga 1, 12, 14, 35, 36, 50, 65, 75, 78, 82, 93, 106, 132, 151, 166, 167
lacteipennis 149, 201
Laetodon 1, 10, 20, 29, 36, 37, 50, 132, 167
laetoides 132
laetus 36, 37, 132, 167
lanceolatus 138
lanei 143, 149
langi 145
lanka 129
lateus 111, 140

latifrons 139
latiscutellaris 136
lativentris 136, 173
laxiceps 151
lazuli 131
lehri 140
liberiensis 128
lieftincki 149
limbatus 136
limbinervis 94, 128
limbus 148
litoralis 149
longicornis 151
lopesi 143
lorentzi 56, 144
luctiferus 127, 128
lundura 136
luridescens 146
lutescens 65, 66, 147
luxor 58, 59, 145, 185, 186
mackiei 149
macquariensis 44, 142
macquartii 11, 138
macrocerus 140
macropoda 17, 71, 149, 199, 200
macropterus 130
maculata 17, 66, 80, 147
madecassa 127, 152
major 90, 140
malagasicus 128
malleri 68, 69, 148
malukensis 93, 94, 128, 152, 153
mandarinus 112, 140, 176, 177, 178
manitobensis 84, 138
manni 146
marceli 136
maritimus 140
marmoratus 46, 137, 174
Masarygus 1, 17, 37, 38, 39, 69, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 85, 87, 107, 133, 148, 168, 169
megacephalus 24, 130, 156
megalogaster 138
Megodon 12, 39, 43, 46, 47, 137, 175
melancholica 149
melas 134
mellea 17, 66, 80, 147, 192
mellogutta 133
Menidon 1, 12, 13, 39, 40, 46, 83, 133, 169, 170
Mermerizon 1, 13, 40, 41, 108, 133, 170
Mesembrina 151
Metadon 1, 14, 15, 41, 42, 48, 50, 109, 133, 134, 171, 172
metallicus 139
mexicana 143
micans 139
Microdon 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 59, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 67, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 81, 82, 84, 88, 90, 91, 92, 100, 102, 103, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 123, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 154, 163, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 206
micromidas 149
microtuberculatus 134
miki 140
minor 134
minuticornis 129
minutula 75, 150
minutus 129
mirabilis 11, 43, 51, 141, 179
miranda 57, 144
mitis 71, 148, 199
Mixogaster 2, 15, 23, 52, 53, 59, 80, 82, 83, 87, 89, 126, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 181, 182
mixta 149
mourei 138
Mulio 46, 61, 137, 140, 145
murayamai 111, 140
mus 71, 148
Musca 43, 139, 140
mutabilis 3, 43, 140, 151, 177
mydas 134
Myiacerapis 11, 40, 43, 48, 49, 53, 141, 178
mynthes 134
myrmicae 140
mysa 140
mystacea 151
Myxogaster 2, 52, 57, 58, 59, 122, 144, 145
neavei 64, 147, 191, 192
nepalensis 31, 98, 99, 131, 160, 161
nero 136
nestor 136
newcomeri 138
nicholsoni 128
niger 146
nigripennis 57, 144
nigripes 140
nigrispinosus 146

nigrita 135
nigritus 135
nigrocyaneus 128
nigrodorsatum 140
nigromarginalis 13, 44, 52, 142
normalis 146
notata 24, 130, 156, 157
Nothomicrodon 1, 78, 151
novaeguineae 128
novus 140, 144
nubecula 129, 153
obesus 128
obscurus 150
occidentalis 143
ocellaris 138
Ocyptamus 81, 82, 85, 148
odyneroides 144
oitanus 140
Oligeriops 13, 40, 53, 54, 143, 182, 183
oligonax 146
omeanus 58, 59, 144, 185, 186
Omegasyrphus 13, 30, 55, 88, 143, 183
opulentus 136
oreokawensis 15, 67, 123, 148, 194, 195
orpheus 143
pagdeni 44, 142
painteri 143
pallidus 134
pallipennis 143, 183
palmipalpus 38, 39, 80, 82, 85, 107, 133, 168, 169
panamensis 130, 157
Papiliomyia 65, 147
papuanum 23, 130, 156
papuanus 128, 154
Paragodon 16, 41, 56, 75, 81, 84, 90, 143, 183, 184
paragoides 56, 143, 183, 184
Paragus 128
Paramicrodon 17, 35, 40, 56, 57, 63, 81, 85, 144, 145, 184
Paramixogaster 1, 2, 15, 17, 23, 26, 35, 58, 59, 64, 65, 80, 81, 85, 114, 144, 145, 185, 186
Parmula 43, 140
Parocyptamus 14, 60, 61, 145, 187
pauper 151
pendelburyi 134
pendulosa 14, 35, 36, 106, 132, 166, 167
Peradon 1, 10, 11, 15, 48, 61, 62, 145, 187, 188
perialla 17, 71, 72, 84, 148
petiolata 144
petiolatus 15, 27, 80, 130, 158
phaecada 62, 82, 85, 115, 116, 146, 189
picticornis 140
pictipennis 13, 44, 52, 142, 150, 180, 181
pictulipennis 142
pigra 140
pilosops 116, 118, 147
pingliensis 42, 135
piperi 138
piptotus 26, 114, 144, 185
Piruwa 1, 17, 40, 62, 63, 80, 82, 85, 115, 146, 189
pithecofascia 143
planifrons 37, 38, 39, 79, 80, 133, 168
planitarsus 47, 137, 175
plaumanni 132
podagra 45, 46, 137
podomelainum 140
polistes 143
polistoides 116, 118, 147, 189, 190
praetermissus 59, 144
pretiosus 134
primus 16, 21, 23, 53, 129, 155
procedens 150
procteri 150
pseudoglobosus 137
Pseudomicrodon 1, 11, 15, 28, 30, 63, 64, 67, 116, 118, 125, 144, 146, 147, 189, 190, 191
Ptilobactrum 14, 26, 27, 36, 64, 65, 147, 191, 192
puerilis 149
pulcher 136
punctulatus 133, 134, 172
purpurescens 94, 128
purpureus 60, 61, 145
ramulorum 147
ranavalonae 128
rarior 143
rarissima 143
remotus 46, 137
remus 138
reticulata 139
rhenanus 90, 140
rheochryssus 147
Rhoga 17, 38, 41, 65, 66, 79, 80, 81, 85, 147, 192
Rhopalosyrphus 1, 15, 28, 30, 64, 66, 67, 68, 79, 88, 93, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 146, 147, 148, 193, 194, 195
rieki 11, 44, 52, 142
robinsoni 135
robusta 138, 149
robustus 67, 120, 122, 147, 193

rolanderi 74, 150, 202
rotundiceps 17, 71, 72, 148
rubriventris 151
ruficaudus 135
ruficrus 138
rufipes 69, 70, 148, 198
rufiventris 135, 138, 179, 180
ruginosa 148
rugosus 134
rutiliventris 135
rutilus 135
sacki 2, 59, 135, 145
sartocrypta 143
Schizoceratomyia 17, 23, 28, 38, 39, 65, 68, 69, 79, 80, 82, 85, 99, 148, 196, 197
schultzei 150
scitulus 132
scolopus 130
scutellaris 132, 163
scutellatus 140
Scutelligera 43, 91, 139
scutifer 70, 148, 198
seabrai 147
senilis 138
sepulchrasilva 17, 65, 80, 147, 192
Serichlamys 10, 12, 20, 46, 69, 70, 71, 148, 198, 199
shannoni 136
sharpii 78, 150, 206
shirakii 2, 14, 36, 151
silvester 19, 129, 153
similis 138
simillima 149
simplex 21, 129, 154
simplicicornis 20, 129, 152
smiti 116, 118, 147, 190, 191
solitarius 132
sonamii 60, 61, 145, 187
sophianus 151
spathulata 34, 104, 105, 106, 132, 165
Sphegina 4, 81, 85, 149
Spheginobaccha 4, 17, 53, 57, 66, 71, 72, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 91, 93, 126, 148, 149, 199, 200
splendens 44, 135, 136
spuribifasciatus 42, 135
squamipennis 135
stenogaster 61, 145, 187
Stenomicrodon 60, 61, 145
stilboides 136
Stipomorpha 10, 16, 33, 34, 41, 72, 73, 76, 77, 79, 149, 201
stramineus 136, 173
Stratiomys 139, 140
strictor 143
stuckenbergi 46, 47, 127, 137, 175
sudanus 128
sulawesiana 36, 106, 132, 166, 167
sulcatus 73, 74, 149, 202
Sulcodon 1, 15, 73, 80, 149, 202
sumatranus 139
Surimyia 16, 17, 41, 56, 74, 75, 80, 81, 84, 85, 90, 150, 202
Syrphinella 57, 144
Syrphipogon 11, 43, 49, 50, 75, 141, 179
tabanoides 128
taprobanicus 135
tarsalis 12, 43, 51, 141, 179, 180
tenuicauda 149, 201
tenuifrons 128
testaceipes 151
testaceus 128
thecla 53, 143, 181, 182
Thompsodon 1, 14, 26, 65, 75, 78, 125, 150, 203, 204
tiber 102, 131, 162, 163
tigrinus 136
toxopei 144, 184
triangularis 149
tricinctus 32, 131
trigoniformis 149
trigonus 33, 132, 163
trilinea 146
trimacula 44, 52, 142
tristis 138
trivittatus 62, 146
trochilus 136
tsara 44, 52, 142, 180, 181
tuberculatus 2, 36, 134, 151
Ubristes 11, 33, 62, 73, 76, 77, 132, 146, 149, 150, 204
ulopodus 17, 33, 132
unicolor 44, 142
ursitarsis 140
vandoesburgi 149
varicornis 129
variegata 2, 58, 59, 81, 145
variegatus 58, 144
varius 151
variventris 134
venosus 128, 154
vespiformis 2, 58, 59, 144, 145, 185, 186
villosus 48, 141, 178
violaceus 139

violens 132, 167
virgo 10, 12, 43, 48, 51, 139, 179, 180
viridescens 140
viridis 151
vittatus 128
vulpicolor 129
wainwrighti 128
waterhousei 12, 44, 52, 142, 181
wegneri 144, 145
wheeleri 149
willistoni 136
wulpii 41, 110, 135, 171
xanthopilis 138
xanthoprosopa 147
Xylota 149
yangi 31, 99, 131
yokohamai 140
yunnanensis 113, 140, 145, 177, 178
zodiacus 30, 97, 98, 131, 160